U. S. F. W. S.
PERIODICAL

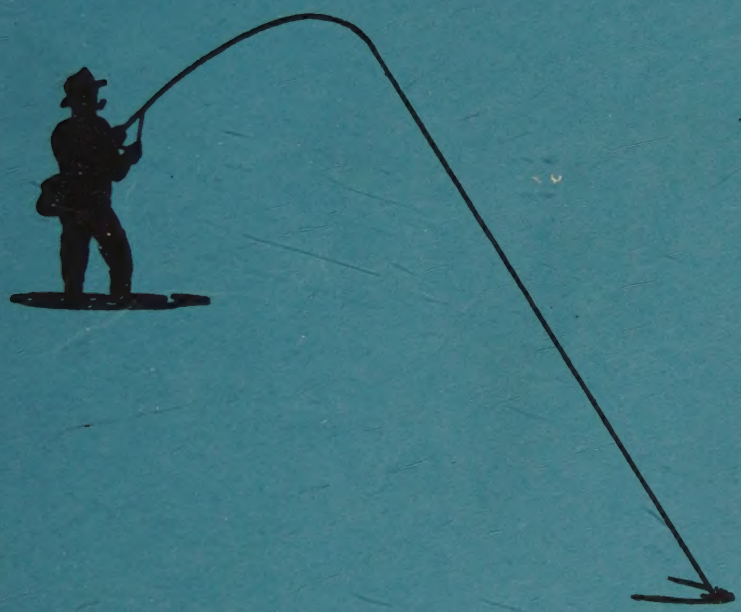
3 (4)

LIBRARY
JAN 15 1960
FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE

3 (4)

D
B

Sport Fishery Abstracts



Vol. 3 No. 4
Abstracts 1921 - 2120
October 1958

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Fred A. Seaton, *Secretary*

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

Daniel H. Janzen, *Director*

The printing of this publication
was approved by the Director of
the Bureau of the Budget
February 24, 1958

Washington 25, D. C.

Sport Fishery Abstracts

An abstracting service for fishery research and management

Vol. 3, No. 4 Abstracts 1921-2120 October 1958

Sport Fishery Abstracts is intended to furnish fishery biologists in government agencies and educational institutions with abstracts of the current literature in sport fishery research and management. Abstracts of papers on limnology, ecology, natural history and other fields of specialization will be included when the subject has application to the conservation of sport fish and the restoration of sport fishing.

One volume consisting of not more than four numbers will be issued each year. Each number contains separate Author and Subject indexes, with the final number of each volume containing cumulative indexes.

The last number of each volume contains a list of publications screened for appropriate material. Suggestions for improving the usefulness and coverage of Sport Fishery Abstracts are solicited.

The Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife of the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of material from outside sources, and can only supply copies of articles written and published by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Requests for other articles should be sent to the author or publisher.

Prepared in the Branch of Federal Aid
Raymond E. Johnson, Chief
William R. Beckmann, Editor
Geneva T. Thompson, Asst. Editor

1921. Nakagome, Jun. 1958. MORPHOMETRIC COMPARISON OF YELLOWFIN TUNA FOR THE WESTERN, MIDDLE AND EASTERN PARTS OF THE INDIAN OCEAN. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 165-168.

There are reports on the morphometric comparison of the yellowfin tuna obtained between the middle and eastern parts of the Indian Ocean, but none is found on the comparison of the specimens taken among the western and other divisions of the Ocean. This paper deals with the investigative results of the Sagamimaru, research boat of the Kanagawa Prefectural Fisheries Experimental Station.

The measurements of body parts were compared among four areas in the western part of the Indian Ocean, and also among the western, middle and eastern divisions of the Ocean.

The lengths from the tip of snout to insertions of pectoral fin, the 1st dorsal fin and ventral fin differ considerably for respective areas, but those from there to insertions of the 2nd dorsal fin and anal fin and depths do not differ for respective divisions. This means that the anterior parts of the body differ for respective areas.

The anterior body parts of fishes obtained from the middle and eastern divisions of the Indian Ocean are longer, those parts of them taken from the areas W_1, W_2 and W_5 are shorter and those of fishes from the area W_4 are median length between the two groups. Area W_4 is situated in the southern part of 3°30'-4°00'S., and more westward than area W_5 and areas W_1, W_2 and W_5 are located in the northern part of 1°00'-2°30'S.

Accordingly, it may be considered that the anterior body parts of fish, obtained from the middle and eastern divisions of the Indian Ocean, are long, those lengths of fish from the southern part of 3°30'-4°00'S., median, and those of fish from the northern part of 1°00'-2°30'S., short. (Auth. abst.)

1922. Nakagome, Jun. 1958. ON THE SEASONAL VARIATION OF SWIMMING LAYERS OF YELLOWFIN TUNA, BIG EYED TUNA AND BLACK MARLIN IN THE AREA OF CAROLINE AND MARSHALL ISLANDS--II. RELATION BETWEEN SEASONAL VARIATION OF SWIMMING LAYER AND VERTICAL DISTRIBUTION OF WATER TEMPERATURE. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 169-172.

Data on the swimming layer were quoted from the author's previous report, and those on the vertical distribution of water temperature in the areas B and C were obtained from the investigations by the "Sagamimaru", the former research boat of the Kanagawa Prefectural Fisheries Experimental Station, the "Machimaru", the research boat of the Wakayama Pref. Fish. Exp. Stat. and the "Iwatemaru", that of the Iwate Pref. Fish High School.

Records on the surface water temperature and rate of catch of black marlin in area A have been obtained from the investigations by the Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Exp. Stat. and the Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory. Data on the vertical distribution of water temperature and rate of catch of black marlin in the area of Lat. 10°-30°N., Long. 125°-135°E. were quoted from the report by Ueyanagi.

The variation of swimming layers of yellowfin tuna and big eyed tuna is not concerned with the variation of water temperature. Therefore, it is supposed that the swimming layer of the fish mentioned above would be independent of the water temperature.

The shoal of black marlin distributes mostly in the habitat layer of 24°-25°C., and its swimming layer changes seasonally with the vertical removal of water temperature. But the vertical transition of swimming layer is less than that of water temperature for the reasons that when the habitat layer comes up nearer to the surface the shoal swims in most cases in the under layer of 22°-24°C., and when the layer of 24°-25°C. goes down nearer to the bottom the fish remain mostly to the upper layer of 25°-27°C.

The better fishing rate of black marlin would be evaluated if we could estimate its swimming layer from the phenomena above mentioned. (Auth. abst.)

1923. Nakagome, Jun. 1958. ON THE SEASONAL VARIATION OF SWIMMING LAYERS OF YELLOWFIN TUNA, BIG EYED TUNA AND BLACK MARLIN IN THE AREA OF CAROLIN AND MARSHAL ISLANDS--III. ON THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SEASONAL VARIATION OF SWIMMING LAYER AND RATE-OF-CATCH. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 173-175.

Data on the swimming layer were quoted from the author's previous report and those on the rate-of-catch of yellowfin tuna in the area C, of big eyed tuna in the areas c_1, c_2, c_3 and of black marlin in the areas A and C have been obtained from the investigations by the Kanagawa Prefectural Fisheries Experimentatl Station and Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory.

The variation of rate-of-catch of yellowfin tuna and big eyed tuna is presumably correlated with that of swimming layer; when the depth from the surface to the swimming layer is shallower, the rate-of-catch is high, when it is deeper, the rate is low.

In the case of black marlin the correlation is vice versa; in the shallower swimming layer, the rate is low, in the deeper one, it is high. The shoal of black marlin migrates seasonally between the northern and southern areas owing to the variation of water temperature. The rate-of-catch of the species is more considerably affected by the migration of a shoal than by the variation of swimming layer.

The better fishing rate would be evaluated if we could estimate its swimming layer from the phenomena above mentioned. (Auth. abst.)

1924. Mitani, Fumio. 1958. FEEDING HABITS OF THE YELLOW-TAIL, SERIOLA QUINQUERADIATA T. & S., CAUGHT IN WAKASA BAY, THE JAPAN SEA, BASED ON ITS STOMACH CONTENTS - I. FOOD ELEMENTS AND THEIR SEASONAL VARIATION. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 176-181.

This report is of some feeding habits, one of the several results brought about by the author in his yellow-tail investigations.

Stomach contents of the 107 yellow-tails, caught mainly by trap-nets and angling in Wakasa Bay, the Japan Sea, from December of 1956 to November of 1957, are analyzed qualitatively and quantitatively with a view to clarifying the food elements and their variations with the four seasons. Food elements of major importance include horse mackerel (Trachurus japonicus), anchovy (Engraulis japonica), pilchard (Sardinops melanosticta), and common squid (Ommastrephes sloani pacificus). Those of secondary importance consist of cardinal fish (Apogon semilineatus), red porgy (Chrysophrys major), snapper (Parapristipoma trilineatum), silver perch (Leiognathus nuchalis), barracuda (Sphyraena japonica), chub mackerel (Scomber japonicus), puffer (Fugu niphobles), porgy (Argyrops bleekeri), and stargazer (Uranoscopus japonicus).

The present study has shown an increase of the horse mackerel and a decrease of chub mackerel either in occurrence or in amount, being widely different from the results brought about by the previous investigators about twenty years ago. It is a remarkable fact that recently the catch of horse mackerel in Wakasa Bay has remained unchanged, while the catch of the chub mackerel in the same area has decreased remarkably, which is presumably the case with the other fishing grounds in the Japan Sea.

There may be some probable correspondence between the increase of the horse mackerel in the composition of the yellow-tail's stomach contents and a good catch of the same species, and also between the decrease of the chub mackerel in the composition of stomach contents and a poor catch of the same species. It is found that there is such correlation between the composition of the stomach contents of the yellow-tail and the seasonal fluctuation in the catch of several fishes.

Judging from these facts, a qualitative and quantitative analysis of the food composition in the stomachs of large fish, such as the yellow-tail, will enable us safely to predict the relative abundance of some useful fish.

There is no marked difference in the composition between the stomach contents of the young yellow-tail and those of the adult one. (From auth. abst.)

1925. Mitani, Fumio. 1958. FEEDING HABITS OF THE YELLOW-TAIL, SERIOLA QUINQUERADIATA T. & S., CAUGHT IN WAKASA BAY, THE JAPAN SEA, BASED ON ITS STOMACH CONTENTS - II. DAILY CHANGE OF FEEDING ACTIVITY AND VARIATION IN FEEDING ACTIVITY WITH ITS GROWTH. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 3, pp. 182-185.

Quantitative analysis of the feeding habits of the yellow-tail, Seriola quinqueradiata T. and S., particularly the daily change of the feeding activity and the feeding amount varying with growth, based on the stomach contents of the 262 individuals caught in Wakasa Bay, the Japan Sea, during the period from December of 1956 to January of 1958, revealed that:

1) Fish caught in the morning have more contents in the stomach than those caught in the evening. Accordingly, the fish feed voraciously at dawn and less in the daytime; food taken by the fish in the morning may have been digested by the evening.

2) Rate of feeding (food weight/body weight x 100) varies as the fish grows, first rapidly and then gradually. Hence, the digestion of younger fish is more vigorous than that of older fish. Consequently, younger fish must be able to migrate throughout the wide region between the northern and southern areas of the Japanese waters, while older ones become so dull and slack in their activity that some of them are apt to settle within a relatively limited area. What is called "a bank shoal" may be formed in this way. (From auth. abst.)

1926. Hoshina, Toshikazu. 1958. TISSUE LEVELS OF THIASIN IN RAINBOW TROUT. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 100-102.

The tissue concentrations of thiasin (3, 4-dimethyl-5-sulfanilamido-isoxazole) given to rainbow trout at the rate of 100, 150, and 200 milligrams per one kilogram of fish per day were examined. The rainbow trout, weighing on the average 15 grams per fish, were kept in troughs and fed with the drug-containing-food once a day at the rate of about 2.5% of fish weight per day. The water had the temperature of 12.7~14.0°C during the experiments.

The determinations were made by extracting the ground tissue in alcohol, treating the extract with Tsuda's reagent (β-diethyl aminoethyl-a-naphthyl amine oxalate) and proceeding with a photo electric colorimeter. The results are presented. (Auth. abst.)

1927. Koike, Atushi, Kenji Kanda and Mitio Ogura. 1958. A PREPARATIVE STUDY WITH TROUT FOR THE SALMON GILL-NET. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 5-8.

The behaviour of a rainbow trout school in the neighbourhood of experimental net was observed. The colours of net examined were blue-green (mizu-iro), cutch-brown (katti-iro), and gray (usuzumi-iro). Offensive effect of these colours upon the fish passage increased in the daytime in the order:

blue-green< gray< cutch-brown. Another order prevailed in the twilight hour: gray< blue green< cutch-brown. This suggests that also the weather makes an influential factor. As to the colour of net, in the twilight some parallelism exists between the visibility of a net to human eye and the tendency of fish entanglement in that net. From these results it may be presumed that as a salmon net operated usually all night cutch-brown net will not efficiently catch the fish. (From auth. abst.)

1928. Koike, Atushi. 1958. COMPARATIVE EFFICIENCY OF DIFFERENTLY COLOURED GILL-NET IN THE NORTH SEA SALMON FISHING. (In Japanese with English abstract.) Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Vol. 24, No. 1, pp. 9-12.

Salmon gill-nets intentionally coloured blue-green (mizu-iro), cutch-brown (katti-iro), and gray (usuzumi-iro), respectively, were examined in an actual operation on the fishing ground in the northern waters. Counting the fish coming entangled in each colored net, it was found that the fish-entangling abilities of these nets arrange in the following order: gray=blue-green> cutch-brown. Since the present results deal with some different kinds of salmon and trout together, a further examination will be necessary with each fish species separately, and also with various degrees of lightness in water. (Auth. abst.)

1929. Raney, Edward C. 1958. THE STRIPED BASS. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Fishery Leaflet No. 451, 6 pgs.

The magnitude of the nation's striped bass fishery, taxonomic relationships, geographical distribution, races, migrations, reproduction, rate of growth, and conservation problems are covered.

1930. Weston, D. E. 1958. OBSERVATIONS ON A SCATTERING LAYER AT THE THERMOCLINE. Deep-sea Research, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 44-50.

A strong and extensive sound scattering layer has been observed in the North Sea, at the depth of the summer thermocline. The behaviour of the scatterers in daylight and at night is discussed. Calculations show that the echo is not directly due to the physical discontinuity, confirming the usual biological theory for its origin. There is a probable identification of traces due to both plankton animals and fish. The scattering layer also acts as a marker for the thermocline, making possible some continuous measurements of thermocline depth. (Auth. abst.)

1931. Hassan, E. M. 1958. ON THE WIND DRIVEN OCEAN CIRCULATION. Deep-sea Research, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 36-43.

A model of a wind-driven ocean was considered to determine the vertical structure of the horizontal currents. The most restrictive assumptions were the absence of vertical motion and the constancy of the coefficient of exchange of momentum. The results of the model indicate that the current pattern in three dimensions is cellular. (Auth. abst.)

1932. King, Willis. 1958. PROGRAM OF THE BRANCH OF FISHERY MANAGEMENT SERVICES. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 62-66.

The legal authority and objectives for this new Branch of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife are discussed. Management services on Federal lands, cooperation on State fishery programs, and plans for new activities are covered.

1933. Huish, Melvin T. 1958. STUDIES OF GIZZARD SHAD REDUCTION AT LAKE BEULAH, FLORIDA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 66-70.

Four experiments with 0.1 ppm or less of 5 percent emulsified rotenone were conducted at Lake Beulah, Florida. Lake Beulah, an eighteen-acre lake with an average depth of 14.9 feet characteristically had a heavy plankton production.

Estimated pounds of gizzard shad killed progressively declined during the four experiments although concentrations of rotenone were increased. The first kill was estimated at 23,455 pounds of shad; second kill, 7,976 pounds; third kill, 1,528 pounds; and fourth kill, 1,060 pounds. Small numbers of fish of other species were also killed.

Length-frequency studies of gizzard shad indicated an over populated condition existed at the time of the first poisoning. Thereafter reproduction and rapid growth of this species occurred. Evidence exists that threadfin shad may have been eliminated from Lake Beulah following the use of the selective poisoning technique.

Total kill calculations included results from bottom sample screens. An inverse relationship existed between average temperature and the percent of all fish killed which did not float to the surface. (Auth. abst.)

1934. Zeller, H. D., and A. B. Montgomery. 1958. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS OF CHEMICAL SOIL AND WATER RELATIONSHIPS AND LIME TREATMENT OF SOFT WATER IN GEORGIA FARM PONDS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 71-76.

A general classification of pond waters according to hydrogen ion and total hardness of calcium and magnesium is correlated with the major soil regions in the state. Specific correlation between Piedmont soils and Coastal Plain soils are apparent.

Limited data is available on lime treatment of soft waters and relationships to fertilization programs. Pond bottom soil analysis before and after liming exhibit beneficial nutrient releases following treatment, and water concentrations of calcium and magnesium and hydrogen ion are presented before and after lime treatment.

The efficiency of fertilization programs have been improved following lime treatment and amounts of fertilizer required for optimum results reduced. Pending additional study and results, liming may be a necessary constituent in fertilization programs of ponds within certain soil areas of Georgia. (Auth. abst.)

1935. Martin, R. G. 1958. INFLUENCE OF FISHING PRESSURE ON BASS FISHING SUCCESS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 76-82.

Analysis of complete creel census data including estimates of total harvest and fishing pressure for 5 public and 2 private ponds revealed almost without exception an inverse relationship between fishery pressure and catch per unit of effort.

An increase in fishing pressure seldom resulted in increased harvests from public ponds, but was reflected by a reduced catch per unit effort. This suggests that near maximum harvests are being attained by observed levels of fishing pressure. Relatively high tag returns, 30-50 percent, from these same waters produce additional evidence of this supposition. However, it likewise is apparent that the degree of fishing pressure recorded from these waters is not sufficient to adversely affect future harvest or reproduction. The average harvest remained essentially the same throughout the six years of the study period and reproduction was excellent at all times.

The amount of fishing pressure these unmanaged public ponds can support without substantial reduction in fishing success appears exceptionally low. The yield of bass per acre is also disappointingly low. An average of 19 fishing trips per acre at five public ponds resulted in the harvest of 3.6 bass per acre, averaging approximately one pound, at a rate of .2 bass per trip. These findings of low harvest and fishing pressure on unmanaged public waters emphasize the low sport fishing potential of such waters and the need for better management practices. (From auth. summ.)

1936. Carter, Bernard T. 1958. WHAT SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION CAN BE GAINED FROM ROTENONE POPULATION STUDIES IN IMPOUNDMENTS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 82-84.

The practice of conducting population studies in impoundments by poisoning and recovering all fish from a one-acre or larger area can provide usable information on success and survival of reproduction, age and growth of reservoir species, success of newly introduced species, and the species present and their relative abundance. This practice will not accurately measure species composition quantitatively, determine standing crop, determine adult or large fish abundance, determine abundance of pelagic or school fish, nor provide information of value in food habit studies.

1937. Chance, Charles J. 1958. HOW SHOULD POPULATION SURVEYS BE MADE. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, pp. 84-89.

A population sampling procedure, followed by biologists working on reservoirs under control of the Tennessee Valley Authority, and limited to the rotenone method, is described. Weaknesses and suggested areas of improvement are covered.

1938. Moody, Harold L. 1958. AN EVALUATION OF FISH POPULATION STUDIES BY FLORIDA HAUL SEINE. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 89-91.

The technique of operation of the haul seine as traditionally used in the large fresh water bodies of Florida is discussed. Limiting factors inherent in the sampling device are enumerated and illustrated by seine catches from several lakes. Rotenone studies from some of these lakes are contrasted with the seine catches. The results of creel census studies in lakes extensively fished by sportsmen, by reflecting proportionate quantities of game fishes similar to quantities taken in the haul seine, are quoted as further validation for its use in qualitative population sampling. Difficulties in quantitative sampling by this method are discussed. It is shown to be of questionable value when employed for approaching absolute terms such as productivity in pounds per acre except in certain special cases. The value of the haul seine for purely relative comparisons is emphasized. (Auth. abst.)

1939. Lambou, Victor W., and Herbert Stern, Jr. 1958. AN EVALUATION OF SOME OF THE FACTORS AFFECTING THE VALIDITY OF ROTENONE SAMPLING DATA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 91-98.

The factors affecting the validity of rotenone sampling data can be grouped into four general types: (1) the selectivity of the method, (2) variation in the amounts of fish recovered from different samples due to incompleteness of kill and/or pick-up of fish, (3) the sample size and (4) the method used in selecting the sample sites. All four factors are important and need to be considered in the planning of rotenone sampling studies. (Auth. concl.)

1940. Swingle, H. S. 1958. HOW FISH POPULATION SURVEYS SHOULD BE REPORTED. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 103-104.

To facilitate the evaluation and use of population studies, reports should include:

1. A description of the area sampled, including the chemical classification and physical type of water, the type of bottom, depth of water, speed of move-

ment and other information necessary to describe the environment from which the population came.

2. A description of the method of sampling employed in sufficient detail to enable the results to be evaluated and compared with results of other surveys.

3. Methods of measuring the results should be stated. The report should state if an attempt was made to recover fishes of all sizes, and if all fish were weighed or partly weighed and partly estimated. Such information is necessary for evaluation of the reliability of the results.

4. The population composition should be listed by species, with the numbers and weights of fish in each inch-group. A summary of the population should state the pounds per acre where possible, the A_t value, the F/C ratio, and the E values of the component species to facilitate comparisons with other populations containing the same or different species of fishes.

5. The author should summarize and interpret the results in so far as possible. (Auth. abst.)

1941. Snow, J. R. 1958. A PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE COMPARATIVE TESTING OF SOME OF THE NEWER HERBICIDES. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 125-132.

A simple method for the comparative testing of herbicides for emergent weeds was developed and used over a three-year period to compare the effect of recently introduced herbicides with that obtained from the use of a 2, 4-D ester in a fuel oil carrier.

The herbicides tested included amitrol (3-amino-1, 2, 4-triazol), dalapon (sodium salt of 2, 2 dichloropropionic acid), erbon (2-(2, 4, 5 tricholorophenoxy) ethyl 2, 2 dichloropropionate), Kuron (propylene glycol butyl ether ester of 2-(2, 4, 5 trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid), Kuramine (amine formulation of 2-(2, 4, 5, trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid), CMU (3-(p-chlorophenyl)-1, 1-dimethylurea) and the propylene glycol butyl ether ester of 2, 4-D. These compounds were tested singly and in various combinations of two herbicides. TCA (sodium salt of trichloroacetate) was combined with several of the forms also.

Several species of marginal and emergent weeds were included in the tests such as cattail, sedge, grass, rush and other plants often occurring in shallow waters and pond margins.

On the species of weeds treated, dalapon, amitrol, the propylene glycol butyl ether ester of 2, 4-D and CMU were most effective when used alone. Combinations of TCA-kuron, dalapon-kuron, amitrol-kuron, amitrol-erbon, TCA-erbon, amitrol-dalapon and dalapon-2, 4-D were as effective in killing the vegetation treated as the standard 2, 4-D ester in oil treatment. Generally a combination of two herbicides gave better results than either of the agents used alone. CMU was the only herbicide tested which had strong residual effects although several of the treatments exhibited residual effects extending into the season following the one in which they were applied. (Auth. abst.)

1942. Crawford, Bruce. 1958. PROPAGATION OF CHANNEL CATFISH (ICTALURUS LACUSTRIS) AT STATE FISH HATCHERY. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 132-141.

The methods found to be successful at the Centerton State Fish Hatchery, Arkansas, are described. This description covers the spawning pens, spawning containers, care and conditioning of brood stock for delayed spawning, selection of brood stock, distinguishing sexes, mating fish and preparing nests, replacement of fish in pens, culture ponds and feeding troughs, and handling and feeding of fry.

1943. White, C. E., Jr. 1958. THE SELECTIVITY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF CERTAIN TYPES OF COMMERCIAL NETS IN THE T. V. A. LAKES OF ALABAMA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 142-151.

From November, 1955, through May, 1956, trammel and riprap nets of 3-3.5- and 4-inch bar mesh and gill nets of 3- and 4-inch bar mesh were fished by resident commercial fishermen under the supervision of State Fisheries Biologists, in T. V. A. lakes of Alabama.

A total of 10, 425 fish which weighed 42, 689 pounds was caught of which 95.4 percent was rough fish. All of the nets were selective in taking rough fish. Whip set trammel nets were the most effective type of net fished, followed by fixed trammel, riprap and gill nets. In general, as the mesh size increased from 3 to 4 inches, the effectiveness of all nets decreased. (Auth. abst.)

1944. Swingle, H. S. 1958. FURTHER EXPERIMENTS WITH TILAPIA MOSSAMBICA AS A POND-FISH. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 152-154.

Ponds stocked April 30 with 80 Tilapia mossambica per acre and drained October 16 produced in the 170-day experiment 1, 480.9 pounds tilapia per acre in a fertilized pond and 3, 224 pounds per acre where feeding was added. Tilapia (1- to 2-inch) stocked into ponds June 13 reached 5 to 8 inches in size in 126 days.

A 2.6-acre pond was stocked April 18-20 with 80 brood tilapia per acre. The pond was fertilized and the fish fed. Tilapia hatching in this pond grew large enough to provide fishing by August 1. In the first 2-week period of fishing, the catch per acre was 1, 222 fish weighing 226 pounds.

These fish feed upon plankton and filamentous algae and may be of value in ponds for the control of the latter. (Auth. abst.)

1945. Tatum, Buford L. 1958. INTRODUCTION

AND SUCCESS OF WHITE BASS (ROCCUS CHRYSOPS) IN NORTH CAROLINA WATERS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 185-192.

White bass were stocked in ten reservoirs to improve fishing during the summer months when bass and walleye fishing success is very low. In the five successful introductions of this species, gizzard shad were present; in five unsuccessful plants gizzard shad were absent. No other factor or combination of factors is evident which would account for the success or failure. White bass apparently cannot successfully utilize white perch or white crappie.

1946. Crittenden, Edward. 1958. A PRE-IMPOUNDMENT FISHERY STUDY OF NORTH BAY AND ASSOCIATED WATERS, BAY COUNTY, FLORIDA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 211-219.

This proposed impoundment will create a 5,000-acre body of water in a presently salt water bay. With decreasing salinity following completion of the project, marine fishes should decline in numbers, and fresh water species from tributaries should expand to occupy the reservoir.

Sixty-one species were collected in North Bay and tributaries, of which 34 were fresh water and 27 were marine. Brackish-water stations yielded 31 species, of which 4 were fresh water. Fresh-water stations yielded 37 species of which 6 were marine.

1947. Lawrence, J. M. 1958. ESTIMATED SIZES OF VARIOUS FORAGE FISHES LARGEMOUTH BASS CAN SWALLOW. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 220-225.

From measurements of 1,699 individuals, equations were developed to estimate the mouth width from total length of largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides). It was found that the most accurate estimates were linear equations that covered total length in 100-millimeter intervals. In addition, the mean mouth widths, maximum depths of body, and weights for each inch-group of total length were tabulated.

Equations were also developed for estimating the total length from the maximum depth of body of the following species: largemouth bass, bluegill, redear, green sunfish, golden shiner, goldfish, and gizzard shad. The mean maximum depths of body and weights for each inch-group of total length for the latter six species were also tabulated.

It was shown in aquarium tests that bass will swallow readily forage fishes whose maximum depths of body are equal to the mouth widths of the bass. From the aforementioned equations, the estimated sizes of the various species of fish a bass of a given total length can swallow were calculated. These estimates are tabulated for each total length inch-group of bass. (Auth. summ.)

1948. Leeper, Ben, Herbert Stern, Jr., and Victor M. Lambou. 1958. SOME USES OF PUNCH CARD METHODS IN THE TABULATION AND ANALYSIS OF FISHERY RESEARCH DATA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 226-232.

This paper describes punch card methods, some of the problems connected with these methods, and some of the applications to fishery research. Due to the relative ease of handling large masses of data, one of the greatest advantages of mechanical manipulation of data is the ease with which exploratory studies may be made.

1949. Prather, E. E. 1958. PRELIMINARY EXPERIMENTS ON WINTER FEEDING SMALL FATHEAD MINNOWS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 249-253.

As fathead minnows are in demand for bait fishing principally during the period February to May, and as a large proportion of those produced during the summer months is too small for sale when rearing ponds are drained, supplemental feeding experiments were conducted. Stocking, feeding, and fertilization rates are discussed and costs of production compared.

1950. Stevens, Robert E. 1958. THE STRIPED BASS OF THE SANTEE-COOPER RESERVOIR. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 253-264.

The continued spawning success of striped bass, Roccus saxatilis, within the reservoir during the past three years, in spite of greatly reduced lock operations, is evidence which heavily supports the resident hypothesis.

Striped bass feed heavily upon mayfly nymphs during the spring months, but take clupeoid fish almost entirely for the remainder of the year.

The results of a three-year creel census ending August 31, 1957, shows that the number of striped bass caught and the percent of the total catch which striped bass represent has approximately doubled for the past two years. The average catch per trip has increased from 1.7 fish to 3.0 fish since 1955. Other data demonstrate a decided change in preference to striped bass fishing from other species by fishermen.

An intensive gill net effort between June 5, 1956 and August 6, 1957 took 5,730.4 pounds of fish. Of this total, 60.1 percent was striped bass. The efficiency of the nets in taking striped bass indicates a very large population of this species within the reservoir.

Age and growth were calculated for 322 striped bass. The calculated average total lengths at the end of the first seven years are as follows: I-8.5, II-15.7, III-19.8, IV-22.9, V-25.8, VI-28.5, and

VII-30. 2. The average first year growth is approximately double that reported from New England and the Chesapeake Bay.

Striped bass from the reservoir and tributary streams have been introduced in six impoundments in three states. Adult fish were used in two instances but no reproduction has been found. (Auth. abst.)

1951. Surber, Eugene W. 1958. RESULTS OF STRIPED BASS (ROCCUS SAXATILIS) INTRODUCTIONS INTO FRESHWATER IMPOUNDMENTS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 273-276.

Attempts to establish self-sustaining fresh water populations have been unsuccessful for the most part. Meager evidence to date points to probable success of introductions into Kerr Reservoir (North Carolina-Virginia). Sufficient time has not elapsed since most of the other recent introductions to warrant evaluation.

1952. Copeland, J. B. 1958. EXPERIMENTAL USE OF EXPLOSIVES ON THE AUCILLA RIVER. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 277-280.

Seven charges of Nitromon Primer S were exploded at six stations on the Aucilla River. Results of three explosions, each consisting of ten pounds of explosive, at Station No. 1 killed at least 842 shortnose gar, 300 longnose gar and three channel catfish. The successive treatments at this station indicated a reduction of longnose gar in the area. More shortnose gar were destroyed in the third explosion than in the first and second.

Variation occurred in the results at other stations. It was noted gar concentrations could be detected by their surfacing activity. At all stations where this activity was noted, large numbers of gar were killed without destroying many fish of other species. At stations where this activity was not noted, frequently, numerous fish of other species were destroyed. (Auth. abst.)

1953. Lawrence, J. M. 1958. RECENT INVESTIGATIONS ON THE USE OF SODIUM ARSENITE AS AN ALGACIDE AND ITS EFFECTS ON FISH PRODUCTION IN PONDS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 281-287.

The use of one or more applications of 4 ppm As_2O_3 as sodium arsenite will produce a fairly satisfactory control of Pithophora in a majority of fish ponds if applied while the alga is in an active growing stage. However, under certain conditions two applications of sodium arsenite at the above rate have failed to give satisfactory control of Pithophora and Hydrodictyon.

In experimental ponds two applications of 4 ppm sodium arsenite applied one month apart reduced the number of bottom organisms an average of 34 percent and reduced bluegill production an average of 42 percent as compared with those of the control ponds. Two applications of 8 ppm sodium arsenite, applied one month apart, reduced the number of bottom organisms an average of 45 percent and reduced bluegill production an average of 65 percent as compared with production in control ponds.

In later experiments where one application of 4 ppm sodium arsenite applied the following year to ponds that had the previous year received two applications at the 4 ppm rate, the average number of bottom organisms was 33 percent greater, but the bluegill production was an average of 17 percent less than in control ponds. An application of 4 ppm sodium arsenite to ponds that the previous year had received two applications of 8 ppm reduced the numbers of bottom organisms an average of 20 percent and reduced bluegill production an average of 25 percent. However, one pond in each of these tests had been drained and refilled only once and left dry for four months, and the other pond had been drained and refilled twice between the 1955 and 1956 tests. In each test the pond drained and refilled two times gave a higher bluegill production than did the ponds that were drained and refilled only once and left dry for four months between the tests.

In a number of lakes and ponds in Alabama that had been recently treated with sodium arsenite to control Pithophora, delayed bluegill reproduction as well as poor growth of young bass was observed during the early summer of 1956.

An application of 4 ppm sodium arsenite killed all of the microcrustacae and greatly reduced the population of rotifers. This absence of microcrustacae existed for almost two months in experimental ponds. This absence of food for small fish probably explains, at least in part, the reduced numbers and poor growth observed in numerous ponds which had been treated with sodium arsenite. (From auth. summ.)

1954. Cobb, Eugene S. 1958. EXPERIMENTS WITH YELLOW BASS (MORONE INTERRUPTA) IN TENNESSEE FARM PONDS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 289-293.

These experiments, although limited, have demonstrated that yellow bass, under certain environmental conditions, are capable of living, growing, and reproducing in farm ponds. Additional information on productivity, population control, long term survival, and fishing success will be needed, however, before a satisfactory evaluation of the species can be made. The initial results would probably justify further experimentation. (Auth. conclusions)

1955. Dickson, Arthur W. 1958. THE STATUS OF STRIPED BASS (ROCCUS SAXATILIS) (WALBAUM) IN NORTH CAROLINA WATERS. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 264-268.

The biology of striped bass in North Carolina waters, management problems of the Roanoke River run, and attempts at establishing land-locked populations in several reservoirs are summarized.

1956. Barry, Edwin M. 1958. STRIPED BASS (ROCCUS SAXATILIS) (WALBAUM) RESEARCH IN MARYLAND. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 268-270.

A brief review of past research is given with a more detailed account of current studies concerned with spawning, areas of production, migration, evaluation of the 15-pound maximum size limit, and evaluation of net fishing on spawning areas. Five related investigations are listed; attempts at establishing fresh water populations are mentioned.

1957. Huish, Melvin T. 1958. FOOD HABITS OF THREE CENTRACHIDAE IN LAKE GEORGE, FLORIDA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 293-302.

An investigation of the stomach contents of bluegill, black crappie, and redear sunfish was made from specimens collected during several months of 1948, 1949, and 1950, in Lake George, Florida. Major items found in stomachs of 432 large bluegills were: aquatic vegetation, crustacea, insects, and fish eggs. Fifty-five stomachs from small bluegills contained, principally, Cladocera and Diptera larvae. Dorosoma petenensis vanhyningi (Weed) was the major food organism found in 145 black crappie. An analysis of 69 redear sunfish stomachs showed snails (Amnicola sp.) were the dominant food of this species. (Auth. abst.)

1958. Gray, D. LeRoy. 1958. STRIPED BASS FOR ARKANSAS? Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 287-289.

Attempts, essentially unsuccessful, to obtain large numbers of striped bass from South Carolina waters are described. Both landlocked and sea run fish were obtained in small quantities. This experience has led to the conclusion that the only practical method of securing, transporting, and stocking striped bass in inland waters is by using fingerling fish.

1959. Huish, Melvin T. 1958. LIFE HISTORY OF THE BLACK CRAPPIE OF LAKES EUSTIS AND HARRIS, FLORIDA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 302-312.

A study of the life history of the black crappie, Pomoxis nigromaculatus (LeSueur), from Lakes Eustis and Harris, Florida, was made in 1952 and 1953.

A comparison of the age composition of the individual and combined samples of 318 Lake Eustis and 403 Lake Harris black crappie showed a similarity existed between the two populations. The scale reading indicated few crappie reached the age-group VIII or older in Lake Eustis and few reached the age-group VII or older in Harris. Males and females showed only minor differences in growth. Calculations of growth from scale measurements yielded the following estimates of length at the end of the first eight years of life in Lake Eustis: first--2.0 inches; second--4.4 inches; third--6.8 inches; fourth--8.3 inches; fifth--9.4 inches; sixth--10.4 inches; seventh--11.2 inches; and eighth--11.7 inches. Results of calculations of crappie from Lake Harris were: first--1.9 inches; second--4.2 inches; third--6.6 inches; fourth--8.5 inches; fifth--9.8 inches; sixth--11.2 inches; seventh--12.2 inches; eighth--13.0 inches; and ninth--13.8 inches. A comparison of growth with other areas in the Southeast, indicated growth of Eustis and Harris crappie was slower and they lived longer.

An analysis of the length-frequency distribution of 1,888 fish from Lake Eustis and 3,521 from Lake Harris did not aid materially to substantiate age and growth calculations based on scale measurements. Selectivity of the net resulted in a pronounced bias.

The sex ratio varied during the months of study. It was found males were fewer than females during the period of examination. A similarity of sex ratios existed between crappie of the two lakes. Progression to spawning condition of both sexes was noted during the study in both lakes.

A comparison of average weight of catches per haul and temperature data indicated larger catches were made during the colder months.

Length-weight data of 1,471 black crappie from Lake Eustis and 2,118 from Lake Harris is presented. (Auth. abst.)

1960. Huish, Melvin T. 1958. GIZZARD SHAD REMOVAL IN DEER ISLAND LAKE, FLORIDA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 312-318.

Results of four experiments on 5.5-acre Deer Island Lake demonstrated that selective poisoning was a practical method for reducing the gizzard shad population. Past haul seine efforts had effected only a temporary reduction in this lake.

A concentration of 0.04 ppm of 5 percent emulsified rotenone killed very few gizzard shad. A 0.1 ppm concentration resulted in a conservatively calculated kill of 4,651 pounds or 846 pounds per surface acre. An application of 0.15 ppm concentration killed larger shad as well as a few bass. A subsequent application of 0.1 ppm concentration produced a large unexplained kill of bass. (Auth. abst.)

1961. Berry, Frederick H. 1958. AGE AND GROWTH OF THE GIZZARD SHAD (DOROSOMA

LACEPEDI) (LESUER), IN LAKE NEWNAN, FLORIDA. Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, October 20-23, 1957, pp. 318-330.

Interpretation of scale structure and statistical analyses of collections indicated the following to be components of the life history of the gizzard shad in Lake Newnan, Florida. They average 10 inches in total length at the end of their first year of life, 12.5 inches at the end of the second year, and 13.6 inches at the end of the third year. They have a very short life span, only about 5 percent approaching their third actual year of life; none over four years old were found. The Lake Newnan shad grow faster (at least during the first actual year of life) and die younger than those reported from other, more northern areas. The female population has a more variable growth rate than that of the male. Before the end of their first actual year of life, males have grown slightly more than the females; and after this time the females grow faster. Males die at an earlier age than the females.

Spawning is concentrated in March and April and probably extends from February into May. A small portion of the population matures during the second calendar year of life, but the majority does not mature until its third calendar year. A concentrated mortality is associated with the later portion of the spawning period.

Peculiarities in scale markings were noted that had not been described in previous studies of gizzard shad scales from more northern waters. Prior to the formation of the first annulus, primary annulus-like growth rings developed on the scales, from 4 to 15 on fish 1.5 to 9 inches total length. The number formed was directly related to the size of the fish, and the size of the scale, and the positional relationships of these rings were relatively constant. An innate physiological action is suggested to be the cause of this formation, rather than an environmental influence. (Auth. abst.)

1962. Wilson, William D. 1957. PARASITES OF FISHES FROM LEAVENWORTH COUNTY STATE LAKE, KANSAS. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, Vol. 60, pp. 393-399.

Sixty-two fish of 11 species were examined; of these, 66 percent had at least one species of parasite. Only six species of parasites were found. Posthodiplostomum minimum, sometimes called the white grub of the liver, was the most important parasite from the standpoint of incidence and degree of infection. Fish species examined and the parasites found are listed.

1963. Allan, I. R. H., D. W. M. Herbert, and J. S. Alabaster. 1958. A FIELD AND LABORATORY INVESTIGATION OF FISH IN A SEWAGE EFFLUENT. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Fishery Investigations, Series I, Vol. VI, No. 2, 76 pgs.

The population of fish in the area was studied by a trapping method. In the effluent channel, which was about one mile long and contained undiluted sewage effluent, large numbers of fish were caught in the summer but very few in the winter. Similar fluctuations in catches were observed in a control stream nearby. On some occasions fish suffered mortalities in the effluent channel.

Laboratory investigations were made to ascertain at what levels the various factors measured in the effluent (dissolved oxygen, pH, ammonia, temperature, carbon dioxide, synthetic detergent derivatives, and the salts of heavy metals) became toxic to rainbow trout and, in some cases, to some species of coarse fish found in the effluent channel. To test whether the results on toxicity obtained in the laboratory experiments held for similar conditions in the effluent, fish of various kinds were held captive in floating fish-cages there and their periods of survival observed while the chemical and physical conditions in the effluent were measured as often as possible.

The results obtained from the fish cage experiments showed good correspondence with what would have been expected from the laboratory work on oxygen and carbon dioxide, but ammonia appeared to be more toxic in the effluent than in laboratory tests. The evidence from the studies of the chemical conditions in the effluent, from the survival of fish in cages and from the laboratory studies all suggest that the toxic conditions which occurred in the effluent were due mainly to low concentrations of dissolved oxygen and that free carbon dioxide appreciably increased the sensitivity of fish to oxygen lack.

But for the presence of carbon dioxide which reduced the pH value of the effluent the concentrations of ammonia which were often present would have been toxic within a short period; the concentrations of metallic salts present were too low to kill fish rapidly when the oxygen concentration was high but probably increased the susceptibility of the fish to low oxygen concentrations. Synthetic detergent derivatives were not likely to have contributed to the toxicity to a significant degree.

The considerable numbers of fish in the effluent channel during the spring and summer months were present in spite of lethal conditions occurring sometimes in parts of the channel. On occasion the conditions brought about the deaths of fish or their passive removal from parts of the channel, but in this particular situation repopulation was possible from nearby unpolluted waters. (Auth. summ.)

1964. Rochford, D. 1958. TOTAL PHOSPHORUS AS A MEANS OF IDENTIFYING EAST AUSTRALIAN WATER MASSES. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 89-110.

In this paper the degree of conservatism of total phosphorus in relation to water mass composition of East Australian waters was examined.

In oceanic waters down to about 1000 m it was found that total phosphorus was generally conserva-

tive within limits of about ± 2.5 µg/l. However, some of this variability could be due to errors in water mass identification and the degree of conservatism was probably better than these limits indicate.

In the slope and coastal waters of East Australia non-conservatism is general, with positive anomalies most frequent. It is suggested that these positive anomalies in coastal, slope, and oceanic waters were caused by the elevation and transport of phosphate rich bottom sediments. The probable factors involved in this phenomenon are discussed. (Auth. abst.)

1965. Cochrane, John D. 1958. THE FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF WATER CHARACTERISTICS IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 111-127.

The bivariate distribution of water characteristics in the Pacific Ocean is studied using 155 hydrographic stations. Separate diagrams of potential temperature against salinity give the distributions for the North, the South, and the entire Pacific Ocean. The dominant feature in all the diagrams, an enormous mode near 1.5C, 34.7 per mille, results largely from water below 2000 m. The mode is at 1.75 C in the South Pacific distribution. It is stronger in the North Pacific distribution and lies at 1.25 C. This lower temperature is surprising, but apparently explicable. A mode at 4.5 C, 34.55 per mille, Tropical Water, is due mainly to water between the Tropics at depths from 700 m. to 1100 m. It is associated with a layer of minimum salinity extending through much of its region of occurrence. Two other waters characterized by extensive salinity minimum layers are represented by ridges in the distributions. These are identified and their relationships with Tropical Water discussed. Also discernible in the distributions are features representing the water of the thermocline layers above the salinity minimum layers. Surface layers account for most of the spreading of the distributions from the modes and important ridges. Unlike the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, the Pacific shows no modes which are far removed from the principal ones. Univariate distributions of characteristics are presented. Means and certain percentiles are tabulated. (Auth. abst.)

1966. Pollak, M. J. 1958. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF POTENTIAL TEMPERATURES AND SALINITIES IN THE INDIAN OCEAN. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 128-133.

A correlation table of potential temperatures and salinities for the entire volume of the Indian Ocean is presented. Frequencies, in terms of $10^4 km^3$, are given for class intervals of 0.5° C x 0.1 per mille. Three classes, in the temperature range 0.5 to 2.0° C and salinity range 34.7 to 34.8 per mille, include 32 percent of the total volume. This group represents the core of the deep water of the Indian Ocean. In the central portion of the ocean, and in the Arabian Sea and Bay of Bengal, only very limited station data are available. Consequently, the correlation table represents a substantial amount of subjective interpolation. (Auth. abst.)

1967. Montgomery, R. B. 1958. WATER CHARACTERISTICS OF ATLANTIC OCEAN AND OF WORLD OCEAN. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 134-148.

The volume of Atlantic Ocean water in each bivariate class with potential-temperature range of 0.5 C and salinity range of 0.1 per mille has been estimated from 105 uniformly distributed hydrographic stations. The resulting statistics are presented on a pair of characteristic diagrams, each having potential temperature and salinity as co-ordinates, potential specific-volume anomaly being represented by isopleths. Several water types stand out distinctly as separate modes. These statistics are then combined with Cochrane's for the Pacific Ocean and Pollak's for the Indian Ocean to form a pair of diagrams for the world ocean. These diagrams provide the first ocean-wide frequency distributions of water characteristics. It is found that the mean potential temperature is 3.52 C, the mean salinity is 34.72 per mille, and the mean potential specific-volume anomaly is 56 cl/ton; these values accord with the mean temperature and salinity estimated by Krummel in 1907. (Auth. abst.)

1968. Bogorov, B. G. 1958. BIOGEOGRAPHICAL REGIONS OF THE PLANKTON OF THE NORTH-WESTERN PACIFIC OCEAN AND THEIR INFLUENCE ON THE DEEP SEA. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 149-161.

Biogeographical regions in the pelagial of the ocean can and should be characterized not only by their typical species but also by their production of plankton. The biomass of plankton (weight in mg per 1 m^3) in the boreal region of the North Pacific Ocean is about ten times greater than in its tropical region. Since plankton is the basis of all food-relationships through the whole thickness of the ocean water mass, this will tell also on the abundance of benthos and the character of bottom sediments. The boreal region is richer in benthic life and its sediments contain a greater amount of silica. (Auth. abst.)

1969. Ritchie, G. S. 1958. SOUNDING PROFILES BETWEEN FIJI, CHRISTMAS AND TAHITI ISLANDS. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 162-168.

Three sounding profiles in the South West Pacific are described and an attempt made to classify the different types of terrain recorded by echo sounder. (Auth. abst.)

1970. Creager, Joe S. 1958. A CANYON-LIKE FEATURE IN THE BAY OF CAMPECHE. Deep-Sea Research, Vol. 5, pp. 169-172.

A previously unknown canyon bordering the Campeche Bank is described and delineated from new soundings obtained during a survey of the

Southern Gulf of Mexico conducted in February, 1957. (Auth. abst.)

1971. Schaefer, Milner B. 1957 A STUDY OF THE DYNAMICS OF THE FISHERY FOR YELLOWFIN TUNA IN THE EASTERN TROPICAL PACIFIC OCEAN. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission Bulletin, Vol. 11, No. 6, pp. 247-285.

For purposes of this study, the yellowfin tuna fishery off the west coast of the Americas, extending from Baja California to northern Peru is considered as a single, independent biological unit. The distinctness of this population has been evidenced by several studies, but whether the population within these limits is homogenous has not been demonstrated. This analysis is to this extent provisional.

The maximum average equilibrium catch may be expected to be obtained with about 35,000 standard days' fishing effort, and to be about 195 million pounds. This was approached in 1950, 1952, and 1953. Due to economic considerations, fishing effort decreased markedly in 1954 and 1955. Data for 1956 so far indicate that the maximum average will not have been attained.

It would appear that the current level of fishing effort is somewhat below that corresponding to maximum average equilibrium catch and is likely to remain so in the near future. Observations of fishing effort and catch at levels higher than those yet observed are needed to verify validity of extrapolations made beyond the range of data on hand.

The mathematical model, its implicit assumptions, and parameter estimation are described. (Auth. abst.)

1972. Moulton, James M. 1958. THE ACOUSTICAL BEHAVIOR OF SOME FISHES IN THE BIMINI AREA. The Biological Bulletin, Vol. 114, No. 3, pp. 357-374.

On the basis of observations and recordings at sea and in the laboratory, the acoustical behavior of 13 species of Bahamian fishes is described, and their sounds are defined. Twenty-six species producing no calls in the course of this study are specified.

The most important sound-producers among fishes of the Bimini area are the squirrelfish, Holocentrus ascensionis, and the Nassau grouper, Epinephalus striatus. Their characteristic sounds may be anticipated when these species encounter a strange object at sea, and probably generally during the daytime along the edges of the Great Bahama Bank. A single observation has indicated that calling is a component of recognition behavior in the black angelfish, Pomacanthus arcuatus. The families Chaetodontidae and Holocentridae should be added to lists of fish families containing calling members.

The usefulness of underwater listening in studying the distribution of some calling fishes has been demonstrated in the cases of the squirrelfish and Nassau grouper. (Auth. summ.)

1973. Boroughs, Howard, and Della F. Reid. 1958. THE ROLE OF THE BLOOD IN THE TRANSPORTATION OF STRONTIUM^{90}-YTTRIUM^{90} IN TELEOST FISH. The Biological Bulletin, Vol. 115, No. 1, pp. 64-73.

Blood, easily removed without clotting from the heart or kidney sinus of fishes if the fish are handled gently and their opercula are kept immersed, has a uniform number of red blood cells/mm^3. The mixing time of Sr^{90}-Y^{90} injected in the ventricle of Tilapia mossambica is approximately 30 minutes.

Sr^{90}-Y^{90} rapidly disappears from the blood. At 24 hours, only between 0.8 and 1.6 percent of the injected dose remains in the blood. The disappearance of radioactivity from the blood depends on more than a single process. Almost all of the Sr^{90} in whole blood is carried by the plasma. Very little Sr^{90} is found either in the cells or on the cell walls. Yttrium^{90}, on the other hand, is present in the stroma.

The pattern of internal distribution of intravascularly injected Sr^{90}-Y^{90} is the same as that which was found for either intramuscular or oral administration in the same species. Vascularized tissues have a greater avidity for Y^{90} than they have for Sr^{90}. (Auth. summ.)

1974. Sundararaj, B. I. 1958. THE SEMINAL VESICLES AND THEIR SEASONAL CHANGES IN THE INDIAN CATFISH, HETEROPNEUSTES. Copeia, 1958, No. 4, pp. 289-297.

Heteropneustes fossilis has well developed seminal vesicles which are specialized lobes of the testes. They do not act as storage for the sperms, excepting a small quantity noticed at the place where the seminal vesicles communicate with the testis, but do secrete a vesicular fluid, the actual function of which is not known.

The seminal vesicles exhibit seasonal changes which closely correspond with that of testes. They increase in size during the prespawning period and attain the maximum size during the spawning period. The fluid is probably expelled mainly as a constituent of milt during spawning. The vesicles start regression during the postspawning period and become almost indistinguishable from the lobes of the testes during the preparatory period. (Auth. summ.)

1975. Hubbs, Carl L., and Clark Hubbs. 1958. NOTROPIS SALADONIS A NEW CYPRINID FISH ENDEMIC IN THE RIO SALADO OF NORTHEASTERN MEXICO. Copeia, 1958, No. 4, pp. 297-307.

A taxonomic description of this small minnow.

1976. Legault, Romeo. 1958. THE EARLY LIFE HISTORY OF TWO CYPRINIDS, NOTROPIS RUBELLUS AND CAMPOSTOMA ANOMALUS PULLUM. Copeia, 1958, No. 4, pp. 325-330.

Development from fertilization (artificial) through larval stages for both species is described.

1977. Crawford, Ronald W. 1958. BEHAVIOR, GROWTH AND MORTALITY IN THE BLUEGILL, LEPOMIS MACROCHIRUS RAFINESQUE, FOLLOW-

ING FIN CLIPPING. Copeia, 1958, No. 4, pp. 330-331.

Results from two studies, one lasting eight weeks, the other one year, clearly demonstrated that if competition is at a minimum and food is plentiful, growth is rapid. But if competition is at a maximum and food is scarce, growth is very slow if any at all occurs. Behavior of fish following fin clipping is described. Pectoral and caudal fins were clipped in both studies.

1978. Phillips, Craig. 1958. AN UNUSUALLY COLORED GARFISH, LEPISOSTEUS PLATYRHINCUS. Copeia, 1958, No. 4, p. 331.

This specimen had a bright orange color above, shading to orange-yellow on the lower sides and venter, and jet black eyes.

1979. Wilson, John N. 1958. THE LIMNOLOGY OF CERTAIN PRAIRIE LAKES IN MINNESOTA. The American Midland Naturalist, Vol. 59, No. 2, pp. 418-437.

Four prairie lakes of southwestern Minnesota were studied in 1937-38 to determine some factors of fertility and biological productivity based on their standing crops of plankton and bottom fauna. Subsequent information has been provided on the more recent status of the lakes from the standpoint of physico-chemical factors of fertility and fish populations.

The lakes lie in till plain depressions between moraines of the late Wisconsin glacier. Lakes Shetek and Heron have both inlet and outlet, even during extreme drought, but Dead Coon and Kandiyohi are landlocked except at high water levels. There is little tendency for chemical and thermal stratification except in winter under the ice. The extreme shallowness of the lakes provides for "close superposition of the photosynthetic zone over the decomposition zone" throughout their entire basins as contrasted to the limitation of this condition to littoral areas as with deeper lakes. When this condition is combined with turbulence which mixes the water mass thoroughly, allowing all photoplankters the same average conditions of light, the stage is set for a high level of productivity. "Freezing-out" or depletion of dissolved oxygen beneath the ice in winter was a common occurrence in all of the lakes except Shetek during the drought years. More recently, Heron is the only lake which "freezes-out" regularly each winter.

Bottom fauna was most abundant in Heron Lake and sparest in Shetek. This is attributed to the small population of fish in Heron owing to drought winterkills in contrast to the large population of carp and other rough fish in Shetek which had been grazing on the bottom and consuming the fauna.

The lakes have been classified in three ways: (a) advanced eutrophic according to Naumann and Thienemann, (b) temperate lakes of the third order according to Forel and Whipple, and (c) Heron and Dead Coon as "bullhead lakes" and Shetek and Kandiyohi as "bass-pan fish-walleye lakes according to Eddy. (From auth. summ.)

1980. Brown, Jerram L. 1958. GEOGRAPHIC VARIATION IN SOUTHEASTERN POPULATIONS OF THE CYPRINODONT FISH FUNDULUS NOTTI (AGASSIZ). The American Midland Naturalist, Vol. 59, No. 2, pp. 477-488.

This paper is primarily a study of the geographic variation in coastal plain populations of Fundulus notti from southern Virginia to Louisiana. For comparison, a small sample of the subspecies found in the Upper Mississippi River system (dispar) has also been included.

1981. Jackson, Daniel F. and Wilford A. Dence. 1958. PRIMARY PRODUCTIVITY IN A DICHOTHERMIC LAKE. The American Midland Naturalist, Vol. 59, No. 2, pp. 511-517.

A dichothermic lake near Syracuse, New York, is described and investigation of its characteristics presented. Planktonic algae are almost nonexistent whereas zooplankton are abundant. It has been suggested that the food source for the latter is the purple bacteria found in quantity at the 75-foot level in the lake. Experiment indicates that some factor is either lacking or is proscriptive for the growth of planktonic algae. (Auth. summ.)

1982. Mullan, James W. 1958. THE SEA-RUN OR "SALTER" BROOK TROUT (SALVELINUS FONTINALIS) FISHERY OF THE COASTAL STREAMS OF CAPE COD, MASSACHUSETTS. Bulletin Number 17, Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Game, 25 pgs.

This fishery was studied by determining the migration, harvest, and growth of 92, 100 marked brook trout stocked in 5 coastal streams over a period of 8 years. It was found that marine movement was most pronounced between streams draining the same estuarine environment, that returns of stocked fish (40%) were judged fair to good by Massachusetts standards, that the sea-run trout were generally larger than other trout caught, that growth of hatchery trout paralleled native trout, and that the total fishery had declined over the years because of the loss of fresh-water habitat.

To preserve this unique fishery, stocking, preservation, and improvement of existing suitable streams is recommended and well worth the effort. Brook trout, to the exclusion of brown and rainbow trout, should be stocked in most cases.

1983. Thomson, J. A. 1958. BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF THE RIPPLE ROCK EXPLOSION. Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, No. 111, pp. 3-8.

Ripple Rock, long a serious hazard to navigation in Seymour Narrows, was removed by driving a 2500-foot tunnel from Maud Island, under the narrows, terminating in a series of passages within the peaks. These passages were filled with 2, 750, 000 lb. of explosive.

Recoveries of fish placed in cages prior to the detonation indicate that fish mortality due to the Ripple Rock blast was confined to an area less than

half a mile in radius from the rock. Even though dead rockfish were recovered off Separation Head (2 1/2 miles distant), these fish were presumably killed closer to the rock and swept northward by the tide. Considering that lingcod placed in traps half a mile from the blast survived in spite of confinement and previous handling, and that observed mortality directly attributable to the blast was confined to rockfish, it is concluded that damage to the fish population of Discovery Passage was negligible.

1984. Wickett, W. Percy. 1958. ADULT RETURNS OF PINK SALMON FROM THE 1954 FRASER RIVER PLANTING. Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, No. 111, pp. 18-19.

During even-numbered years, almost no pink salmon enter the Fraser River system. To determine how many fish would return to a small tributary, a hundred miles inland, when other members of their species were not present to minimize losses to predators, 1, 100, 000 fry of moderate size were stocked in 1954 in Jones Creek.

In 1956, approximately 4500 adults reached the Fraser River. Between 2, 581 and 3, 024 spawned in Jones Creek; the others were taken in the fisheries.

Homing of a very high degree was shown by the fact that 9 of 12 salmon tagged above Jones Creek were subsequently recovered in Jones Creek. In view of the low flow (10 cfs) of Jones Creek compared to the many tens of thousands of cubic feet flow of the Fraser, this is quite remarkable.

Returns were quite low, 0. 3 percent of fry stocked, compared to returns from stockings during odd-numbered years.

This single experiment indicates that the population of each spawning stream can not be treated separately, that a certain minimum population must be maintained for the whole watershed.

1985. Oehmcke, Arthur A., Leon Johnson, John Klingbiel, and Clarence Wistrom. 1958. THE WISCONSIN MUSKELLUNGE, ITS LIFE HISTORY, ECOLOGY, AND MANAGEMENT. Publication 225, Wisconsin Conservation Department, 12 pgs.

Classification, distribution, description, habits and habitat, reproduction, growth, population size, ecology, angling, economic value, and management of the Wisconsin muskellunge are covered.

1986. Brasch, John , James McFadden, and Stanley Kmiotek. 1958. THE EASTERN BROOK TROUT, ITS LIFE HISTORY, ECOLOGY, AND MANAGEMENT. Publication 226, Wicsonsin Conservation Department, 11 pgs.

The classification, distribution, description, habits and habitat, reproduction, growth and longevity, population size, ecology, angling and other harvest, and management of the brook trout are covered with particular reference to Wisconsin waters.

1987. Beadle, L. C. 1958. CLASSIFICATION OF BRACKISH AND INLAND SALINE WATERS. Nature, Vol. 182, No. 4627, pp. 27-28.

At a conference held during April 8-14, 1958 at Venice under the joint auspices of the International Association of Limnology and the International Union of Biological Sciences, the following basic scheme for classification was proposed:

Zone	Salinity-range (o/oo)
Hyperhaline	greater than about 40
Euhaline	about 40 to about 30
Mixohaline	(about 40) about 30 to about 0. 5
Mixoeuhaline	greater than about 30 but less than adjacent euhaline sea
(Mixo) polyhaline	about 30 to about 18
(Mixo) mesohaline	about 18 to about 5
(Mixo) oligohaline	about 5 to about 0. 5
Limnetic (freshwater)	less than about 0. 5

1988. Bardach, John E. 1958. ON THE MOVEMENTS OF CERTAIN BERMUDA REEF FISHES. Ecology, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 139-146.

Reef fishes of several species occurring in Bermuda waters were tagged and recaptured repeatedly. Underwater observations of their behavior were also made. The tagging and study area was located among several isolated reefs to the north of Bermuda. It was found that only some individuals of several species of serranids remain in the same area for over a year. Many red hinds (Epinephelus guttatus) and Nassau groupers (E. striatus) move freely from reef to reef during a twelve month period. However, when fish of these same species were transplanted from one reef to another, several hundred feet away, and observed over a period of two months, most individuals were found to return to the reef on which they were originally tagged.

The smaller and partly herbivorous green angelfish (Holacanthus bermudensis), surgeon fish (Acanthurus spp.) and several species of pomacentrids were found to be more restricted in their movements than the larger carnivores and it is probable that they spend their entire life cycles in a small reef area. Failure to return to an original tagging location when transplanted appeared to go hand in hand with the small ranges of these species.

Additional observations on habits and movements of several other reef species are also given. (Auth. summ.)

1989. Whittaker, R. H., and C. Warren Fairbanks. 1958. A STUDY OF PLANKTON COPEPOD COMMUNITIES IN THE COLUMBIA BASIN, SOUTHEASTERN WASHINGTON. Ecology, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 46-65.

The channeled scablands of the Columbia Basin contain numerous lakes and ponds; and many of these, in the semi-arid climate, are saline. Forty water bodies ranging from fresh to highly saline and from true lakes to temporary ponds were selected for study of plankton copepod communities.

Population samples of shore and open-water plankton were mounted on slides in polyvinyl alcohol, and adult copepods were tallied by species. The population data made possible an approach which was not simply faunistic, but an experiment in plankton synecology or biocenotics.

Relations of species to the salinity gradient were investigated. In lakes Diapotomus ashlandi and Epischura nevadenis were characteristic of oligotrophic conditions, Cyclops bicuspidatus and D. novamexicanus of eutrophic fresh to mildly saline conditions, and D. sicilis of moderately saline conditions. Pond species were less clearly segregated by salinity and more strongly affected by seasonal instability and other factors. Attempts to establish effects of various metallic ions on species populations and plankton community-types gave inconclusive but generally negative results.

Although the area contains deep, rock-walled, oligotrophic lakes, the majority of the water bodies are shallow and eutrophic. Productivity, as expressed in microcrustacean standing crops, increased with increasing salinity in both lakes and ponds through most of the range of salinity conditions sampled. Microcrustacean populations per unit volume of water were almost twice as high in ponds as in lakes, but were low in most of the temporary ponds.

A matrix and plexus for plankton samples and community-types were prepared by measurements of percentage similarities; six community types which could be characterized by copepod populations and limnological conditions resulted. Percentage co-occurrences were used to prepare a matrix and plexus of distributional relations of species. Both treatments suggest a central complex of community-types and species characteristic of eutrophic, fresh to mildly saline, relatively stable water bodies, and community-types and species which depart from these in three directions of environmental extremity--oligotrophy, salinity, and seasonal instability.

Distributional relations of copepod species are summarized. Copepods are excluded from water bodies of high salinities; these are characterized by dense populations of single crustacean species (Moina hutchinsoni at 38, 700 ppm in Soap Lake, Artemia salina in still more saline bodies). (Auth. summ.)

1990. Kobayashi, Shinjiro, and Matahei Mogami. 1958. EFFECTS OF X-IRRADIATION UPON RAINBOW TROUT (SALMO IRIDEUS). III. OVARY GROWTH IN THE STAGES OF FRY AND FINGERLING. Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University, Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 89-94.

The growth of the ovary of the rainbow trout fry exposed to the X-ray of 100r and 500r was compared with that of the control.

The low and effective dosage of X-ray on the ovary of the rainbow trout in the stages of fry and fingerling is between 100r and 500r. The relative weight of the ovary in the 100r group attains the control level by the period from the 166th to the 209th day after irradiation. But, in the 500r group significant lowering is found to remain even in the period from the 273rd to the 315th day.

In the seasons of the autumn and winter no increase of the ovary length is found in proportion to that of the body length. During such a period the effect of X-irradiation upon the relative length of the ovary does not stand out distinctly, but a highly significant difference in that respect between the 500r and each of the control and 100r groups is found in the later period from spring to early summer. (Auth. summ.)

1991. Bainbridge, Richard, and R. H. J. Brown. 1958. AN APPARATUS FOR THE STUDY OF THE LOCOMOTION OF FISH. The Journal of Experimental Biology, Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 134-137.

This consists of a 7-foot 6-inch diameter water-filled rim of a wheel which rotates about its vertical axis. Three radial plates, which can be withdrawn into pockets along the inner wall of the rim are so operated as to have at least one plate closed at all times thus forcing the constrained water to move at the same speed as the wheel. The wheel is rotated at the same speed as the fish, but in the opposite direction. Additional details are provided.

1992. Bainbridge, Richard. 1958. THE SPEED OF SWIMMING OF FISH AS RELATED TO SIZE AND TO THE FREQUENCY AND AMPLITUDE OF THE TAIL BEAT. The Journal of Experimental Biology, Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 109-133.

An apparatus is described in which it is possible to study and record the continuous swimming of fish at speeds up to 20 m.p.h. Records made of the swimming at different speeds of dace, trout and goldfish measuring up to 30 cm. in length are reproduced.

Speed at any particular frequency of tail beat is shown to be directly related to the length of the specimen, measured from the tip of the snout to the most posterior extremity of the tail. Above a frequency of 5 tail beats per second speed is directly dependent upon frequency up to the maximum values recorded. The results for all sizes and species recorded may be adequately expressed by the formula $V=1/4\ \{L(3f-4)\}$, where V is the speed in cm. per sec., f is the frequency in beats per sec. and L is the body length in cm. The distance travelled per beat (and hence the speed) is directly dependent upon the amplitude of the tail beat.

The amplitude increases with increasing frequency up to a maximum reached at about 5 beats per second. This maximum amplitude is the same for all fish tested and is about one-fifth of the body length.

The maximum frequency attainable decreases with increasing size of the specimen. This decrease is slight in the trout and more pronounced in the dace and goldfish. Estimation of the possible maximum frequencies of much bigger fish allows for prediction of the maximum speeds they may be able to attain. Such predicted speeds are in accord with the measurements that have been made and are of the order of 10 body lengths per second up to a size

of 1 meter. (Auth. summ.)

1993. Mills, Harlow B., et al. 1958. A CENTURY OF BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin, Vol. 27, Art. 2, pgs. 234.

One hundred years of the scientific progress of the Illinois State Natural History Survey are re viewed.

1994. Hamon, B. V. 1956. A PORTABLE TEMPERATURE-CHLORINITY BRIDGE FOR ESTUARINE INVESTIGATIONS AND SEA WATER ANALYSIS. Jour. Sci. Instruments, Vol. 33, No. 9, pp. 329-333; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 21838. 1958.

An instrument for the measurement of temperature and chlorinity of water in situ is described. A thermistor is used for temperature measurement, and an electrical conductivity cell, the temperature coefficient of which is compensated by means of the thermistor, is used for chlorinity. The instrument is direct reading, with ranges of 0-30°C for temperature and 0-16 ppt (parts per thousand) and 16-20 ppt for chlorinity. The accuracy is $\pm$ 0.1°C for temperature, and $\pm$ 0.05 ppt for chlorinity on the higher range. When used in the laboratory as a transfer instrument, an accuracy of $\pm$ 0.02 ppt in chlorinity can be obtained. (Auth. summ.)

1995. Alekseev, N. K. 1955. ON THE SETTLEMENT OF CHIRONOMID LARVAE THROUGHOUT PONDS. (O RASSELENII LICHINOK KHIRONOMID PO VODOEMU.) Voprosy Ikhtiol, Vol. 5, pp. 145-149. Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22128. 1958.

Three successive periods in the settlement of chironomid larvae in ponds are indicated. The 1st period is one of passive planktonic settlement; young larvae (of developmental states I and, in part, II), due to small size and positive phototaxis, accomplish natatorial motions, hovering in the water mass and spreading around ponds by currents and convectional flow; at the end of the period, alternation of natatorial motions with a resting state are observed, with concomitant submersion of larvae. The 2d is the phytophilic period: positive phototaxis diminishes, resting state of larvae becomes continuous; larvae settle on live or dead vegetation, preserving the ability to come to the surface. In the 3d period, larvae of various ecologic groups occupy habitational sites peculiar to them. Regularity of passage, by larvae of chironomids in their growth, through natatorial planktonic stage permits one to consider them as a food object of young of various fish during their transition to nutrition with plankton.

1996. Bokova, E. N. 1955. FOOD POSSIBILITIES OF THE YOUNG SEA OF AZOV HERRING IN CONDITIONS OF IRREGULAR FLOW. (PISHCHEVYE VOZMOSHNOSTI MOLODI TYUL'KI AZOVSKOGO MORYA V USLOVIYAKH ZAREGULIROVANNOGO STOKA. Voprosy Ikhtiol, Vol. 4, pp. 137-158; Biol. Abst., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22131. 1958.

In 1950 and 1951, nutrition of Black Sea herring (Clupeonella d. delicatula) was studied in all stages of development. To each stage in development of this species there correspond definite conditions of habitation and a definite complex of planktonic food items, availability of which is determined by morphologic features of species in the benthic stage. Young herring are characterized by great nutritional plasticity. Food spectrum is to a large degree dependent on the composition of the food base and adequacy of individual components. General index of the filling of intestines in a specific year fluctuates in relation to composition of food base (in 1949--153.0; in 1950--94.2; in 1951--81.3). Lower index in 1950 was related to deficiency of Rotifera in Taganrog Gulf, which was reflected in yield and tempo of growth of young herring, which was lower than in the years 1948-1949. Salinification of Taganrog Gulf as a consequence of irregular flow of the Don River does not produce substantial alteration in food composition of herring. Hence instead of fresh-water forms which are driven out (Rotifera and Cladocera), marine forms may make their appearance; the basic component of the food of young herring (Calanipeda aquaedulcis) remains in the Gulf. Disappearance of Rotifera may produce a decrease in reserves of herring or a slowing of its growth.

1997. Fryer, G. 1957. THE FEEDING MECHANISM OF SOME FRESHWATER CYCLOPOID COPEPODS. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, Vol. 129, No. 1, pp. 1-25; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22137. 1958.

Chance encounter appears to play an important part in finding food in both carnivorous and herbivorous species, but chemoreceptor organs apparently utilized by herbivores to discriminate between edible and inedible particles may help in seeking food. Structure, arrangement, and method of operation of various mouth parts are described, and raptatory method of feeding is demonstrated. The route taken by cyclopoids towards a parasitic mode of life is considered from a functional standpoint. Phylogeny of Cyclopoida and Calanoida is discussed. A carnivorous diet is considered to be the primitive diet of Cyclopoida. A change from a carnivorous to an algal diet may have been of considerable importance in adaptive radiation of the group. (Auth. summ.)

1998. Leveque, R. 1957. NOTES ON THE ICHTHYOLOGY OF CAMARGUE, RHONE DELTA. (NOTES SUR LA FAUNE ICHTYOLOGIE DE CAMARGUE.) Terre et Vie, Vol. 104, Nos. 2 and 3, pp. 231-240; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22145. 1958.

Deals with complex areas of rivers, canals, ponds, marshes' estuaries periodically opened to sea, and salt evaporation ponds. List of 34 species in 17 families with notes on distribution, salinity

tolerance, predators and general abundance of each fish. (R. M. C.)

1999. Matveeva, R. P. 1955. THE NUTRITION OF THE YOUNG PIKE IN THE SPAWNING-CULTIVATION ESTABLISHMENT IN 1953. (PITANIE MOLODI SUDAKA V NEROSTOVO-VYROSTNOM KHOZYAISTVE V 1953.) Voprosy Ikhtiol, Vol. 5, pp. 61-70; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22146. 1958. (Translation)

Four hundred and eight stomachs of young pike from "Kolyshnyi" spawning-cultivation establishment (Volga delta) were processed. In its development the young fish goes through 4 alimentary stages. In juvenile stage (5.5-13 mm) milt feeds on copepods and Cladocera, and to a lesser extent on larvae of fish. In the stage of miscellaneous nutrition (length of 24-34 mm) fish feed chiefly on assorted young fishes; plankton is of secondary importance. The 4th stage is that of carnivorous nutrition (length over 34 mm). Data are cited on composition of food of pikes of various dimensions, expressed in percentage of weight (recovered) and in percentage of frequency of occurrence. Index of intestinal filling, correlated with dimensions of pike and its victims and on daily variation in nutrition are also used. Young pike do not feed at night.

2000. Sycheva, A. V. 1955. ON THE DAILY VARIATION OF NUTRITION IN THE PELED COREGONUS PELED (GMELIN). (O SUTOCHNOM KHODE PITANIYA PELYADI COREGONUS PELED (GMELIN). Voprosy Ikhtiol. 1955(4), pp. 173-177; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abstract No. 22154. 1958. (Translation)

Daily variation of nutrition was studied in the peled in Lake Vymsky in the Turukhan River Basin (a tributary of Yenisei R.). Samples were obtained at 6, 12, 18, and 24 hours. Changes in composition of food of the peled over a 24-hour period were expressed in indices of overall intestinal filling with planktonic and benthic organisms and in percentage frequency of occurrence of individual components. Two periods of intensified nutrition were apparent: in morning and evening hours. At 6-18 hours plankton constituted from 67.4 to 80% of the weight of food of the peled; in the evening and at the beginning of night fish come to the surface, and they feed on larvae of coastal insects.

2001. Jayaraman, R., and S. S. Gogate. 1957. SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE VARIATIONS IN THE SURFACE WATERS OF THE ARABIAN SEA OFF THE BOMBAY AND SAURASHTRA COASTS. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. B., Vol. 45, No. 4, pp. 151-164; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22213. 1958.

The distribution of surface temperature and salinity in the waters of the Arabian Sea along the Bombay and Saurashtra coasts is presented and discussed. The two factors show seasonal trends associated with the prevalence of the 2 monsoons, southwest and northeast. In general, waters north of 20°N. latitude have a higher salinity and lower temperature than waters south of it. The variations in salinity and temperature indicate the possibility of seasonal upwelling in the coastal waters between 20° and 21°N. latitude and to a less extent up to 22°N. latitude during the period December to February. It is suggested that these mixing phenomena may be of great importance in determining the fertility of these waters. (Auth. summ.)

2002. Margalef, R. 1957. PHYTOPLANKTON OF THE COASTS OF BLANES (GERONA), FROM AUGUST 1952 TO JUNE 1956. (FITOPLANCTON DE LAS COSTAS DE BLANES (GERONA) DE AGOSTO DE 1952 A JUNIO DE 1956. Invest. Pesq., Vol. 8, pp. 89-94; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22220. 1958.

A list of over 200 species of phytoplankton and tintinnoinea and their distribution in 75 superficial net collections is given. In general species are well known in the area. Dinoflagellates with extremely heavy membranes have been observed sometimes in spring. As compared with more southern localities of the same coast, annual sequence of populations shows a heavy second bloom of diatoms in May-June. (R. M.)

2003. Margalef, Ramón. 1957. LOCAL AND INTERANNUAL VARIATIONS IN THE SEQUENCE OF POPULATIONS OF NET PHYTOPLANKTON IN THE SURFACE WATERS ALONG THE SPANISH MEDITERRANEAN COAST. (VARIACIÓN LOCAL E INTERANUAL EN LA SECUENCIA DE LAS POBLACIONES DE FITOPLANCTON DE RED EN LAS AGUAS SUPERFICIALES DE LA COSTA MEDITERRÁNEA ESPAÑOLA. Invest. Pesq., Vol. 9, pp. 65-95; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22221. 1958.

A consideration of published data, covering from 1950 to 1956 in Blanes (lat. 41° 40' N.) and Castellón (40°N.) in the Western Mediterranean. For the most important species, representing about the 90% of the net phytoplankton, the successive yearly cycles have been tabulated. Every cycle from minimum biomass to next minimum can be characterized by 2 numbers; the 1 is the total successive monthly means along the cycle, the other is a reference to time, a "gravity center" of the distribution (t), obtained as follows: If 1, 2, 3... are the successive months and a, b, c... the abundances in the same months, then $t = \frac{1a+2b+3c+..}{a+b+c..}$

Species can be grouped in a number of groups, after certain ecological affinities, displayed in the parallelism of their interannual variations. Every group seems to have an optimum time around which production is maximized. Advection is sometimes obvious, but sequence can not always be attributed with certainty to advection or to true succession. Production of phytoplankton is higher in Castellón than in Blanes. The average cycle for Castellón shows a peak in February-March and a secondary (alloctonous) peak in May. In Blanes there are peaks in November and May, both of similar im-

portance. Advancement or retardation of whole groups of species and presence of certain species with indicator value characterize the years of good production. Interannual variations in Blanes are erratic; in Castellón there has been a steady trend towards an increased similarity with Blanes, that is, with more oceanic influence. The general differences between the cycles in Blanes and in Castellón are explained by the different distribution of winds that induce upwelling in relation to coastal features. This assumption is supported by other occasional data from Vinaroz, Málaga and Palma de Mallorca. Local differences in the cycles of phytoplankton may be operative in segregating populations of plankton feeding animals. (R. M.)

2004. De Angelis, Costanzo M. 1957. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL RESEARCH AND BIOLOGY OF BRACKISH PONTINE LAKES IN RELATION TO THEIR PRODUCTIVITY. I. THE LAKE OF FOGLIANO. (C). OBSERVATIONS ON THE SEASONAL CYCLE OF PLANKTON. (RICERCHE FISICO-CHIMICHE E BIOLOGICHE SUI LAGHI SALMASTRI PONTINI IN RELAZIONE ALLA PRODUTTIVITA. I. IL LAGO DI FOGLIANO. C) OSSERVAZIONI SUL CICLO STAGIONALE DEL PLANCTON.) Boll.Pesca, Piscicolt. e Idrobiol. Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 225-234; Bilo. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22227. 1958.

The seasonal cycle of plankton in the lake of Fogliano is described in relation with salinity and with special attention to dominant species. (From auth. summ.)

2005. Jenkins, S. H. 1957. THE TREATMENT OF ORGANIC TRADE WASTES. Schweiz. Zeitschr. Hydrol., Vol. 19, No. 1, pp. 496-514; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22231. 1958.

Industrial organic wastes are of 4 main types, from the point of view of the methods of treating them: (1) fermentable or biologically oxidizable organic matter in solution, (2) soluble organic matter difficult to oxidize, (3)colloidally dispersed, or emulsified, organic matter, (4) suspended organic matter. General methods used in treatment of wastes from particular industries are discussed briefly. (C. C. D.)

2006. Mercier, P. 1957. NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL AERATION OF LAKES. (L'AERATION NATURELLE ET ARTIFICIELLE DES LACS. Schweitz. Zeitschr. Hydrol., Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 613-623; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22234. 1958.

Natural aeration of lakes is reviewed, and the difficulties of natural aeration in eutrophic lakes is discussed. The successful artificial aeration of Lac de Bret is described. In this lake the hypolimnion had become devoid of O_2 and soluble Fe during summer months, and was damaging the domestic water supply being taken from the lake. An artificial aeration station was established. At this station, water was removed from the hypolimnion. It was oxygenated and much of the CO_2 was removed by pulverization, after which it was returned (at the original temperature) to the hypolimnion. A great improvement in the quality of the lake resulted from the aeration. The author presents a plan for a similar aeration of the hypolimnion of Lac de Morat. This lake has about 116 times the volume of Lac de Bret. The plan calls for 2 aeration stations, 1 on the north shore of the lake, and 1 opposite on the south shore. Aeration will be brought about in the same manner as in Lac de Bret. The need for a simultaneous attack upon pollution is stressed, but it is thought that the aeration will help ameliorate the extreme eutrophic conditions that prevail. (C. C. D.)

2007. Milo di Villagrazia, Pietro. 1957. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL RESEARCH AND BIOLOGY OF BRACKISH PONTINE LAKES IN RELATION TO THEIR PRODUCTIVITY. I. THE LAKE OF FOGLIANO. A. HYDROGRAPHY AND PHYSICO-CHEMICAL CONDITIONS. (RICERCHE FISICO-CHIMICHE E BIOLOGICHE SUI LAGHI SALMASTRI PONTINI IN RELAZIONE ALLA PRODUTTIVITA. I. IL LAGO DI FOGLIANO. A) IDROGRAFIA E CONDIZIONI FISICO-CHIMICHE. Boll. Pesca, Piscicolt. e Idrobiol., Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 165-186. Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22235. 1958.

Results are reported of monthly observations on temperature, salinity, and oxygen content made in the lake of Fogliano since 1935. There is great variation owing to the irregular supply of fresh water and the inflow of salt water. (M. G.)

2008. Sheets, W. D., and G. W. Malaney. 1956. SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS AND THE BOD TEST. Sewage and Indust. Wastes, Vol. 28, No. 1, pp. 10-17; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22236. 1958.

This paper is a report of studies on the influence of selected synthetic detergents, surface-active agents and detergent builders on the standard dilution biological oxygen demand (BOD) test. A synthetic sewage of Difco lactose broth was used in this study. A working solution of this medium was prepared fresh every day by diluting 5 ml of sterile stock to 125 ml with distilled water. The working solution had a 5-day BOD of 350 ppm. The synthetic sewage was seeded with 1 ml of settled sewage/100 ml of working solution. Various syndets and surface-active agents ranging from commercial products to pure surface-active agents were investigated. Santomerse, Tide, Fab, Tween 80, CTAB and 1 GE Pal interfered with the DO titration. All of the anionic detergents tested increased the apparent BOD value of the synthetic sewage. Of the 2 nonionic detergents tested, Tween 80 in concentrations greater than 1 ppm was stimulatory to the microorganisms in the BOD test while 1 GE Pal was inhibitory in concentrations greater than 30 ppm. An excess of anionic detergent neutralized the inhibitory activity of the cationic syndets. (H. R. A.)

2009. Piskunov, I. A. 1955. ON THE BIOLOGY OF THE FORAGING HERRING INHABITING SOUTH-

WESTERN KAMCHATKA AND THE NORTHERN KURIL ISLANDS. (K BIOLOGII NAGUL'NOI SEL'DI OBITAYUSHCHEI U YUGOZAPADNOI KAMCHATKI I SEVERNYKH KURIL'SKIKH OSTROVOV. Voprosy Ikhtiol. 1955(4): pp. 63-70; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22243. 1958. (Translation)

In July-October 1952 during 2 voyages in a medium trawler, research catches of herring were conducted with drift-nets with 30-32 mm meshes set in 0-12 m. Simultaneously, the water temperature was measured and plankton was collected. In July-August, 23 out of 33 drifts made catches of herring (7 of the drifts yielded commercial catches, up to 0.5 centners/net). In September-October only 1 out of 17 drifts failed to make a commercial-size catch. Each set consisted of an average of 30 nets. The temperature of the horizon fished in July-August was 4-12°C, in September-October, 8-10°C. The quantity of plankton, in particular Calanus, euphausids and hyperlids, which constitute the food of the herring, was adequate. The herring were 245-360 mm in length and weighed 150-500 g (on the average, 318 g); this age was 4-16 years, 85% of the fish being 7-10 years old; most of the fish were in stage III of maturity; occasional individuals in stage IV, sexually immature, constituted 3%. The herring fed most intensively in July-August, and at the end of August they had attained a high degree of hypernutrition and fatness. The Kuril-Kamchatka foraging herring studied were, in age composition and rate of growth, closest to the herring of the Anapkin spawning schools, but differed in the prevalence of older ages. These herring may be an older segment of the Anapkin foraging population, or else a special population, spawning off the coast of Kamchatka south of Cape Kamchatka.

2010. Job, S. V. 1957. THE ROUTINE-ACTIVE OXYGEN CONSUMPTION OF THE MILK FISH. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. B, Vol. 45, No. 6, pp. 302-313; Biol Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 22464. 1958.

The oxygen consumption of Chanos chanos (milk fish) was measured with fish ranging in weight from 0.7 to 11 g, both at 25° and 29°C. They were earlier acclimated to 29°C. During the experiments the fish were kept in a "routine state of activity". The oxygen consumption was measured under the high oxygen tension of 300 mm Hg, down to almost asphyxial levels. The critical tension of oxygen at which uptake of the gas becomes dependent upon the available oxygen, was around air-saturation levels (150 mm Hg), at the acclimation temperature of 29°C. With a sudden change in temperature (25°C) acting as an accessory factor, the critical tension varied considerably when related to size. A 0.7 g fish showed dependence even at 300 mm Hg pO_2. The size-temperature relationship for the routine-active metabolism revealed a proportionate rise in the metabolic rate at the higher temperature (29°C). The relative rate of increase is greatest in the smaller fish. The relative ability of the fish to utilize oxygen under proper acclimation (29°C) showed that it was the same under all partial pressures of the gas in the medium, irrespective of the size of the fish. Oxygen consumption is discussed in relation to live fish transport. (Auth. summ.)

2011. Mekhanik, F. Y. 1955. GROWTH AND METABOLISM IN THE YOUNG OF THE LADOGIAN SALMON AND RAINBOW TROUT AT VARIOUS TEMPERATURES. (ROST I OBMEN VESHCHESTV U MAL'KOV LADOZHSKOGO LOSOSYA I RADUZHNOI FORELI PRI RAZNYKH TEMPERATURAKH. Zool Zhur., Vol. 35, No. 2, pp. 290-299; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23356. 1958.

The changes in metabolism with temperature were studied. Growth, consumption of food, relationship of weight of the food consumed to the weight increment (food coefficient), digestion of the nitrogen substances of the food, and the amount of food nitrogen utilized were measured. In the initial stage of independent nutrition, the young of the ladogian salmon showed faster growth and greater utilization of food at 7-8°, and the young of the rainbow trout at 14-18°. For the young of the Ladogian salmon at the age of 60 days, 15° was optimal for growth. Preliminary training of the young of the rainbow trout at various temperatures influenced their subsequent reaction to an alteration of temperature conditions. A temperature of 13-18° in summer during the larval stage and in a certain period of independent nutrition, exerted a more favorable influence on the reaction than did 7-8°. Tables show nitrogen metabolism, growth and food utilization in the young of Ladogian salmon and rainbow trout of different ages at various temperatures.

2012. Schramm, G. 1957. REMARKS CONCERNING PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY OF THE CHINESE DRUG "HÊ - T'UN". Pharm. Zentralhalle Deutschland, Vol. 96, No. 7, pp. 333-335; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23504. 1958.

The fish Spheroides vermicularis is toxic in some months of the year. Fish caught during this period are used medicinally in China, especially as anti-parasitic drugs. (R. H.)

2013. Grodzinski, Z., and A. Pigon. 1956. THE RESPIRATORY RATE OF SEA-TROUT, SALMO TRUTTA L., HEART DURING EMBRYONAL DEVELOPMENT. Bull. Acad. Polonaise Sci., Vol. 4, Nos. 7 and 8, pp. 283-288; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23626. 1958.

The pulsation rate increases with age. The reduced weight (and, of course, dry mass) of the heart grows rapidly during development. Increase in thickness of the ventricle wall is of primary importance for the increase of RW (reduced weight) of the heart. Oxygen consumption increases from 6.9×10^{-3} µl, and 17.5×10^{-3} µl to 110×10^{-3} µl O_2/heart/hour. Oxygen consumption calculated/unit RW remains nearly constant during development. Oxygen consumption/µg. RW and per contraction decreases during development. (H. S.)

2014. Newth, C. R. 1956. ON THE NEURAL CREST OF THE LAMPREY EMBRYO. Jour. Embryol. and Exptl. Morphol., Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 358-376; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23628. 1958.

2015. Yamamoto, Tadashi S. 1957. SOME EXPERIMENTS ON THE CHEMICAL CHANGES IN THE MEMBRANE OF SALMON EGGS OCCURRING AT THE TIME OF ACTIVATION. Japanese Jour. Ichthyol., Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 54-58; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23633. 1958.

The author describes the action of various chemical solutions on the membrane of both fertilized and unfertilized eggs of Oncorhynchus keta and concludes that alkali probably inhibits the reaction between the membrane and the substance extruded from the egg at the time of activation. (M. G.)

2016. Yanagimachi, Ryuzo. 1957. STUDIES OF FERTILIZATION IN CLUPEA PALLASI. VI. FERTILIZATION OF THE EGG DEPRIVED OF THE MEMBRANE. (In Japanese with English summary.) Japanese Jour. Ichthyol., Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 41-47; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23654. 1958.

The fertilization of the egg of C. pallasi is normally monospermic and experiments have shown that the membrane is the principal mechanism preventing polyspermy. (M. G.)

2017. Teichmann, H. 1957. GRADED DEFECTS OF NOSE AND EYES IN ABNORMAL LARVAE OF THE RAINBOW TROUT. (DEFEKTSTUFEN VON NASE UND AUGE BEI FEHLGEBILDETEN LARVEN DER REGENBOGENFORELLE (SALMO IRIDEUS W. GIBB).) Wilhelm Roux' Arch. Entwicklungsmech. Organ., Vol. 149, No. 3, pp. 365-386; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23667. 1958.

This paper is a study of naturally-occurring head defects in hatchery-bred trout fixed at 41-56 days of age. Defects were frequently found in nose, eyes, forebrain, and visceral skeleton, but never in the mind-brain or ears. The fact that the nostrils and eyes were often abnormal to an equal degree, on one or both sides, argues for some interdependence of these two organs in development. (F. M.)

2018. Baburina, E. A. 1955. STRUCTURE OF THE EYE AND ITS RETINA IN THE COMMON NORTHERN PILCHARD. (STROENIE GLAZA I EGO SETCHATKI U OBYKNOVENNOI KIL'KI.) Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, Vol. 102, No. 3, pp. 625-628; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23677. 1958.

The eyes of the northern pilchard were fixed in Zenker's fluid and stained with azodye by Heidenhain's method. The retinal bulbs were large, more often paired; the rods are numerous and external, their members minute and long. The ratio of the number of rods to bulbs was 1:22.4-1:32.7. In a single cell of the interior nuclear layer there were 4-8 receptors (rod and bulb). There were few ganglionic cells, in one there were 12.1-17.9 cells in the interior nuclear layer. In the lower posterior part of the eyeground there is a zone of heightened visual acuity: the number of rods here is lower, the number of bulbs higher in comparison with the rest of the retina. In this region the bulbs have smaller dimensions, the number of cells of the interior nuclear and ganglionic layers is increased. The ratio of the number of cells of the interior nuclear layer to the number of ganglionic cells is from 1:9.7 to 1:10.9. The author finds a resemblance between the structure of the eye of the northern pilchard and that of the sardine and sprat, and connects this with an opinion on the significance of the region of increased visual acuity for nutrition in the bright time of day.

2019. Kapoor, B. G. 1957. THE DIGESTIVE TUBE OF AN OMNIVOROUS CYPRINOID FISH, BARBUS STIGMA (CUV. AND VAL.). Japanese Jour. Ichthyol., Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 48-53; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23679. 1958.

Both the gross and microscopic anatomy of the digestive tube of B. stigma are described, and points of anatomical and histological interest are summarized. (M. G.)

2020. Tsukamoto, Yoshikazu, and Shizuo Yoshino. 1957. A STUDY OF THE LATERAL LINE SYSTEM IN FISH. I. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS OF FIBER CALIBERS IN THE LATERAL LINE NERVES OF FISHES. Japanese Jour. Ichthyol., Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 59-64; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 23681. 1958.

A quantitative analysis was made of the fiber-diameter of the lateral line nerves of 81 species of teleosts. The proportion of thinner and thicker fibers was found to differ in each species but showed no specific variation, and the species studied have been divided into groups based on the size of the fibers. (M. G.)

2021. Uspenskaya, A. V. 1955. ON THE BIOLOGY AND DIFFUSION OF M. CEREBRALIS--THE ETIOLOGICAL AGENT OF VERTIGO IN TROUT. (K BIOLOGII I RASPROSTRANENIYU MYXOSOMA CEREBRALIS (HOFER, 1903) (PLEHN, 1905)--VOZBUDITELYA VERTEZHA FORELI.) Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, Vol. 105, No. 5, pp. 1132-1135; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 25116. 1958.

Some trout fry transferred to a pool in the Leningrad district in autumn were markedly depleted by winter. The fish were 100% infected with M. cerebralis. With the usual methods of investigation, only the spores were discovered. Data are presented on the distribution of the parasite, according to age and organs of the fish, and according to the seasons of the year. Loss of the trout with vertigo occurs only at an early age. A description is given of the disease picture. Three measures are recommended for control: prophylactic measures, treatment of

the sick fish, and the creation of conditions which stimulate growth and improve the nutrition of the young.

2022. Figueras, A. 1957. ON THE AGE AND GROWTH OF THE ALBACORE (G. ALALUNGA). (DATOS SOBRE LA EDAD Y CRECIMIENTO DE LA ALBACORA (GERMO ALALUNGA BONNATERRE).) Invest. Pesq., Vol. 9, pp. 27-31; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 25390. 1958.

Sixty-seven specimens from the NW Spanish coast were measured and the concentric marks in the centra of their vertebrae registered. The mean length of albacore (both sexes) is: 1st year, 17-18 cm; 2d year, 31-32 cm; 3d year, 44-45 cm; 44-45 cm; 4th year, 56-57 cm; 5th year, 69-70 cm; 6th year, 81-82 cm; 7th year, 91-93 cm. (R. M.)

2023. Hatanaka, Masayoshi, Kiyonari Sekino, Masao Takahashi, and Takemi Ichimura. 1957. GROWTH AND FOOD CONSUMPTION IN YOUNG MACKEREL, PNEUMATOPHORUS JAPONICUS (HOUTTUYN). Tohoku Jour. Agric. Res., Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 351-368; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 25392. 1958.

This sp. appears on the e. coast of Japan in spring (the mackerel of the w. coast is a distinguishable population, P. tapeinocephalus). Individuals in their first year grow to a length of 20 cm, and in their 2d year to 26 cm; they migrate n., the largest fish moving fastest, and disappear into the ocean in winter. Their food in the early part of the year is mostly the crustacean Euphausia; later it is mostly anchovies. Tank experiments show lower amounts of food used in proportion to size, and lower rates of growth, as size increases; the ratios are lower at lower temperatures. (H. F. C.)

2024. Klyuchareva, O. A. 1956. CERTAIN QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE INTRA-SPECIES RELATIONSHIPS IN FISH. (O NEKOTORYKH VOPROSAKH VNUTRIVIDOVYKH OTNOSHENY U RYB.) Zool. Zhur., Vol. 35, No. 2, pp. 275-289; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 7, Abst. No. 25393. 1958. (Translation)

The question of the significance of intraspecific carnivorousness in fish is discussed. The suggestion of V. A. Movchan, that carnivorous fish are unable to grow and reproduce normally by means of eating other individuals of the same species (see Referat. Zhur., Biol., 1954, No. 6870; 1956, No. 29957), is disproved. Detailed material from the literature and data from the investigations of the author are brought forward, from which it follows that using individuals of one's own species as food is quite widespread in the class of fishes; the representatives of at least 12 families out of 8 orders of fish actively consume individuals of their own species under natural conditions. The author believes that cannabalism developed among the fishes as the result of certain advantages in the relative size of carnivore and victim. The cannibals consume much more food than the victims and therefore grow more rapidly. The rates of growth of cannibalistic and non-cannibalistic perches are approximately proportional to the amounts of food contained in their stomachs. The change-over of fish to feeding on their own young is looked upon as one of the adaptations which are directed toward the preservation of the species and the regulation of the numerical size of the school during improved nutritional conditions (G. V. Nikol'sky, 1953 and S. G. Kryzhanovsky, 1953). A decrease in the number of fish makes possible the survival of less exhausted individuals which are better protected against carnivores and are resistant to epizootics. Intraspecific carnivorousness is differentiated from the inter-specific type; the latter, which regulates the number of species, leads to incomplete utilization of the food supply and limits the range of habitation of the species. Intraspecific carnivorousness, on the other land, leads to the fullest utilization of the food supply and expands the range of habitation of the species. In his work, Movchan committed a methodological error. While studying the intraspecific relationships in fish, he disassociated the biological relationships and the physiological processes of nutrition, which cannot be separated. The choice of object (the pike) was also unfortunate; the pike, a typical carnivore, is polyphagic in captivity, but Movchan transformed it by force into a monophage. In nature, cannibalism in the pike is an accidental or forced phenomenon and only occurs when the concentration of its own young in the reservoir attains a high value. The author brings out the fact that Movchan's experimental pike were starved while the controls received sufficient food (the quantitative figures are presented), and that his experimental results can therefore not be compared. The factual material in Movchan's experiments does not support the theoretical conclusions which he has drawn. The fact that fish eat their own kind has great biological significance. Intraspecific carnivorousness regulates the numerical size of the species (in conformity with the degree to which they are provided with food), expands its range of distribution, and the species populate those reservoirs where there would not be sufficient food for the mature individuals.

2025. Jaag, O. 1957. PROBLEMS OF SMALL STREAMS. (VORFLUT-PROBLEME.) Schweiz. Zeitschr. Hydrol., Vol. 19, No. 1, pp. 213-242; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25953. 1958.

The biological consequences of pollution of streams are reviewed. Methods are described for determination of the purity of the water, as follows: (1) bacterial analysis, and (2) physical-chemical analysis (i. e., analysis of temperature, pH, content of organic substances, oxygen content and distribution, etc. The pollution load can also be estimated biologically by the presence of indicator species, and by the entire aspect of the community or organisms. The amount of purification needed depends upon local circumstances, and primarily upon self-purification ability of each individual stream. This ability needs to be tested carefully before planning

the details of the purification system. (C. C. D.)

2026. Lackey, J. B., W. T. Callaway, and G. B. Morgan. 1956. BIOLOGICAL PURIFICATION OF CITRUS WASTES. Sewage and Indust. Wastes, Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 538-546; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25955. 1958.

Experimental studies on purification of citrus wastes indicated that these wastes could be treated biologically, provided certain routines are followed. The waste should be diluted to a maximum BOD of 3500. Treatment with lime to achieve a pH value of 9.0, followed by mechanical flocculation and removal of flocculated solids is required. Time of aeration ranges from 6 to 8 hours and N and P must be added for optimum bacterial activity. (H. R. A.)

2027. Monod, René. 1956. CONTRIBUTION TO THE STUDY OF VARIATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF THE WATER OF LAKE LÉMAN. PHENOMENA OF POLLUTION AND OF SELF-PURIFICATION AT THE MOUTH OF THE FLON AT VIDY. (CONTRIBUTION À L'ÉTUDE DES VARIATIONS DE LA COMPOSITION CHIMIQUE DE L'EAU DU LAC LÉMAN. PHÉNOMÈNES DE POLLUTION ET D'AUTOÉPURATION À L'EMBOUCHURE DU FLON Á VIDY. Ann. Sta. Centrale Hydrobiol. Appl., Vol. 6, pp. 231-345; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25957. 1958.

Lake Léman has been studied previously in great detail by Forel and others. The Flon River carries a heavy pollution load when it empties into the lake at Vidy. The object was to study the effect of the polluted Flon water upon the lake in the immediate vicinity of the outlet in the years 1953 to 1955, both for knowledge of the existing conditions compared to previous conditions, and to gather data of value for future comparison, when the pending disposal plant is constructed at Vidy. All stations were in a radius of 150 m of the subsurface termination of the conduit that was built to carry the Flon water away from the shore. The chemistry of the water was examined, as well as the bacterial content, and the bottom sediments. During the last 60 years there apparently has been little chemical variation of the water. However, the transparency of the water has diminished, and the effect of pollution is indicated by the marked supersaturation of oxygen in the superficial layers of the water during the warm season. This is associated with the large increase of photosynthetic organisms in the superficial layers, which in turn is a reflection of the enriched supply of plant nutrients. Nitrites were detected for the first time in Lake Léman. This is interpreted as being caused by the heavy pollution with nitrogenous substances, the load being so great that the nitrifying bacteria could not handle it and completely transform it to nitrate. The sediments showed a zone, whose extent and depth are not yet known, possessing all the characteristics of an advanced eutrophy. (C. C. D.)

2028. Müller, Karl. 1956. THE INTERPLAY BETWEEN LAKE AND RIVER IN BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTION. (DAS PRODUKTIONSBIOLOGISCHE ZUSAMMENSPIEL ZWISCHEN SEE UND FLUSS.) Ber. Limnol. Fluss Sta. Freudenthal 7, pp. 1-8; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25960. 1958.

Observations were made of the benthic fauna and suspended organic matter at stations on the inlets to Annsjon, Sweden, and at 2 stations on the outlet. Of the last, one station was near the lake, and the 2d was a considerable distance downstream. Both benthic fauna and suspended organic matter were abundant in the outlet near the lake, but both were sparse at the other 3 stations. Most abundant of the benthic spp. at the rich station were net-building trichopteran larvae. It is thought that the plankton produced in the lake serves as a rich food for an abundant benthic fauna in the outlet near the lake. At a distance from the source of supply, however, the quantity of plankton is greatly reduced, and therefore benthic fauna is sparse. Trout populations also are greater in outlets near lakes than elsewhere. (C. C. D.)

2029. Sabaneff, Peter. 1956. CONCERNING THE ZOOPLANKTON OF THE WESER. (ÜBER DAS ZOOPLANKTON DER WESER.) Ver. Limnol. Fluss Sta. Freudenthal 7, pp. 28-42; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25963. 1958.

Zooplankton was collected quantitatively at a number of stations of the Weser and its tributaries on 2 separate trips, in July and August. The zooplankton consists of true planktonic forms, and of planktobenthic forms. True plankters are largely allochthonous, coming to the Weser from its tributaries, whereas the tychoplankters are autochthonous, being washed up from the bottom locally. Weser zooplankton is sparse compared with other similar rivers. The sparsity is thought due to the high turbidity and to the high salt content of the water (from industrial effluents). Mixing of water from tributaries occurred quickly, as judged by analysis of zooplankton samples taken from both banks of the Weser downstream from the entry point of the tributaries. (C. C. D.)

2030. Saunders, George W. 1957. INTERRELATIONS OF DISSOLVED ORGANIC MATTER AND PHYTOPLANKTON. Bot. Rev. Vol. 23, No. 6, pp. 389-409; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25964. 1958.

The sources of dissolved organic matter and the evidence for its presence in natural waters are reviewed. Dissolved organic matter may function in 4 fundamental ways with regard to phytoplankton and other organisms: (1) as basic sources of energy or nutrients for growth, (2) as accessory growth factors, (3) as toxins or antibiotics, and (4) as influencing agents on the availability of trace metals. The indirect and direct evidence for these functions is presented. The ecological importance of these functions with regard to the basic physiology of phytoplankton, distribution of phytoplankton in time and space, and exclusion effect toward zooplankton

is discussed. Finally, approaches to the quantitative determination of ecological effects of dissolved organic matter are mentioned. (G. W. S.)

2031. Anonymous. 1950. COMMISSIONE INTERNAZIONALE PER L'ESPLORAZIONE SCIENTIFICA DEL MARE MEDITERRANEO. Bibliographica Oceanographica, Vol. 23, 521 pgs.; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25569. 1958.

This volume covers material published in 1950. It differs from the preceding issues in that brief abstracts are given in English as well as in Italian. Changes have also been made in the method of classification of the material. The present system is that developed by the Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) for fisheries science. A list of periodical names is given, with their abbreviations. Over 2400 references are listed, each with the brief abstracts in Italian and English. An author index is added.

2032. Stube, Maj. 1958. THE FAUNA OF A REGULATED LAKE. Report No. 39 from the Institute of Freshwater Research. Sweden. pp. 162-224.

One of the most extensive regulations of lakes of later times in Sweden has been carried out in Lake Borgasjon, belonging to the drainage system of Angermanalven. The amplitude of the regulation was 18 metres.

An examination of the fauna in the uppermost one of the deltas in the River Sannaran, connecting Borgasjon with the more elevated Lake Sannaren, was carried out in 1948 and 1949, prior to the regulation of the lake and later, in 1954 and 1957, when the lake had been under the influence of the regulation for two and five years, respectively. The interest was centered on the epifauna in the months June, July, and August 1949 before the regulation, but also bottom fauna and fish fauna were studied. Findings are presented. (From auth. summ.)

2033. Deterline, William A. 1956. AN AUTOMATIC DEVICE FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF OPERANT BEHAVIOR IN FISH. Amer. Jour. Psychol., Vol. 69, pp. 291-295; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25817. 1958.

The apparatus described and illustrated is suitable for the study of operant learning and operant discrimination. Illustrative data are reported. (R. H. W.)

2034. Gorham, E. 1957. THE INFLUENCE AND IMPORTANCE OF DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS IN THE SUPPLY OF CHLORIDE, SULPHATE AND OTHER IONS TO FRESH WATERS FROM ATMOSPHERIC PRECIPITATION. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. B. Biol. Sci., Vol. 241, No. 679, pp. 147-178; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25854. 1958.

This paper deals with chemical analyses for hydrogen, sodium, potassium, calcium, chloride, sulphate and nitrate ions in daily precipitation samples collected in the English Lake District, and examines the correlations of these analyses with one another, the amount of precipitation, wind direction, wind velocity, and temperature. (From auth. summ.)

2035. Ramasastry, A. A., and C. Balaramamurty. 1957. THERMAL FIELD AND OCEANIC CIRCULATION ALONG THE EAST COAST OF INDIA. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. Sect. B., Vol. 46, No. 5, pp. 293-323; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25925. 1958.

From bathythermographic data, collected during the first 19 cruises of the Andhra University during the period Oct., 1952, to April, 1953, along the east coast of India, thermal fields at surface, 40, 100, 200-, and 400-feet levels have been constructed for the three seasons, viz., post-monsoon, winter, and summer seasons. The present study is confined to the coastal region between latitudes 13°N. to 18°N. and longitudes 80°E. to 84°E. In addition to this area, during winter season the study has been extended to an area over the "Swatch of No Ground." From the above, circulation was deduced and the current directions were entered on the charts. Limitations and the validity of the method in entering the current directions are discussed and further it is shown, from a consideration of the current boundaries, that the method yields a fairly good representation of the oceanic circulation at various depths. Seasonal variation in the thermal structure and the associated circulation is presented. In the post-monsoon and hot weather seasons the current pattern indicates turbulence in the surface layers as a consequence of sinking and upwelling. Greater turbulence occurs off Visakhapatnam than off Madras. At a level at which thermocline forms, currents are opposing to those found above and below that level. A nearly isothermal water mass which forms over the continental shelf during the hot weather season appears as a semipermanent feature, keeping its position due to the existing north-easterly current. (From auth. summ.

2036. Waldichuk, M. 1956. PULP MILL POLLUTION IN ALBERNI HARBOR, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Sewage and Indus. Wastes, Vol. 28, No. 2, pp. 199-205; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25929. 1958.

A comprehensive survey was conducted of Alberni Harbor which received waste from an unbleached kraft mill. No O_2 shortage existed in the surface water of Alberni Harbor except in the immediate vicinity of the pulp mill sewer outfall. Discharge of waste at the surface takes advantage of the seaward flow, high dissolved O_2 in the surface water, as well as wind aeration. Deep water was already depleted of O_2 and would not support much oxidation of foreign material. (H. R. A.)

2037. Solewski, W. 1957. THE STRUCTURE AND VASCULARIZATION OF THE PSEUDOBRANCH IN THE RAINBOW TROUT, SALMO IRIDEUS GIBB. (BUDOWA I UNACZYNIENIE NIBYSKRZELI PSEUDO-

BRANCHIUM U PSTRAGA TECZOWEGO SALMO IRIDEUS GIBB.) (In Polish with English summ.) Folia Morphol., Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 27-33; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 26531. 1958.

The principal arteries of the pseudobranch run longitudinally. They derive from mandibular and hyoid arterial arches. In every gill lamella an arteriole branches into sinusoidal capillaries. There are about 9000 lamellae in the whole organ. The surface on one lamella averages 0.13 mm^2. (H. S.)

2038. Azbelev, V. V., and I. I. Lagunov. 1956. SOME DATA ON THE SEA MIGRATIONS OF SALMON. (NEKETORYE DANNYE O MORSKIKH MIGRATSIYAKH SEMGI.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1956, No. 6, pp. 113-120 (Translation); Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25972. 1958.

After descending from rivers, young salmon remain not far from the shore; at the beginning of winter they leave the White Sea. New data were obtained on the dispersal of salmon in the Norwegian Sea. Capture of Baltic salmon in the central part of the Norwegian Sea indicates that this salmon probably feeds in the Norwegian Sea, along with salmon from the rivers of Norway and rivers of the Barents and White Sea basins.

2039. Egorov, A. G. 1956. TAGGING OF GRAYLING IN THE ANGARA RIVER. (MECHENIE KHARIUSA NA R. ANGARE.) Voprosy Ikhthiol., 1956, No. 6, p. 121; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25980. 1958. (Translation)

Tagging indicated that the grayling does not perform distant mass migrations down- and upstream in the Angara River. Therefore, installation of fishways in the hydroelectric dam is not necessary.

2040. Kuznetsova, I. I. 1955. ECOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS ON THE YOUNG OF THE PIKE-PERCH IN A PISCICULTURAL ESTABLISHMENT OF THE VOLGA DELTA. (EKOLO-FIZIOLOGICHESKIE NABLYUDENIYA NAD MOLOD'YU SUDAKA V RYBOVODNOM SKOZYAISTVE DEL'TY VOLGI.) Voprosy Ikhtiol. 1955, No. 4, pp. 159-172; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25987. 1958. (Translation)

The rearing of the sander or pike-perch (Lucioperca), together with the young of other fish, in a spawning-cultivation establishment of the Volga delta is described. On April 24-25, 1953, in the "Kolyshnyi" fish-farm (in the period of maximal inundation of the reservoir to 1400 hectare), 5,000 sander spawners were put in, and on April 28-May 10, 8,000 carp and 60,000 bream; young of the vobla (Leuciscus rutilus caspicus) of Blicca bioerkna, of redfin (Scardinia), and of minnows (Alburnus), penetrated from the river into the fish-farm. The sander spawns from April 25 to May 10 at 6.12°. On June 25 the liberation of young into the river began. For the determination of the species composition of the young and their distribution around the pond, catches were made with a spawn net (from May 10 to June 1) and with a "scraper" (from June 1 to 29). From May 10 to June 1 (the period of yolk nutrition and feeding on zooplankton) the young of the sander kept to the canals through which the water was conducted; some of the young were carried away and perished in sections ploughed up in the preceding year. The young of the carp, bream, and vobla were found only in catches from the shores, in approximately equal numbers; there were a few minnows and many more redfin (at one station). This separation of the sites of habitation of the young of carp and sander during the period of feeding on zooplankton (it depends on the higher requirement of the sander for oxygen as compared to carp) leads to more complete utilization of food. In places with an oxygen content in the water of 5-6 mg/liter young sanders were absent, and in experiments with a water oxygen content of 4.5 mg/liter they died. The sander began to feed itself at a length of 6-7 mm; its food consisted at first of juvenile, and later of mature, forms of Cladocera and Copepoda; from June 1 the fry of carp appeared in the food (coming out of the shore zone in search of zooplankton, they became accessible to the sander). At the beginning of its changeover predacious feeding the sander consumed vobla 11-14 mm long, afterwards carp 13-16 mm long. The bream, thanks to its greater mobility, was at first inaccessible to the sander; in the middle of June bream (16-35 mm in length), and carp (28-58 mm in length) were eaten in the greatest quantity, and the importance of the vobla (18-40 mm in length) in the nutrition of the sander had decreased. At the end of June the sander fed itself on bream, vobla, and undersized carp of a length of 22-28 mm. The daily food ration was determined by nitrogen balance experiments (5 experiments with 299 specimens), and also, at the time of predatory nutrition, by the method of feeding with abundant food (19 experiments on 33 specimens weighing 0.5-13.5 g). The results obtained by the two methods were close. The daily food ration of the sander in mid-May, during its feeding on zooplankton, constituted 122.4% of its own weight; at the end of May 34.2%; and in the period of predacious feeding, about 20%; its food coefficient in the predacious period was 1.9. From these data, it was found that by the middle of June a sander weighing 0.6-0.7 g. requires 2 g. of food. On recalculation using the fry of carp, in the first ten days of June, 10 fry are required for a single sander, in the second 10 days 20 are needed, and in third 10 days, 30. The young of the sander must be let out of the fish-farm in the middle of June (when the massive descent of the vobla through the river occurs), rearing it on the young of the vobla coming in from the river, or together with the young of the carp for the best utilization of coastal zooplankton. Regulation of the time and density of placement of carp producers in the fish-farm can avert the eating out of its young, characterized by rapid growth, by the sander.

2041. Neiman, A. A. 1955. CONTRIBUTION TO A STUDY OF SPAWNING OF THE OMUL,

COREGONUS MIGRATORIUS GEORGI, IN TRIBUTARIES OF THE "LITTLE SEA" OF LAKE BAIKAL. (MATERIALY K KHARAKTERISTIKE NERESTA OMULYA, COREGONUS MIGRATORIUS GEORGI, V PRITOKAKH MALOGO MORYA OZERA BAIKAL.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1955, No. 5, pp. 53-60; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25992. 1958.

Spawning sites of omul (a kind of whitefish) in tributaries of the Little Sea were discovered in the Sarma and Kuchelga Rivers. The chivyrkui whitefish, distinguished by its larger size, also spawns in these rivers (by meristic criteria it is closest to the chivyrkui type). The habitat of the omul outside of the spawning period is unknown. The chivyrkui matures partly at the age of 5 years, but principally at 6. Spawning grounds of omul in the Sarma River are located in the central and upper reaches of the left and central branches, in a zone 800-1200 m. from the estuary. In the Kuchelga River spawning grounds may be no farther than 3 m. from the estuary. The spawning run of omul in the rivers Sarma and Kuchelga is not numerous, due to the unfavorable hydrologic regime on the spawning grounds, the abundance of predators in the Gulf of Mukhor, the yearly unrestricted catch, and the small area of the spawning grounds. For the protection of omul in the Sarga and Kuchelga, fishing must be prohibited from Sept. 15 to Nov. 15 and piscicultural station must be built.

2042. Shturbina, M. A. 1955. THE RELATION OF THE QUALITY OF STURGEON FRY OBTAINED BY PISCICULTURISTS TO THE INDIVIDUAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ROE. (ZAVISIMOST KACHESTVA POLUCHAEMOI RYBOVODAMI OSETROVOI MOLODI OT INDIVIDUAL'NYKH OSOBENNOSTEI IKRY.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1955, No. 4, pp. 105-113; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25994. 1958. (Translation)

Artificially fertilized eggs from the anterior, middle, and posterior parts of the ovary of hypophysis-treated Volga oseotr (Acipenser guldenstadti), and naturally maturing roe of the Volga sevringa (A. stellatus), were incubated separately in Chalikov's apparatus at a temperature of 11-13° (A. guldenstadti) and 22-24° (A. stellatus). Eggs from the various parts of the ovary differ in size, rate of growth and percentage of developing spawn; the largest, fastest, and best developed spawn are found in the posterior region. Emergence of the larva from eggs in the anterior region of the ovary is delayed; in these eggs the majority of emergences are observed in the incubation period. Development and growth of the fry of A. guldenstadti from eggs of the posterior part of the ovary takes place more rapidly; these fry begin mixed feeding two days earlier, and at the age of 85 days they weigh 3 times more (4.89 g) than fry from eggs in the anterior part. Similar differences in the rate of growth and development are also observed in the fry of A. stellatus. Loss of fry (during the 1 1/2 months after the time of emergence) from eggs in the posterior part was, in A. guldenstadti, 6.8%, in A. stellatus, 2.5%; in fry from eggs in the anterior part, 30% and 15%, respectively. For rearing fry artificially, eggs from the posterior and middle regions of the ovary should be utilized.

2043. Swain, A., and O. F. Newman. 1957. HYDROGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF THE RIVER USK. Min. Agric., and Fish. and Food (Gt. Brit.) Fish. Invest., Ser. I., Vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 1-34; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 25996. 1958.

The River Usk surveys began in 1950 to investigate the condition of the river before the proposed Uskmouth Power Station was set into operation. As the river holds a good stock of migratory fish the aim of the survey was to find out what effect the discharge of large quantities of heated water would have on the general condition of the estuary. Surveys were carried out at 3 periods each year since 1950. Although the Uskmouth Power Station commenced operation at the end of 1952, and was working at about two-thirds of capacity by the end of 1955, there has been no significant change in the condition of the river and any heating effect caused by the discharge of hot water has been intermittent and local. (Auth. summ.)

2044. Vladimirskaya, M. I. 1956. WHITEFISHES OF THE DRAINAGE BASIN OF LAKE IMANDRA. (SIGI BASSEINA OZERA IMANDRY.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1956, No. 6, pp. 136-148; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 26000. 1958. (Translation)

Results of an ichthyological exploration of lakes in the former Lapland national forest on the Kola peninsula and some information about the biology of fish inhabiting these ponds (growth of whitefish in ponds of different types, age composition of females and males in foraging populations, age composition of females and males among whitefish during spawning, fecundity of whitefish in different ponds, and whitefish food).

2045. Krayukhin, B. V. 1955. THE INFLUENCE OF LOW TEMPERATURES ON THE NUTRITIVE REACTION OF THE CURRENT YEAR'S CARP. (VLIYANIE NIZKIKH TEMPERATUR NA PISHCHEVUYU REAKTSIYU SEGOLETKOV KARPA.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1955, No. 5, pp. 28-33; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 27063. 1958. (Translation)

The influence of low temperatures on the feeding reaction of this year's carp was studied by the method of Pegel by determination of the "latent feeding time". Over 500 experiments were carried out at a temperature of from 20 to 30°. The rate of the feeding reactions was linearly related to the temperature, which indicates a dependence of the nervous activity of the fish on the surrounding environment. The rate of the reaction and the lower threshold of nutrition in low temperatures are influenced by the different reactivity and functional status of the fish, the degree of fattening, and the previous temperature experience. The lower limit of the feeding reaction and of nutrition in experimental conditions was about 4°.

2046. Trout, D. L. 1957. A METHOD OF ESTIMATING DRUG EFFECTS ON CENTRAL EXCITABILITY OF THE SIAMESE FIGHTING FISH. Arch. Internatl. Pharmacodyn., Vol. 113, No. 3, pp. 334-341; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 27198. 1958.

Muscle action potentials produce rapid fluctuations in the electropotential field about the fish, and these are recorded by a Grass encephalogram. The assay animal is the Siamese fighting fish (Betta splendens); a controlled test, involving hypoxia, is imposed. Details of the method and apparatus are described. Chlorpromazine reduced the stress response and had an effect on chromatophores opposite to that of reserpine; metrazole antagonized chlorpromazine depression. (F. A. N.)

2047. Doudoroff, P. 1956. SOME EXPERIMENTS ON THE TOXICITY OF COMPLEX CYANIDES TO FISH. Sewage and Indust. Wastes, Vol. 28, No. 8, pp. 1020-1040; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 27208. 1958.

Toxicity to minnows, Pimephales promelas, of mixed solutions of NaCN and heavy metal sulfates was studied. Zinc and cadmium cyanides were more toxic than cyanide alone, due to their high degree of ionic dissociation and the synergistic action of the Zn and Cd ions. The nickel cyanide complex is less toxic than cyanide alone, due to its low degree of dissociation. Hydrogen ion concentration has a marked effect on nickelocyanide toxicity at pH 8.0 or lower since it controls the formation of undissociated hydrogen cyanide which is the toxic form. Free cyanide concentration in waste waters containing complex cyanides as well is no reliable measure of waste toxicity since under certain pH conditions the complex cyanides can be converted to HCN. Addition of nickel salts to cyanide solutions to form a complex can be an effective detoxification procedure where there is assurance that receiving water pH will remain high enough to prevent dissociation of the complex. Toxicity of waste waters containing Cu ions can similarly be reduced by addition of cyanides to form a complex copper cyanide. (I. G.)

2048. Klinger, K. 1957. SODIUM NITRITE, A SLOW-ACTING FISH POISON. (NATRIUMNITRIT, EIN LANGSAMWIRKENDES FISCHGIFT.) Schweitz. Zeitschr. Hydrol., Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 565-578; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 27214. 1958.

Minnows (Phoxinus laevis) were tested in solutions of $NaNO_2$ from 0.01 to 10 g/l. Reactions of the fish to the poison, time of death, and anatomical and histological changes are described. The mode of action of the poison is not clear, and further investigation is called for. It is certain, however, that there is a destruction of the blood pigment, and also a toxic damage to the central nervous system. It is not clear whether the $NaNO_2$ causes a transformation of hemoglobin into methemoglobin in vivo, as it does in vitro when $NaNO_2$ is mixed with hemoglobin. (C. C. D.)

2049. Morris, R. 1957. SOME ASPECTS OF THE STRUCTURE AND CYTOLOGY OF THE GILLS OF LAMPETRA FLUVIATILIS. Quart. Jour. Microsc. Sci., Vol. 98, pp. 473-485; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 27438. 1958.

The structure and vascularization of the lamprey gill is described. Changes take place in the cellular components of the gill epithelium as the animals enter fresh water at the beginning of their spawning migration. There is a progressive loss of certain cells which resemble teleost chloride excretory cells. They are replaced by a new cell type which is thought to be responsible for ion uptake from fresh water. In male lampreys, large glandular cells of unknown function appear in the gill epithelium as these animals approach spawning time. (Auth. abst.)

2050. Kincl, F. A., and J. Gedeon. 1957. THE SAPOGENINS OF CAREYA ARBOREA (MYRTACEAE). Arch. Pharm. u. Ber. deutsch. pharm. Ges., Vol. 290, No. 62, pp. 578-579; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 28424. 1958.

The bark of the tree is used in India as an anthelmintic, and the roots, stem, bark and leaves are known to be toxic for fishes. According to the authors all organs of this plant contain saponins. The fruits were extracted with water and the extract hydrolyzed. From the hydrolysate 1.5% of crude sapogenin was isolated. From the crude sapogenin pure sapogenin A and sapogenin B were obtained. The latter are not characterized chemically. (R. H.)

2051. Polyansky, Y. I. 1955. CONTRIBUTION TO THE PARASITOLOGY OF FISH IN THE NORTHERN SEAS OF THE USSR. PARASITES OF FISH OF THE BERING SEA. (MATERIALY PO PARAZITOLOGII RYB SEVERNYKH MOREI SSSR. PARAZITY RYB BARENTSOVA MORYA.) Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 1955, No. 19, pp. 5-170; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abstract No. 28685. 1958. (Translation)

In the investigation of 1003 specimens of fish, belonging to 47 species, 136 species of parasites were discovered (protozoa, worms, crustacea), 11 of which are described for the first time. A systematic, zoogeographic and ecologic-faunistic analysis is given of the parasite fauna of the fish studied, and the author indicates the economic significance of the parasites, appropriate prophylactic measures against diseases of commercial fish, and the significance of the findings in the ecology of the fish.

2052. Salo, Ernest O., and William H. Bayliff. 1958. ARTIFICIAL AND NATURAL PRODUCTION OF SILVER SALMON, ONCORHYNCHUS KISUTCH, AT MINTER CREEK, WASHINGTON. Washington Dept. Fish. Res. Bull. 4, pp. 1-82; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 8, Abst. No. 28971. 1958.

In order to evaluate production of O. kisutch, and chum salmon, O. keta, Minter Creek was selected as an experimental stream. It is a typical small lowland stream of western Washington feeding

into Puget Sound. In addition to the 2 species of salmon, it contains natural populations of steelhead trout, Salmo gairdneri, cutthroat trout, S. clarki, Cottidae, and lampreys. A hatchery was constructed on the stream and a weir capable of trapping all up- and downstream migrants was placed across its mouth. The weir made it possible to control the numbers of fish spawning naturally above it; the excess were spawned artificially in the hatchery. Groups of fish were distinguished by removing various fins. Data for the years 1937 through 1956 are included in this report. Silver salmon are anadromous, the upstream migration occurring in the fall or winter. The young generally remain in fresh water until May of the year after hatching and return to spawn at 3 years of age. Some young fish may remain in fresh water 2 years and some may mature at 2 or 4 years of age. Since construction of the weir, downstream migrations have included as many as 177, 269 hatchery fish and 41, 848 wild fish in a single year. Returns of mature fish have contained up to 3746 hatchery fish and 3767 wild fish. Both up- and downstream migrations are profoundly influenced by rainfall. Fecundities have ranged from 1900 to 3286. Survivals of eggs and young fish in the hatchery to 12 months have been about 60%. Stream survivals of hatchery fish released above the weir after various periods of hatchery rearing have been as follows: 2.5-4 months, 10%; 6 months, 20%; 8 or 9 months, 40%; 12 months, 70%; 14 months, 87%. Marine survivals of marked hatchery fish have been as follows: 2.5-4 months of rearing, 1.06 to 8.33%; 6 to 9 months, 3%; 12 months, 0.06 to 2.67%; 14-months, less than 1%. Contributions of Minter Creek fish to the commercial and sport fisheries in 1940 and 1953 were calculated by recovery of marked fish in the fisheries in those years. It is estimated that the catch to escapement ratio is in the neighborhood of 2:1. A detailed study of the 1950 brood releases shows that 98.7% of the eggs taken were lost to natural mortality, 0.9% were fishing mortalities, and 0.4% returned to Minter Creek as adults. Total survivals from downstream migration to upstream migration of marked hatchery fish after various periods of rearing have been as follows: 3 months, less than 0.5%; 6 months, 0.6%; 8 or 9 months, 1.3 to 1.9%; 12 months, 1.1%; 14 months less than 0.8%. Corresponding grand total survival (egg to adult) figures also show highest survivals for fish reared 9 to 12 months. Escapements of 98 to 1393 females, with equivalent numbers of males, have been allowed above the weir for natural spawning. The stream has been demonstrated to have a capacity of about 25, 000 to 35, 000 yearlings above the weir. Fresh-water survivals from these escapements have been as follows: 100 females, 9.58 and 9.65%; 500 females, 1.62 to 3.81%; 1000 females, 0.70 to 1.70%. Marine survivals of marked fish have varied from 0.91 to 5.23%. There is a possible tendency for higher marine survivals to be associated with greater escapements. The optimum escapement, yield, and catch to escapement ratio of Minter Creek can be determined by comparing production arising from various escapements and catch to escapement ratios. When the marine survival is assumed to be a constant figure of 3% with varying escapements, these figures are 400 fish, 2300 fish, and 6:1 respectively. When the marine survival is assumed to increase with increasing escapement, the figures are 600 fish, 1100 fish and 2:1 respectively. Minter Creek hatchery has a capacity of 450, 000 yearling silver salmon, which can be produced by 300 females. These 450, 000 yearlings in turn would produce about 15, 750 adults. At present fishing rates about 5250 of these would return to the hatchery. The excess eggs and fry produced by these fish beyond the capacity for holding at the hatchery could be transferred to other hatcheries or planted into other streams. The above 300 females, if allowed to spawn naturally, would produce only about 2250 fish, of which about 750 would return to Minter Creek. The maximum natural production from Minter Creek can be realized with about 300 female spawners and an equivalent number of males. It is therefore recommended that this number of fish be allowed to spawn naturally and the remainder taken into the hatchery for artificial propagation. (W.H.B.)

2053. Jónasson, Pétur M. 1955. THE EFFICIENCY OF SIEVING TECHNIQUES FOR SAMPLING FRESHWATER BOTTOM FAUNA. Oikos, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 183-207; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29263. 1958.

An investigation of the correlation between the number of individuals captured and the mesh gauge. The most commonly used mesh gauge is 0.6 mm. This mesh gauge is found to be inefficient as chironomid larvae of up to 10 mm length can pass through. A sieve is described with exchangeable gauze of mesh gauges 0.20, 0.26, 0.51 and 0.6 mm. When the small mesh gauges are employed it is possible to increase the total number of individuals captured between June and December by 100-600% over the numbers captured by the 0.6-mm sieve. The use of a suitable mesh gauge will lead to altered conclusions within this field both in quantitative and qualitative respects. The question of seasonal variation and migrations of species and previous explanations of their causes must be revised on this basis also. (Auth. summ.)

2054. Tambs-Lyche, Hans. 1956. A SIMPLE METHOD FOR QUANTITATIVE DETERMINATION OF H_2S IN SEA WATER. Univ. Bergen Arbok, Natur v. rekke, 1956, No. 12, pp. 1-5; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29270. 1958.

A method is described which can be used on board small research vessels. Calibrated syringe pipettes are used.

2055. Kusa, Mamoru. 1957. OCCURRENCE OF A NEUTRAL POLYSACCHARIDE IN THE CORTICAL ALVEOLI OF THE LAMPREY EGGS. Jour. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. VI. Ser. Zool., Vol. 13, No. 1/4, pp. 455-457; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29384. 1958.

In the eggs of Lampetra ressnei and L. japonica japonica, the cortical alveoli are all positive to the Hotchkiss-McManus, the Bauer and the Monne and Slautterback cytochemical tests, but resistant to amylase and unstainable with iodine; they show no essential protein reaction. These alveoli have little affinity for such basic dyes as safranin O and neutral red, and give no metachromasia with toluidine blue. Judging from these results, the material contained is regarded as a neutral mucopolysaccharide. (Y. W.)

2056. Yamamoto, Kiichiro. 1956. STUDIES ON THE FORMATION OF FISH EGGS. IV. THE CHEMICAL NATURE AND THE ORIGIN OF THE YOLK VESICLES IN THE OOCYTES OF THE FLOUNDER, LIOPSETTA OBSCURA. Japanese Jour. Zool., Vol. 11, No. 5, pp. 567-577; Biol. Abstr., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29411. 1958.

The yolk vesicles in the early oocytes are very similar cytochemically to Parat's neutral red vacuoles, and rich in polysaccharide, but possess no appreciable amount of proteins or lipids. Probably their formation depends, not upon the mitochondria, but very greatly upon the argentophilic bodies (with the Da-Fano technique). The minute mitochondria, however, do appear to give rise to the primary yolk granules. (Y. W.)

2057. Yamamoto, Kiichiro. 1956. STUDIES ON THE FORMATION OF FISH EGGS. VII. THE FATE OF THE YOLK VESICLES IN THE OOCYTES OF THE HERRING, CLUPEA PALLASII, DURING VITELLOGENESIS. Annot. Zool. Japon., Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 91-96; Biol. Abstr., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29412. 1958.

The yolk vesicles appear to originate in argentophilic bodies, and to shift to the peripheral cytoplasm to give rise to the cortical alveoli, while the yolk globules seem to be of mitochondrial origin and retain their position in the extra-vesicular cytoplasm. Neutral mucopolysaccharide occurs in the yolk vesicle at the yolk vesicle stage and thereafter. (Y. W.)

2058. Nikonorov, I. V. 1956. OBSERVATIONS ON THE BEHAVIOR OF THE CASPIAN SPRAT. (NABLYUDENIYA ZA POVEDENIEM KASPYSKIKH KILEK.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1956, No. 6, pp. 21-36; Biol. Abstr., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29505. 1958.

Behavior of sprats was studied to perfect methods of catching them by use of light. The sprat appears in a lighted zone for several seconds from the moment of illumination and approaches fairly close to the light source. The school of sprats has a cylindrical form; the fish remain in a dense, mobile mass, recalling a swarm of insects around a light. Sprats assemble principally above the light source. A survey is made of reasons why so few are caught in enclosed spaces, and also in suction devices. To get high catches of fish with the suction device (at any concentration or distribution of sprats in the lighted area) the radius of action of the suction device must be enlarged. A study was made of behavior of sprats in the zone of action of an electric current. At a water temperature of 20 to 25° C and in an electric field of less than 0.3 volts/cm, sprats reacted weakly to the electric current; they were mobile, and concentrated in corners of the aquarium. Raising the EMF to 0.3 to 0.5 volts/cm paralyzed them. When the water temperature was 9 to 10°C the sprats under the action of the current went to the anode more quickly than at higher temperatures. When the polarity of the electrodes was changed the fish again went to the anode. An increase in EMF at this temperature also caused paralysis. If the sprat does not enter an even field of electricity at once, it then swims away from it. Sprats do not react visibly to the sound given by a bell submerged in the water.

2059. Privol'nev, T. I. 1956. THE REACTION OF FISH TO LIGHT. (REAKTSIYA RYB NA TSVET.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1956, No. 6, pp. 3-20; Biol. Abstr., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29506. 1958. (Translation)

The ability to discriminate among light, darkness, and different portions of the spectrum was determined under experimental conditions in whitefish, herring, perch, the young of carp and rainbow trout, and also in bream and perch in the early stages of development (about 40 days after hatching). Whitefish have no sharply expressed discrimination of any particular color, but are capable of manifesting a weak negative reaction to red light and the same degree of positive reaction to green light and to ordinary electric light. In herrings in the fall (Sept.) there is a well-expressed positive reaction to light, but in winter (Feb.) it is negative, when the young fish tend to keep in the dark portions of the aquarium. In the spring the reaction becomes positive and remains so for the course of the entire year. The nature of reaction of herrings to light is determined by the degree of illumination of the place where they have been: fish which have been in the dark for a long time flee from the light. Experiments with perch carried out at the beginning of June at a water temperature of 18 to 20°C showed that in adult fish there is a clearly expressed negative reaction to light (93.3% of the fishes kept to the darkened area of the apparatus), but there is a positive reaction in perch fry. In the young of the crucian carp there is a clear negative reaction to light. In winter young carp are indifferent to light. In young rainbow trout in winter there was a weakly positive reaction to light. In eels there was a clearly expressed negative reaction to light. In spry of the bream up to 20 days of age there was a clearly expressed positive reaction to light, which became negative at later stages of development. Qualitative and quantitative characteristics of reactions of some fishes to light are given.

2060. Radakov, D. V. 1956. A STUDY OF THE BEHAVIOR OF FISH DURING CATCHING. (IZUCHENIE POVEDENIYA RYB VO VREMYA LOVA.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1956, No. 6, pp. 37-46; Biol.

Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29507. 1958. (Translation)

Chiefly on the basis of data in the literature, the behavior of fish during catching is described, as well as a trial of various instruments of the catch.

2061. Tsivoglou, E. C., and W. W. Towne. 1957. SOURCES AND CONTROL OF RADIOACTIVE WATER POLLUTANTS. Sewage and Indust. Wastes, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 143-156; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29566. 1958.

A number of phases of the water pollution problem associated with the production and use of radioactive substances are discussed. The extent of uranium ore refining is indicated and the naturally occurring decay products of U^{238} including radium are mentioned as hazards. Attention is called to nuclear reactor cooling water as a potential source of contamination due to energy absorption by impurities present in the water. The ability of aquatic forms to concentrate radiophosphorus at levels 100,000 times higher than those occurring in the Columbia River, as well as the ability of plants receiving contaminated irrigation water to concentrate radioiodine and radiostrontium are mentioned. Control of radioactive water pollution is considered dependent on basin-wide planning requiring complete knowledge of existing and planned use of radioactive materials. Monitoring programs involving water, mud and silt, and aquatic life sampling are essential for such control efforts. Examples of such programs are those conducted on the Ohio River by Orsan-Company and along the Cheyenne River by the South Dakota State Health Department. Sources of information concerning maximum allowable exposure levels are given, and their tentative nature is emphasized. (I.G.)

2062. Jones, B. F., C. E. Warren, C. E. Bond, and P. Doudoroff. 1956. AVOIDANCE REACTIONS OF SALMONOID FISHES TO PULP MILL EFFLUENTS. Sewage and Indust. Wastes, Vol. 28, No. 11, pp. 1403-1413; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29571. 1958.

Avoidance reactions of juvenile chinook and coho salmon to kraft and sulfite process effluents, and of steelhead trout to kraft effluent were studied. Modified gradient and partitioned parallel channel tanks were employed. When varying the kraft effluent concentration from 0 to 4.8% by volume, chinook salmon showed marked avoidance, coho salmon showed less, and steelheads showed no observable avoidance of any kraft effluent concentrations. Using parallel channel tanks, chinooks avoided 10% kraft effluent, and cohos showed little or no avoidance at 2.5 to 5%. Using spent sulfite liquor in similar apparatus, chinooks demonstrated marked avoidance of 2000 ppm 10% liquor, tapering off gradually to only slight avoidance at 125 ppm. Again coho salmon showed little or no avoidance at 1000 to 2000 ppm. The above studies were directed at demonstrating ability for instantaneous avoidance. It cannot be assumed that delayed avoidance might not be shown in experiments of longer duration. (I.G.)

2063. Zaitsev, Y. P. 1955. THE EFFECT OF THE SALINITY OF THE WATER ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ROE OF THE FLOUNDER PLEURONECTES FLESUS LUSCUS PALLAS. (VLIYANIE SOLENOSTI VODY NA RAZVITIE IKRY KAMBALY-GLOSSY PLEURONECTES FLESUS LUSCUS PALLAS.) Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, Vol. 105, No. 6, pp. 1364-1367; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 29575. 1958. (Translation)

Under the influence of the increased salinity of the water of the Khadzhibeevsk estuary (31.55 per mille), the roe of the Black-Sea flounder there has acquired certain special features distinguishing it from the roe of the same flounder in the Black Sea: the roe has become smaller and its specific gravity has increased. The acquired characteristics are important to the extent that the roe of the Khadzibeevsk estuary flounder cannot develop normally in the waters of the Black Sea. Incubating this roe in water with a salinity of 60.25 to 4.14 per mille showed that the most favorable environment for its development is 31.55 per mille; at a salinity of 18.10 per mille the loss was 95%.

2064. Szarski, H., E. Delewska, S. Leja, S. Olechnowiczowa, A. Predygier, and L. Slankowa. 1956. THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM OF THE BREAM (ABRAMIS BRAMA L.). (UKŁAD TRAWIENNY LESZCZA (ABRAMIS BRAMA L.).) (In Polish with English summ.) Studia Soc. Sci. Torunensis. Sect. E., Vol. 3, No. 7, pp. 113-146; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 30033. 1958.

The alimentary tract of the bream is comparatively short. The mucous membrane of the alimentary canal forms a net of anastomosing folds. These do not disappear even after a forced distention of the intestine. Narrow but profound diverticles are situated between the folds. The depth of the diverticles is greatest in the anterior part of the intestine, and is dependent upon the dimensions of the fish. Parallel with fish growth the depth of the diverticles goes on increasing, and consequently the ratio of the absorptive area of the body weight must be kept nearly constant. Evidence is presented suggesting that the absence of the stomach in various groups of fishes is a result of adaptation to the ingestion of sedentary organisms, usually covered with calcareous shells. (H.S.)

2065. Kryzhanovsky, S. G. 1955. FEATURES OF THE SEXUAL PRODUCTS OF THE SAKHALIN HERRING CLUPEA HARENGUS PALLASI VAL. (OSOBENNOSTI POLOVYKH PRODUKTOV SAKHALINSKOI SEL'DI CLUPEA HARENGUS PALLASI VAL.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1955, No. 5, pp. 34-38; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 30288. 1958.

One of the features of the spawning of herring is the high concentration of producers ejecting a mass of sexual products in comparatively limited

regions. The successful fertilization of roe is favored by the high concentration of milt and the special properties of the sperm of the herring. Falling into the water, the spermatozoa of the herring preserve the capacity for fertilization for a relatively long time; thus, within 7 hours, almost all the ripe roe are fertilized by these sperms, 62.2% within 25 hours; only after 48 hours or several hours earlier is the sperms' capacity for fertilization completely lost. The spermatozoa of the herring are characterized by low motility, ceasing within a few minutes after hitting the water. However, their fertilizing capacity remains, and 99% of eggs fertilized by non-motile sperms develop. From eggs placed in uncontaminated water, only 6.3% developed parthenogenetically. Herring eggs, cast into water, keep their fertility for a relatively long time (about 7 hours). Partly for that reason, the number of non-fertilized eggs in natural layings is relatively low (0.6-3%). The negative influence of non-fertilized eggs on the growth of the herring in layings is also eliminated by their capacity for parthenogenesis. The number of parthenogenetically developing eggs in various females ranges from 0 to 90%; in 43% of the females studied, the roe as a whole did not possess the capacity for parthenogenesis. Females with eggs capable of parthenogenesis are found at the end of the spawning period, possibly a result of over-ripening. The sure development of roe in a very concentrated laying is also guaranteed by the fact that the non-fertilized eggs and those incapable of parthenogenesis may live in water a rather long time (10-15 days); furthermore, if they perish, they do not impede the emergence of larvae, because of the low temperature of the surrounding environment. Roe are well-preserved in the body of the dead female: at a temperature of 7°, a half-hour after its death, 1% of the eggs may be fertilized, and of the remaining non-fertilized eggs, 90% are capable of parthenogenesis; within an hour only 7% can develop parthenogenetically, and within 2-3 hours this capacity is completely lost. The fertilizability of roe is retained at the high initial level for 8 hours after the death of the female; within 11 hours, 15-39% can be fertilized; shortly after this all the eggs lose their fertilizability.

2066. Prazdnikove, N. V. 1955. FOOD-MOTOR REFLEXES TO CHAIN STIMULI IN FISH. (PISHCHEVYE DVIGATEL'NYE USLOVNYE REFLEKSY NA TSEPI RAZDRAZHITELEI U RYB.) Zhur. Vyssh. Nervn. Deyatelnosti, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 901-911; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 30486. 1958. (Translation)

Positive and negative time reactions to 3-membered chain stimuli were evoked in 6 crucian carp by the food-obtaining procedure. The positive conditioned reflex occurred after 5-15 applications of the conditioned stimulus. A stable differentiator could be developed after 150-200 applications only to the chain of stimuli with the reverse sequence of the components. A differentiator to a chain of stimuli with a change in the middle member was also formed, but it was very unstable. It was possible to induce a single alteration of the signal significance of the positive and the differential chains. According to the degree of reinforcement of the conditioned reflex by the chain of stimuli, the individual components lose their signal significance and the fish reacts to the chain as to a single stimulus.

2067. Kryzhanovsky, S. G. 1956. THE GROWTH OF THE SPRAT IN WATER OF INCREASED SALINITY. (RAZVITIE SALAKI V VODE POVYSHENNOI SOLENOSTI.) Voprosy Ikhtiol., 1956, No. 6, pp. 100-104; Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 30868. 1958. (Translation)

In connection with discussions concerning the suitability of acclimatization of the sprat in the White Sea, experiments were carried out to clarify the possibility of fertilization and development of the roe of this fish in White Sea water with a salt concentration of 25%. Fertilization of the roe, formation of the morula and blastula occur almost as in distilled water. An abnormal form has only yolk, clumps of which acquire an angular form. In the stage of the 20th-22d segments the yolk sac has a knobby surface, the Kupfer vacuoles are markedly increased. Segmentation of the body is completed at the same time in embryos developing in salt and distilled water, but the former have a higher pulse rate. In salt water, arrest of the heart and necrosis of parts of the yolk sac are observed in 3-day embryos. In 5-day embryos hatching out of the case, the foci of necrosis are larger; these embryos have a series of malformations; the body and tail are bent sidewise and downwards, the liver is shortened, the intestine is extended behind the liver; all the embryos have an abnormal auditory capsule: a bulge in the region of the endolymphatic canal and a disturbance of the development of the semicircular canals. All the embryos which had developed in salt water died before hatching out of the case. The distortion, sideways and downwards, of the body cannot be considered a malformation caused by the salinity of the water: it is also observed from time to time during development in fresh water. All the rest of the malformations are specific developmental deviations dependent on the influence of increased salinity. In roe developing in distilled water and transferred to water with a salinity of 25%, before the beginning of segmentation of the embryo, the yolk sac remained free from protuberances. In the later stages it became turbid in many of the roe and these roe perished. In hatching embryos the tail end of the body bends upward and the segments of the chord in the anterior section of the body are enlarged, but in the posterior section they are diminished. Indications were also noted of further abnormality in the function of the heart, structure of the liver, intestines, and auditory capsule. Therefore, the sprat cannot be introduced into the White Sea, if its roe would be subjected to the effect of a salinity of 25%.

2068. Lozinov, A. B. 1956. THE OXYGEN OPTIMUM OF STURGEON YOUNG. (O KISLOROD-

OPTIMUME MOLODI OSETROVYKH.) Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR, Vol. 107, No. 2, pp. 337-339. Biol. Absts., Vol. 32, No. 9, Abst. No. 30869. 1958. (Translation)

Experiments showed that with a rapid reduction of O_2 content in the water, the gaseous exchange of the fry and young of the sturgeon (Acipenser güldenstädti and A. stellatus) was maintained at a constant level up to a certain limit. A fall in the O_2 content to below 3 mg/l led to a sharp reduction in gas exchange. With a slow reduction of the O_2 content and subsequent long-term maintenance of fish in conditions of O_2 concentration below the indicated limit, gas exchange was established at a still lower level. Growth tempo, food consumption, and food coefficient were also essentially unchanged only up to a certain limit (higher than the limit for gas exchange); below this, a sharp drop in growth and nutrition and a rise in the food coefficient occurred. In the optimal O_2 zone (at 18°, above 5.0-5.5 mg O_2/l) a change in the O_2 content in the water does not affect the young of these sturgeon. The young easily adjust to an O_2 deficit below the indicated limit; moreover, the greater the O_2 deficiency, the more markedly reduced are the metabolic processes. In long-term residence in conditions of great O_2 deficiency, adaptation of the young fish occurs by a lowering of the intensity of respiration and qualitative shifts in metabolism; this may be judged from the respiratory coefficient up to 1.0 and even up to 1.1-1.2.

2069. Bursche, E. 1957. THE MACROPHYTIC VEGETATION OF THURINGIAN PONDS AND THEIR EVALUATION FOR FISHERIES. LitBer. Wass. Abwass. Luft u. Boden, 1957, No. 6, pp. 112-113; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 7, Abst. No. 1376. 1958.

The higher water plants are little used in the assessment of water quality. The author investigated 48 carp ponds in Thuringia with special reference to the macro vegetation and their assessment as fishing waters. The occurrence, distribution, and composition of communities of macrophytes gave valuable information for the assessment of the fishing value of the waters. Methods of sampling are described. Illustrations of characteristic ponds, lists of plants, and chemical data are given.

2070. Tully, J. P., and A. J. Dodimead. 1957. CANADIAN OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH IN THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Pacific Oceanographic Group, Nanaimo, B.C., 1957, 30 pp.; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 7, Abst. No. 1380. 1958.

From several surveys made in the northeast Pacific Ocean in 1955 and 1956, it has been possible to make a preliminary assessment of some of the principal features of the oceanography of the area. Further data on winter conditions are still required. The data obtained are discussed under the headings of temperature, salinity, and water masses, and illustrated in appended figures.

2071. Henderson, C., and C. M. Tarzwell. 1957. BIO-ASSAYS FOR CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS. Sewage industr. Wastes, 1957, 29, pp. 1002-1017; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 9, Abst. No. 1851. 1958.

The value of bio-assays for determining the toxicity of trade waste waters is discussed, and the importance of taking into account factors which may affect the toxicity is stressed. The choice of test fish and dilution water, and the layout of the test laboratory are described, and procedure for sampling the waste water and carrying out the tests is outlined. The computation and application of the results are discussed, and some examples of the use of bio-assays by specific industries are included.

2072. Cox, R. A. 1957. AN IMPROVED SALINITY AND DENSITY METER. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer, 1957, No. 23, pp. 38-46; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 7, Abst. No. 1392. 1958.

Improvements have been made to the float-type salinity meter previously described. The all-glass float has been replaced by one incorporating metal springs, and the mechanical design has been modified to increase the speed of operation. The precision of the apparatus is still approximately equal to that of the standard chemical method. Details and dimensions are given for the construction of floats to cover any desired range of salinity, and for computing the necessary scales. An artificial density standard, suitable for approximate work, is described.

2073. Husmann, W. and G. Stracke. 1957. CONTINUOUS MEASUREMENT OF OXYGEN IN RIVER WATER AND SEWAGE. Wasserwirtschaft, Stuttgard, 1957, No. 48, pp. 13-14; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 7, Abst. No. 1394. 1958.

The authors give illustrations of two forms of apparatus for the electrochemical determination and recording of oxygen, the first being a flow-through apparatus and the second for use either as a flow-through or a submerged apparatus. Results of use of the second form in an activated-sludge tank are described.

2074. Doret, A. M. 1956. LEGAL PRINCIPLES OF PROTECTION OF WATERS AGAINST POLLUTION. Technikbeil. Neu. Zürich. Z., Nov. 1, 1956; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 7, Abst. No. 1464. 1958.

An account is given of the history, general provisions, and progress of the new Swiss law for prevention of water pollution.

2075. Lüdemann, D. 1957. THE EFFECT OF THE DYESTUFF "LUXANTHOLSCHWARZ G" ON FISH. A CONTRIBUTION TO THE HARMFULNESS OF COLOURED WASTE WATERS. Z. angew. Zool., 1957, No. 44, pp. 97-102; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 7, Abst. No. 1474. 1958.

Tests of the toxicity of the dye "Luxantholschwarz G" showed that small guppies were harmed at a concentration of 5 mg per litre while with a small species of carp the first damage was noted at 75 mg per litre.

Damage was mainly to the gills which were choked with fine particles of dye. Indirect damage may be caused by the black dye cutting off light, so that plant growth and development of organisms are hindered.

2076. Berger, B. B. 1958. PHS STUDIES ON THE USE OF HEXADECANOL IN RESERVOIR EVAPORATION REDUCTION. Sthwest Wat. Wks. J., 39, No. 12, 22...26; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1488. 1958.

In a paper presented at the Southwest Section, American Water Works Association Convention held at Oklahoma City, Okla., October 1957, the author described laboratory studies carried out by the Public Health Service on the use of hexadecanol for reducing evaporation in reservoirs. He discussed the human toxicity potential of hexadecanol, its effect on fish, on water treatment processes and on recreational use of water and its resistance to biological attack. It is concluded from these laboratory studies that hexadecanol poses no direct problem as regards fish toxicity and that the proposed application will produce no noticeable effect on water treatment processes. Microbiological attack could produce loss of hexadecanol and reduce film spreading and may consequently affect its use economically. Final conclusions must necessarily be based on full field studies.

2077. Newell, B. S. 1957. THE NOCTURNAL REDUCTION OF DISSOLVED OXYGEN IN DAMS. E. Afr. agric. J., 1957, 23, pp. 127-129; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1572. 1958.

A study of a dam near Jinja, Uganda, has shown that, in addition to diurnal fluctuation of the oxygen concentration as a result of photosynthesis and respiration, nocturnal cooling of the surface water can cause overturn of the water column, thus depleting the surface water of oxygen.

2078. Huet, M. 1956. OUTLINE OF PISCICULTURE IN INDONESIA. Trav. Sta. Rech. Groenendaal, Ser. D, No. 19, 56 pp.; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1573. 1958.

A summary is given of the results of observations made in Indonesia during 1955 concerning the pisciculture of brackish-water ponds, called "tambaks", of freshwater ponds, and of paddy fields. The biology and cultivation of Chanos chanos (milkfish), which is the principal fish in the tambaks, is discussed, including its relation to the growth of algae; Tilapia mossambica, Puntius javanicus, and shrimps also grow in the tambaks. The characteristics of the freshwater fisheries are described with reference to the principal species produced, namely (in order of importance) Cyprinus carpio (carp), Tilapia mossambica, Puntius javanicus, Helostoma temmincki, Osteochilus hasselti, Osphronemus goramy, and Trichogaster pectoralis. The importance of pisciculture in the rice fields is emphasized, the fish cultivated being chiefly carp, and also Tilapia mossambica, Osteochilus hasselti, and Puntius javanicus. Methods of culturing the fish, both in the interval between two rice crops, and simultaneously with the rice, are described. The methods of production of fish in Indonesia could possibly be adopted in other tropical countries to enrich diets which are deficient in animal protein.

2079. Timmermans, J. A. 1956. TWO SIMPLE AND USEFUL DEVICES IN PISCICULTURE. Trav. Sta. Rech. Groenendaal, Ser. D, No. 20, 6 pp.; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1574. 1958.

In connection with studies on the natural growth and artificial feeding of carp, an apparatus was designed for measuring the distribution of carp fry in the breeding ponds. It consists of a rectangular wooden tank which can be divided into 10 equal sections by 9 galvanized iron plates sliding in vertical grooves and fitting into grooves at the bottom. Taps are provided at opposite corners of the tank. Counting is carried out by pouring the fry into the tank, stirring by hand to make the distribution homogeneous, immediately lowering the plates into the bottom grooves, and removing the contents of the end compartment through the tap into a vessel of water; the number of fish in the one compartment can then be counted directly, or if there are too many the contents are passed to a second tank similar to but smaller than the first and a representative fraction is similarly obtained for counting. The individual compartments of the first tank can be emptied in turn by raising the movable plates. A second piece of apparatus was developed from the wooden tray used in the artificial feeding of the carp; the tray was converted into a trap by means of framework, part of which supports a net which can be pulled into place to entrap the fish while they are feeding.

2080. McCracken, L. H. 1956. A SIMPLE TECHNIQUE FOR SEALING SEA-WATER SAMPLES. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Pacific Oceanographic Group, Nanaimo, B. C., 1956, 6 pp.; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1578. 1958.

During oceanographic surveys, samples of sea water collected for analysis, particularly for determination of salinity, often have to be stored for some time before the analyses can be carried out, and it is important that there should be no change in concentration as a result of evaporation. It has been found that a standard flat 8-ounce medicine bottle is the most satisfactory for collecting, shipping, and storing. Evaporation is prevented if the cork is waxed, and if a further seal is applied by dipping the neck of the bottle in melted paraffin wax. Samples sealed by this method and stored for up to 2 years gave consistent results with a variation in salinity of only ± 0.02 per thousand.

2081. Tabata, S. 1956. CLASSIFICATION OF DAILY SEA-WATER DATA. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Pacific Oceanographic Group, Nanaimo, B. C., 1956. 17 pp.; Water Pollution

Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1579. 1958.

A method is described for classifying the daily observations of temperature and salinity of the sea water at the 5 light-stations along the coast of British Columbia. In order to summarize the large masses of data collected during the 15 years from 1940 to 1954, the monthly means are compared to the grand monthly means by passing them through a step filter whose jumps are chosen from integral multiples of the standard deviations. Examples of the use of this classification are shown.

2082. Maloney, T. E. CONTROL OF ALGAE WITH CHLOROPHENYL DIMETHYL UREA. Amer. Wat. Wks Ass., 1958, 50, pp. 416-422; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1663. 1958.

In preliminary screening tests, chlorophenyl dimethyl urea (CMU) in a concentration of 2 p. p. m. displayed good algicidal properties against 6 representative species of algae, but was not toxic to fish. Full-scale laboratory and field tests have since been carried out. In the laboratory tests, 14 concentrations of CMU, ranging from 0. 004 to 32. 0 p. p. m. were used against 33 species of algae including blue-green and green algae and diatoms. The growth of all the blue-green algae and diatoms and of 65 per cent of the green algae was prevented by 2 p. p. m. CMU. The algicide is not toxic to fish and other aquatic animals at this concentration, and is 5 times less toxic to humans than 2, 4-D. The field tests were carried out at the Ohio State Fish Hatchery at Newtown, in 3 ponds of different sizes, which were sprayed with a solution of CMU. Good results were obtained in the destruction or prevention of filamentous algal growths which blanket ponds and lakes, and attach themselves to the walls of reservoirs. Spraying the bottom and sides of a pond with CMU before filling it with water was particularly effective in preventing the growth of algae. CMU is therefore promising as an algicide; care is, however, required in the application of this compound, since misapplication could destroy valuable vegetation. Before using CMU as an algicide, the permeability of the soil at the bottom and sides of the water area, the drainage of the general area, and the future use of the treated water should be considered.

2083. Anonymous. 1957. WHIPPING IT UP. Industr. Engng Chem., 1957, 49, No. 11, 34A, and 37A; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1665. 1958.

Experiments are being carried out by the Sulphite Pulp Manufacturers' Research League at some pulp mills in Wisconsin, on the use of hydroelectric turbines to aerate streams polluted with sulphite cellulose waste waters. It is thought that aeration will make it possible to maintain a concentration of dissolved oxygen of 3 p. p. m., the level required for survival of game fish. Studies are still to be made on whether the introduction of air into the turbines will have a harmful effect on them.

2084. Wurtz, A. 1956. FUNGI, BACTERIA AND ALGAE IN POLLUTED WATERS. Bull. franc. Piscic., 1956, No. 182, 5-25 and 1957, No. 184, 89-116; Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1664.

The biological examination of polluted waters to determine the extent of pollution and hence the effect on fish is discussed, with special reference to the pollution caused by milk processing plants, which encourages extensive growth of Leptomitus lacteus, and by sugar refineries and distilleries, which is characterized by the growth of Sphaerotilus natans; if the water is not heavily polluted this organism may also exist in another physiological form known as Cladothrix dichotoma. At the beginning of the sugar season the effluent from the factory causes abundant growth of Sphaerotilus; towards the end of the season, however, the Cladothrix form appears. Detailed examination of the form in which this organism occurs indicates the extent of the pollution. Yeasts also grow in waste waters, especially those containing sugars, as from paper, cellulose, starch, and sauerkraut manufacture, but the growth is not usually apparent since the organisms are unicellular. The species Endoblastoderma and Torula can be used in the treatment of waste waters which are rich in sugars, to reduce the danger of pollution and to yield a by-product known as "tourteaux" and useful as animal feeding-stuff or even as food for human beings. The distinctions previously made between true and false Ferrobacteria are no longer held; the different forms, which may occur for example in rivers polluted by sugar waste waters, are capable of mutual transformation. The presence of Sphaerotilus as an index of organic pollution is discussed; the substances responsible for the development of this organism are listed; and rules are given for the macroscopic distinction between Leptomitus and Sphaerotilus.

2085. Nazarenko, I. V. 1958. HYGIENIC EVALUATION OF FORMALDEHYDE AS A FACTOR OF POLLUTION OF RESERVOIRS. Hyg. & Sanit., Moscow, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 3-10 (English summary); Water Pollution Abstracts, Vol. 31, No. 8, Abst. No. 1666. 1958.

The effect of formaldehyde on the hygienic and organoleptic quality of water in reservoirs and on warm-blooded animals has been investigated. The results are shown diagrammatically and in tables, and on the basis of these observations it is recommended that the maximum permissible concentration of formaldelyde in the water should be fixed at 0. 5 mg per litre.

2086. Anonymous. 1958, DIRECTING YOUNG SALMON. Nature, Vol. 182, No. 4629, pp. 162-163.

Research on the methods of guiding young Pacific salmon while migrating downstream have recently been described by J. R. Brett and D. F. Alderdice in Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin No. 117: Research on Guiding Young Salmon at Two British Columbia Field Stations.

First experiments, in 1953, were performed in a large divided trough using captive sockeye yearlings. These were intended to survey broadly the possibilities of using various techniques, including light, sound, air bubbles, curtains of hanging chain, odours, dye releases and differences in water velocity as means of guiding young fish. Significant deflexion resulted from the use of a relatively large area of illumination at night, a band of rising air bubbles or bursts of dark dye during the day, and strands of chain hung vertically during both day and night.

Further trough experiments, in 1954, on the use of hanging chain demonstrated that the maximum distance between strands which produced a deflexion of 75 percent or more fish through an angle of 45° was 4 in. Apart from its light-reflecting quality, the type of chain was found to be unimportant. The sensory stimulus causing the avoiding reaction was found to be primarily visual. Slow oscillation of the chain increased the deflexion of sockeye. Coho yearlings were not significantly deflected.

In conjunction with the trough experiments, a limited number of field tests using a 56-ft. oscillating chain deflector, 144 oscillations a minute, in the Lakelse River, British Columbia, proved that the technique had promise for guiding a natural run of young sockeye. At right angles to the direction of water flow a maximum of 79 percent deflexion was achieved. However, the barrier was subject to considerable penetration if conditions were not ideal; coho were still not effectively deflected.

A number of modifications was introduced in the 1955 deflector. The chain was replaced by cables which were suspended from a continuous moving belt. The belt travelled across-stream, reversing at the entrance to the trap. Various intervals and rates of travel (to a maximum of 12 in./sec.) were tested. The combinations which proved most effective included an interval between strands of not more than 6 in., and rates of travel from 8 to 12 in./sec. In these circumstances an average of 92 percent of sockeye and 59 percent of coho were deflected.

In addition to changes in the deflector, a new opening or by-pass to the inclined-screen trap was built. The particular features of the by-pass were a reduction of visual cues in the entrance by using smooth, painted surfaces, a gradual acceleration of the incoming water to a velocity equal to or just exceeding the maximum swimming speed of the migrants, and the presence of cross-reflecting mirrors. Although the first model had limitations, it improved the trapping of deflected fish and permitted a good numerical assessment of the deflector.

Final tests were conducted in Hoolnose Creek during 1956. Pink, chum and coho fry, as well as sockeye and coho yearlings, migrate down this small stream. The same deflector was used, with additional features of smaller, weighted cables, a minimum interval of 2 in. between strands, low direct-current charging of the moving cables, and a 3-ft. wide sheet of metal on the stream bed, painted white to reflect light incident on the surface. The reduction in spacing was introduced to scale down the interval dimensions to a more appropriate size for fry. Also, by adding an electric charge, a combination of stimuli was presented which was thought would be more effective.

No success was obtained in guiding any of the fry. However, both coho and sockeye fingerlings were deflected at 95 percent level and higher.

The investigations showed that new methods must be sought for the guiding of salmon fry. For yearlings, a full-scale test is desirable under conditions which approximate to reservoir characteristics of large dams. (Author)

2087. Schmitz, William R., and Arthur D. Hasler. 1958. ARTIFICIALLY INDUCED CIRCULATION OF LAKES BY MEANS OF COMPRESSED AIR. Science, Vol. 128, No. 3331, pp. 1088-1089.

Turbulence induced by air bubbles causes circulation in small thermally stratified lakes. Tests were made under summer and winter (ice-cover) conditions. Homoiothermal conditions, isometric concentrations of phosphorus, and increases of dissolved oxygen were achieved, at various rates of treatment. The application of the technique for lake management and in studies of lake dynamics is suggested. (Auth. abst.)

2088. Robertson, O. H. 1958. ADRENAL HYPERCORTICALISM IN SPAWNING PACIFIC SALMON. Science, Vol. 128, No. 3332, pp. 1148-1149.

Death of all the Pacific salmon shortly after their first spawning presents a problem of unusual interest since this is an almost unique phenomenon among vertebrates (the phenomenon is unknown in mammals and is rare in fishes).

Histological studies of the various organs and tissues of the spawning salmon revealed markedly increased functional activity of the pituitary gland during the maturation of the gonads, followed at spawning by degeneration. At the same time the adrenal cortical tissue exhibited pronounced hyperplasia. Widespread atrophy and degeneration was found among other organs: stomach, liver, spleen, gonads, thyroid, and vascular system. Studies of the blood plasma revealed a high concentration of catabolic adrenal corticosteroids, 3 to 7 times that present normally in sea salmon. Associated with the increase in circulating adrenal steroids were hyperglycemia, lowered plasma proteins, reduced gamma globulin concentration, and disappearance of lymphocytes from the spleen. Such findings are consistent with adrenal hypercorticalism.

It has been possible to produce in immature rainbow trout, by means of hydrocortisone implanted in cholesterol pellets, almost all the degenerative changes characteristic of the spawning salmon. All the fish so treated died in 3 to 4 weeks. There are striking similarities between the clinical and pathological findings in the spawning salmon and Cushing's syndrome in man. (Auth. abst.)

2089. Iversen, Edwin S., and Earl E. Hoven. 1958. SOME TREMATODES OF FISHES FROM THE CENTRAL EQUATORIAL PACIFIC. Pacific Science, Vol. XII, No. 2, pp. 131-134.

Trematodes were collected in 1955 from marine fishes captured in the vicinity of the Line Islands during exploratory tuna fishing operations. All seven species are believed to constitute first records from this area, and some are first reports from new hosts. Host specificity as an indicator of geographic races of fish is discussed.

2090. Bennett, George W. 1958. AQUATIC BIOLOGY. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin, Vol. 27, Art. 2, pp. 163-178.

This is an historical account of the research in aquatic biology conducted by the staff of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History and later the Illinois Natural History Survey beginning with the work of Dr. Stephen A. Forbes in 1887.

2091. Tarzwell, C. M. 1958. DISPOSAL OF TOXIC WASTES. Industrial Wastes, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 48-52.

A review of work already done on bio-assay and its application in the disposal of toxic industrial wastes is presented. The need to consider the synergistic and antagonistic effects of toxicants and materials naturally present and the nature of the receiving water in establishing water quality standards makes the application of such standards to extensive areas or even to all parts of the same stream impracticable. Three main criteria which can be assigned numerical values that are applicable over extensive areas are those for temperature, D. O., and pH. The greatest weakness of bio-assay to date is its failure to take into consideration the long-time or chronic effect or the possible injury to aquatic life other than the test fish.

Bio-assays can be used to determine (i) industries contributing toxic wastes; (ii) the relative toxicity of different effluents and the total wastes from different plants; and (iii) the ability of a stream to assimilate the wastes of an industrial complex. They will, in addition, be of value in apportioning stream use equitably among the various industries according to the toxicity of their total waste and for detecting violations of regulations.

2092. Barber, F. G. 1958. ON THE DISSOLVED OXYGEN CONTENT OF THE WATERS OF THE HECATE REGION, B. C. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations, No. 110, pp. 3-5.

Oxygen concentrations of less than 2 mg. /l., which is lethal to freshwater fish, have been observed in deeper waters of Queen Charlotte Sound. Certain bottom-feeding fishes are known to undergo seasonal depth migrations. While a number of factors are likely responsible, it is suggested that a variation of oxygen content from season to season may be of particular significance.

2093. Waldichuk, Michael. 1958. SUMMER OCEANOGRAPHY IN OSBORN BAY, B. C. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations, No. 110, pp. 6-12.

Recommendations for disposal of pulp mill waste were made following a study of surface currents, salinity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, and effects of tidal action. Findings of the study are presented.

2094. Pillay, T. V. R. 1958. LAND RECLAMATION AND FISH CULTURE IN THE DELTAIC AREAS OF WEST BENGAL, INDIA. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 99-103.

Swamps embanked for reclamation in the deltaic areas of the Ganges in West Bengal, India, are locally known as bheris and utilized for the culture of grey mullets (Mugilidae), bhetki (Percidae), tengra (Siluridae), and prawns (Penaeidae and Palaemonidae). The production of fish from the bheris is estimated to be between 150 and 250 kg. per ha. After the swamps are reclaimed, fish are cultured along with the rice in the fields. A yield of 100 to 200 kg. of fish per hectare is obtained by this practice. By the adoption of improved methods of stocking and manuring, the production can be considerably increased. (Auth. abst.)

2095. Meister, A. L., and C. F. Ritzi. 1958. EFFECTS OF CHLORETONE AND M. S. 222 ON EASTERN BROOK TROUT. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 104-110.

Two currently used fish anesthetics, M. S. 222 (Tricaine methanesulfonate) and chloretone (chlorobutanol), were compared in experiments conducted at two temperature levels, 37° to 39° F. and 48° to 51° F., using a wide range of concentrations. Hatchery-reared eastern brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) were used as test fish. Three hundred and sixty-six fish were anesthetized with M. S. 222, and 342 with chloretone. Average times for anesthetization and recovery were determined for each drug, and all fish were held 10 to 40 days after treatment for examination. No initial or subsequent mortality was experienced with either drug. Practical field concentrations were established; on the basis of anesthetization and recovery time, M. S. 222 was judged the more favorable for fishery use. The literature relating to these drugs, as used on the Salmonidae, is reviewed; references to their physiological effects are given. A simple and inexpensive method of using M. S. 222 in the field is suggested. Additional information on costs and pounds of fish anesthetized per unit weight of drug are given. Effective concentrations at the above temperature levels are suggested for use on lake trout (Cristivomer namaycush), eastern brook trout, and Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). (Auth. abst.)

2096. DeLong, D. C., J. E. Halver, and W. T. Yasutake. 1958. A POSSIBLE CAUSE OF "SUNBURN" IN FISH. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 111-113.

The striking similarity between lesions caused by exposing niacin-deficient chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) to sunlight, and those lesions commonly called "sunburn" in production hatcheries, indicates that a positive relationship may exist between nicotinic acid nutrition and susceptibility to "sunburn" in fish. Eighteen days after feeding on a niacin-deficient diet, exposed fish developed typical "sunburn" lesions very similar histologically to those found in production fish. After replacement of the vitamin missing from the diet, recovery was rapid and a significant decrease in mortality occurred. (J. E. H.)

2097. Phillips, A. M., Jr. 1958. THE ORGANIC COMPOSITION OF BROOK AND BROWN TROUT BLOOD. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 114-116.

Analyses are reported for 16 of the organic components of the blood of brook and brown trout. The composition of the two trout species was similar except in two cases. The cholesterol content was higher in whole blood and blood serum of brown trout than in the comparable fractions of brook trout blood. The globulin was lower and the albumin higher in the serum of brook trout than in the serum of brown trout. High cholesterol, reduced albumin, and increased globulin are indexes of kidney infections in higher animals. A possible correlation was found between blood composition and kidney disease in these trout. (Auth. abst.)

2098. Tompkins, William A., and James W. Mullan. 1958. SELECTIVE POISONING AS A MANAGEMENT TOOL IN STRATIFIED TROUT PONDS IN MASSACHUSETTS. The Progressive Fish-Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 117-123.

Big Cliff Pond, Brewster, is a typical so-called "two-story" pond containing yellow perch, smallmouth bass, brown bullhead, and brown trout. Based on published reports and prior findings at another lake, partial poisoning of this pond was attempted by applying sufficient emulsifiable rotenone to provide a 0.2 ppm concentration in the 30-foot epilimnion layer.

Analysis of water samples taken 4, 24, and 72 hours after application of the rotenone revealed no rotenone below the 35-foot level with concentrations above 30 feet ranging from 0.1 to 0.3 ppm. On the second and third day following application, gill nets fished at 10 to 30 feet took no fish during the 48 hour period they were fished while those fished at 40 to 60 feet caught brown trout and large yellow perch. The total fish kill averaged 42.9 pounds per acre, which is believed to represent 70 to 85 percent of the total standing crop including trout. No species is believed to have been completely eradicated.

Such a partial poisoning is considered to be a useful management tool in the development and maintenance of artificial population structures more suited to the needs of anglers. Reapplication of rotenone will be dictated by the rapidity with which pre-poisoning population structure is assumed.

2099. Combs, B. D., and R. E. Burrows. 1958. AN EVALUATION OF BOUND DIETS. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 124-128.

Tests were conducted to determine the optimum amounts of commercial binding agents to be added to a test diet and to compare the growth rates of fish fed an identical diet--unbound, bound with salt, and bound with commercial products. A photocolorimetric method for measuring the maximum binding ability of various binding agents was developed, and the method was applied in the development of bound diets for feeding trials. Feeding trials with chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) fingerlings for 10 weeks demonstrated that a 100-percent increase in food utilization could be attained by the use of adequately bound diets. Salt at the 2-percent level proved as efficient as any of the commercial binding agents in the test diet; therefore, the cost of commercial binding agents in comparison with the cost of salt makes their use difficult to justify in normal production operations. (R. E. B.)

2100. Hublou, W. F. 1958. THE USE OF MALACHITE GREEN TO CONTROL TRICHODINA. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 4, pp. 129-132.

Malachite green was used in three experiments to control Trichodina on live fingerling steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri gairdneri) in hatchery troughs and on excised fins from infected steelhead. Concentrations of 1:200,000 to 1:800,000 killed Trichodina when subjected to a 90-minute treatment. After a 30-minute treatment followed by a 60-minute period in fresh water, a complete kill resulted from concentrations of 1:200,000 and 1:400,000--and approximately a 90-percent kill at 1:800,000. In a single pond, 300,000 infected steelhead were treated for an hour with a malachite green solution at a maximum concentration of 1:800,000 with good success. (Auth. abst.)

2101. Snieszko, S. F. 1958. NATURAL RESISTANCE AND SUSCEPTIBILITY TO INFECTIONS. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 133-136.

Review of modern concepts on the nature of nonspecific natural resistance to infectious diseases, with suggestions for application in fishery research. (Auth. abst.)

2102. Fromm, P. O. 1958. A METHOD FOR MEASURING THE OXYGEN CONSUMPTION OF FISH. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 137-139.

The oxygen consumption of individual fish was measured while they were confined in separate tubes of a constant-flow apparatus. Water was pumped from an aquarium to a constant-pressure chamber; from there it was permitted to flow via gravity through a bubble trap, the fish chamber, and then back into the aquarium. The rate of flow through the fish chamber was regulated by an adjustable

pinchcock. A semi-micro modification of the Winkler method was used to measure the dissolved oxygen content of the water. The oxygen consumption of the fish was calculated from measurements of the difference in the dissolved-oxygen content of the water entering and leaving the fish chamber and the rate of flow through the chamber. Data were presented to show how the apparatus was used in a study of the effect of chromium on the oxygen consumption of Micropterus salmoides. (Auth. abst.)

2103. Burrows, R. E., and B. D. Combs. 1958. LIGNASAN AS BACTERICIDE AND ALGAECIDE. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 143-144.

Lignasan (ethyl mercury phosphate 6.25 percent), when applied at a 1: 1, 000, 000 concentration for a 1-hour period at biweekly intervals, has proved effective for the control of branched and unbranched filamentous green algae in salmon rearing ponds. The same treatment technique and concentration have also proved effective for the control of bacterial gill disease when used either as a prophylactic or as a therapeutic, provided that specific recommended treatment methods are employed. (Auth. abst.)

2104. Fleener, George G. 1958. A METHOD FOR MARKING FISH WITH AN ELECTRICAL BURNING DEVICE. Progressive Fish Culturist, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 140-142.

This method involves complete removal of fins by searing. The searing tool and the procedure are described.

2105. Zhadin, V. I. 1958. THE APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES IN HYDROBIOLOGY AND FISH-BREEDING (PRIMENENIYE RADIOAKTIVNYKH IZOTOPOV V GIDROBIOLOGII I RYBOVODSTVE). Priroda, Leningrad, 6, pp. 58-62.

The fertilization of ponds is a promising method of intensifying fish-breeding. Such a fertilization involved a series of complex biological transformations which were formerly hard to control. Now hydrobiologists can clear up any details of the circulation of substances in bodies of water and thus solve problems of fish-breeding. Radioactive isotopes of phosphorus, calcium, along with superphosphate, slaked lime and other mineral substances are used. By testing samples of phytoplankton, zooplankton, plants, animals, etc. with Geiger counters, the degree of absorption of the isotopes can be controlled. Fish to be "marked" are either kept for a certain time in a radioactive solution or are fed with radioactive food. Experiments have revealed that part of the fish move upstream, some stay where they are and only one third migrates downstream. The use of radioactive isotopes for marking purposes is a great help in the investigation of the existing species of water organisms, their habits and propagation. There is 1 photo, 1 figure and 10 references, 7 of which are Soviet and 3 English. (SOV/STEP Abst. No. 26-58-6-12/56)

2106. Kuznetsova, I. I. 1958. A "CHEMICAL THEORY" OF FISH MIGRATION ("KHIMICHESKAYA TEORIYA" MIGRATSII RYB). Priroda, Leningrad, 6: 102-104.

The author reports on the spawning habits of two Volga fish varieties: the sazan (carp) and the vobla (roach). They invariably choose recently inundated plots for spawning, but avoid places that have been covered by water over longer periods, to protect the spawn from enemies and to furnish the young fish with sufficient food. Hydrochemical observations have proved that the chemical composition of inundated plot water standing longer than five days, differs considerably from water of recent inundation, which shows an important increase especially of chlorine in the first few days of inundation. Hence it must be assumed that the above-mentioned fish are being guided by a "chemical scent". There is 1 diagram, 1 table and 1 Soviet reference. (SOV/STEP Abst. No. 26-58-6-30/56)

2107. Konovalov, P. M. 1958. THE ACCLIMATIZATION OF THE CASPIAN STURGEON IN THE ARAL SEA (AKKLIMATIZATSIYA KASPIYSKOY SEVRYUGI V ARAL'SKOM MORE). Priroda, Leningrad, 7: 106-107.

Recently, the Aral Sea has become an experimental field for the settlement of new fish species. Thus, eggs of the Caspian sturgeon Acipenser stellatus P. were transferred from the Ufa river delta to the Aral Sea, Mugil auratus R. and Mugil salies R. from the Bekovich Bay on the Caspain Sea, and very large amounts of Clupea harengus membras L. eggs by air from the Baltic Sea. This project is carried out by the Tsentral'naya proizvodstvenno-akklimatizatsionnaya stantsiya Ministerstva rybnoy promyshlennosti SSSR (The Central Industrial Acclimatization Station of the USSR Ministry of the Fish Industry) in cooperation with the local agencies of fish breeding and protection, in order to utilize the food resources, plankton and benthon, contained in the Aral Sea. Relevant investigations were made by a group of assistants of VNIRO under the direction of Ye. A. Yablonskaya. In all acclimatization experiments, the cold winter temperatures of the Aral Sea, where the temperatures of the water falls to 0°C up to a depth of 20 m, must be taken into consideration. The temperature of the deeper water expanses is not yet known, but indications are available that it is more positive. The sturgeon eggs are treated by the method of the hypophysis injection according to N. L. Gerbil'skiy before they are transferred from the Ural Delta to the Aral Sea. The small amounts of Acipsenser nudiventris resident in the Aral Sea do not cause much harm to the new species. In 1956, over 702, 000 sturgeons of the Acipenser stellatus P. species were transferred to the Aral Sea as compared with 9, 000 in 1950. Individual fish have reached a weight of 7 to 8 kg. The meat tastes well, although it is whiter in color than that of the Caspian Sea. Maturity sets in earlier than in the Caspian Sea. (SOV/STEP 26-58-7-28/48)

2108. Shemanskiy, Yu. A. 1958. THE "LANGUAGE"

OF FISH ("RECH' " RYB). Nauka i zhizn', 8, p. 42.

The article contains particulars on the science of hydroacoustics, especially on the role of sounds in the life of fish. The author tells how fish use sounds and ultrasounds to establish floating articles and obstacles. He explains the use of the hydrophone and how the sound is being utilized as a bait for fishing. (SOV/STEP Abst. No. 25-58-8-25/61)

2109. Tarasov, N. I. 1958. FISHES FEEDING ON BALANUS (RYBY - BALANOFAGI). Priroda, Leningrad, 9: 105-106.

The author discusses the feeding of fishes on two species of the acorn barnacle, Balanus improvisus Darwin and B. eburneus Gould and since there are no fish in the Caspian Sea feeding on these species, he suggests a transfer of such species of fish as Tautoga onitis, Sparisoma trocheli and Archosargus probatocephalus to the Caspian Sea from the Atlantic shore of the US. A team of hydrobiologists under the direction of Member Correspondent of the AS USSR L. A. Zenkevich has successfully transferred nereis and Syndesmya ovata from the Sea of Azov to the Caspian Sea. During the thirties, together with a group of ichthyologists, Professor B. S. Il'yin successfully transferred grey mullets from the Black Sea into the Caspian Sea. There are 2 Soviet references. (SOV/STEP Abst. No. 26-58-9-23/42)

2110. Ignatyeva, G. M. 1957. THE HATCHING GLANDS OF THE WHITE STURGEON - HUSO HUSO (L). Akademii Nauk SSSR - Biologia, Vol. 114, No. 4, p. 908. (translation)

The secretion of an enzyme which reduces the strength of the egg membranes before hatching is controlled by a number of factors which act differently according to the age of the embryo. Changes in the hatching gland with age were studied.

Results show that glandular tissue is formed long before secretion begins and that changes in the rate of secretion correspond to definite structural changes in the gland. The enzyme appears after stage 28; secretion increases up to a maximum at stage 35, and then pours into the perivitelline space. Secretion continues for three days after hatching, then decreases and ceases at 6 days after hatching. It is concluded that the condition of the gland is determined by the state of development of the embryo.

2111. Ignatyeva, G. M. 1957. MORPHOLOGICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF THE "HATCHING" GLAND IN STURGEON AT DIFFERENT INCUBATION TEMPERATURES. Doklady. Akademii Nauk SSSR - Biologia, Vol. 114, No. 5, p. 1132. (translation)

No significant differences were revealed in the dynamics of accumulation and secretion of hatching enzyme, its activity or structure of the "hatching" gland at comparable stages of development, and in the degree of differentiation of larvae at the stage of unitary hatching between the two groups undergoing comparison. The results of the investigation indicate stur geon embryos undergo successful development under different temperature conditions, confirming the previously postulated independence of the stage of larval hatching from temperature in the case of the sturgeon family of fish. (Auth. summ.)

2112. Ginsburg, A. S. 1957. FERTILIZATION IN THE STURGEON WITH ONE OR SEVERAL SPERMS. Doklady. Akademii Nauk SSSR - Biologia, Vol. 114, No. 2, p. 445. (translation)

To decide whether fertilization is normally effected by one or many sperms, eggs fertilized under different conditions were examined histologically. It is concluded that only one sperm cell penetrates the ovum when spawn is fertilized with very dilute sperm, a natural condition on the spawning grounds. Fertilization by several sperms is often observed experimentally if sperm is only slightly diluted, and also in the dry method though less frequently. Multiple penetration of sperm leads to disorganization of segmentation and of subsequent development.

2113. Semenovskaya, K. S. 1957. GONADS AND FERTILITY OF THE STURGEON-STERLET HYBRID. Doklady. Akademii Nauk SSSR - Biologia, Vol. 114, No. 1, p. 229. (translation)

Sturgeon, and even the fresh water variety, the sterlet, do not reproduce if kept in ponds. However, almost ripe spermatazoa have been found in sterlet kept in ponds and aquaria. The possibility of the hybrid (sturgeon-sterlet) being superior in this respect was investigated.

Gonads of both male and female hybrids developed normally the first year. In the third year retardation of gonadal growth and even degeneration were evident in many specimens. Only a few males developed ripe spermatazoa. This abnormal failure of gonadal development is clearly associated with unfavorable conditions in the ponds, including scarcity of food. Increasing the food supply and growth probably would lead to normal maturation of the gonads.

2114. Morozova, T. E. 1957. SIGNIFICANCE OF EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL FACTORS IN THE SEXUAL CYCLE OF PERCH (PERCA FLUVIATILIS). Doklady. Akademii Nauk SSSR - Biologia, Vol. 112, No. 6, p. 1129. (translation).

Experiments in aquaria showed that the only decisive factor in perch spawning is temperature; absence of light, sandy soil, and males had no influence on maturation or laying of roe.

Roe, examined in January, March, April, and just before spawning, had undergone structural change with appearance of fat droplets in the ooplasm. Fat droplet distribution may be grouped into four phases from just a few tiny droplets to a single large eccentric droplet. Hormone injection did not modify these phases. It was further found that the hypophysis hormone, independent of its source in the fish, evoked not only ovulation but, more importantly, caused gonadal maturity.

2115. Moiseev, P. A. 1957. THE DEVELOPMENT OF A RESIDENT OF THE SALMON (ONCORHYNCHUS) MASU MORPHA FORMOSANUS (JORDAN ET OSHIMA) IN THE RIVER SEDANKA BASIN. Doklady. Akademii Nauk SSSR - Biologia, Vol. 112, No. 1, p. 163. (translation)

A dam constructed in 1936 on the 12 km long Sedanka River (near Vladyvostok) completely dewatered downstream reaches. Since then a non-anadromous race of O. masu morpha formosanus has developed. Sexually mature 2-year old specimens, 150 and 155 mm long, were collected in 1950; sexually mature females, 200-220 mm long, were collected shortly afterwards. the fresh-water form of the salmon had previously been described only for Taiwan, Japan, and Korea.

2116. Thoits, Charles F., III. 1958. A COMPENDIUM OF THE LIFE HISTORY AND ECOLOGY OF THE WHITE PERCH MORONE AMERICANA (GMELIN). Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Game Fisheries Bulletin #24, 16 pgs.

Distribution, description, food and feeding, growth, natural and artificial reproduction, embryonic development, genetics, behavior, population characteristics, parasites, predators and competitors, and relation to man are covered.

2117. Bridges, Colton H. 1958. A COMPENDIUM OF THE LIFE HISTORY AND ECOLOGY OF THE EASTERN BROOK TROUT SALVELINUS FONTINALIS (MITCHILL). Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Game Fisheries Bulletin #23, 30 pgs.

Taxonomy, geographical distribution, local distribution, morphology, food and feeding, growth, reproduction, embryonic development, genetics, population characteristics, pathology, and relations to man are covered.

2118. Wich, Kenneth. 1958. A COMPENDIUM OF THE LIFE HISTORY AND ECOLOGY OF THE CHAIN PICKEREL ESOX NIGER (LeSUEUR). Massachusetts Division of Fisheries and Game Fisheries Bulletin #22, 23 pgs.

Taxonomy, geographical distribution, local distribution, description, food and feeding, growth, reproduction, embryonic development, hybridization, behavior, population characteristics, diseases and parasites, predators and competitors, and management are covered.

2119. McGary, James W., and Edward D. Stroup. 1958. OCEANOGRAPHIC OBSERVATIONS IN THE CENTRAL NORTH PACIFIC, SEPTEMBER 1954-AUGUST 1955. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, Special Scientific Report-Fisheries No. 252, 250 pgs.

This report presents the results of three oceanographic cruises to the temperate central North Pacific by the research vessels Charles H. Gilbert and Hugh M. Smith of the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The cruises were confined to the area bounded roughly by 157°30'W. and 170°E. longitude and 20°N. and 49°30'N. latitude. The report includes the observed and interpolated data for the first two cruises and the plots of the various fields, such as salinity and dissolved oxygen, for all three cruises. (Auth. abst.)

2120. Coates, John A., and John E. Halver. 1958. WATER-SOLUBLE VITAMIN REQUIREMENTS OF SILVER SALMON. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, Special Scientific Report-Fisheries No. 281, 9 pgs.

Qualitative vitamin requirements of silver salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) were determined by feeding groups of fingerlings a complete vitamin test diet (casein 54, gelatin 15, corn oil 7, cod liver oil 2, dextrin 8, minerals 4, methionine 1.0, tryptophan 0.5, celluflour plus crystalline vitamins 8.5) as the control diet; and deleting one water-soluble vitamin at a time from the ration for the respective deficient lots. A 16-week feeding period resulted in vitamin deficiency syndromes appearing in triamine, pyridoxine, folic acid, biotin, pantothenic acid, inositol and choline deficient groups. Nicotinic acid, riboflavin and cyanocobalamine deficient lots gave inconclusive results, and under experimental conditions used no deficiency syndromes were observed for fish without ascorbic acid in the diet. (Auth. abst.)

++++++++++++++++++++++

AUTHOR INDEX FOR VOLUME III

Adams, Thomas, and William A. Hiestand.
The ichthyokinometer, an improved ichthyometer for studying action of chemical agents quantitatively in fish. 1512
Adkins, Ronald J., and Paul E. Fields.
Conditioning young steelhead trout to colored lights. 1863
Ahlstrom, Elbert H., John D. Isaacs, James R. Thrailkill, and Lewis W. Kidd.
High-speed plankton sampler. 1501
Ahlstrom, Elbert H., and Robert C. Counts.
Development and distribution of Vinciguerria lecetia and related species in the eastern Pacific. 1780
Alabaster, J. S., F. T. K. Pentelow, I. R. H. Allan, and D. W. M. Herbert.
Sewage effluents and their effect on fish. 1901
Alabaster, J. S., I. R. H. Allan, and D. W. M. Herbert.
A field and laboratory investigation of fish in a sewage effluent. 1963
Albuquerque, Rolanda Maria.
Fishes from Portugal and the Adjacent Islands: identification keys. (Peixes de Portugal e ilhas adjacentes. Chaves para a sua determinacao.) 1842
Alderdice, D. F., and J. R. Brett.
Toxicity of sodium arsenite to young chum salmon. 1422
Some effects of kraft mill effluent on young Pacific salmon. 1451
Alderdice, D. F., W. P. Wickett, and J. R. Brett.
Some effects of temporary exposure to low dissolved oxygen levels on Pacific salmon eggs. 1505
Aleev, Iv. G.
On the functional importance of lateral (horizontal) body orientation in pleuronectiformes (O funktsional' nom znachenii bokovogo (gorizontal'nogo) polozheniia tele u kambaloobraznykh (pleuronectiformes)). 1886
Alekseev, N. K.
On the settlement of chironomid larvae throughout ponds. (O rasselenii lichinok khironomid po vodoemu.) 1995
Alferovskaya, M. M., and N. A. Mosevich.
Phosphorus compounds in the water and in the bottom of lakes. 1908
Alikunhi, K. H.
Observations on feeding habits of young carp fry. 1721
Allan, I. R. H., F. T. K. Pentelow, D. M. W. Herbert, and J. S. Alabaster.
Sewage effluents and their effect on fish. 1901
Allan, I. R. H., D. W. M. Herbert, and J. S. Alabaster.
A field and laboratory investigation of fish in a sewage effluent. 1963
Allen, George H., and Lauren R. Donaldson.
Return of silver salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum), to point of release. 1630
Allison, L. N.
Multiple sulfa therapy of kidney disease among brook trout. 1530
Alm, Gunnar
The yield of the pike and perch fisheries along the Baltic coasts of Sweden during the years 1914-1955. (Avkastningen av Gädd Och Abborrkishket Vic Sveriges Ostersjökust under Åren 1914-1955. 1469
Anas, Raymond E., Joseph E. Gauley, and Lewis C. Schlotterbeck.
Downstream movement of salmonids at Bonneville Dam. 1499
Anderson, G. C.
Seasonal characteristics of two saline lakes in Washington. 1560
Some limnological features of a shallow saline meromictic lake. 1687
Anderson, William W., and Jack W. Gehringer.
Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data, South Atlantic Coast of the United States, M/V Theodore N. Gill Cruise 4. 1407
Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data, South Atlantic Coast of the United States, Theodore N. Gill Cruise 3. 1408
Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data, South Atlantic Coast of the United States, M/V Theodore N. Gill Cruise 5. 1666
Anderson, H., H. Leivestad, and P. F. Scholander.
Physiological response to air exposure in codfish. 1623
Andrew, F. J., P. C. Johnson, and L. R. Kersey.
Electric screens for adult salmon. 1796
Anonymous.
Observations made from an underwater cage. 1552
Progress report on Alaska fisheries management and research, 1957. 1772
Mystery of the red tide. 1815
The water industry and fisheries. 1894
Eighth annual report of the Supervisory Committee for Brown Trout Research, 1955-1956. 1919.
Commissione intern azionale per l'esplorazione scientifica del mare Mediterraneo. 2031
Whipping it up. 2083
Directing young salmon. 2086
Anthony, E. H., and F. R. Hayes.
Lake water and sediment. I. Characteristics and water chemistry of some Canadian east coast lakes. 1689
Armstrong, F. A. J.
The iron content of sea water. 1911
Armstrong, T. F., J. D. Simmons, and N. L. Nemerow.
Modified river sampling for computing dissolved oxygen sag. 1903
Arnold, Edgar L., Jr., and John R. Thompson.
Offshore spawning of the striped mullet, Mugil cephalus, in the Gulf of Mexico. 1657
Aron, William
Cytological and histological studies on the hybrid

of Platichthys stallatus x Parophrys vetulus, with notes on its backcross to P. vetulus. 1654
The use of a large capacity portable pump for plankton sampling, with notes on plankton patchiness. 1694
Arzylowicz, Raymond A., and Clifford W. Long.
Photographic device for accurately measuring fish. 1509
Azbelev, V. V., and I. I. Lagunov.
Some data on the sea migrations of salmon (Neketorye dannye o morskikh migratsiyakh semgi). 2038

Baburina, E. A.
Structure of the eye and its retina in the common northern pilchard. (Stroenie glaza I ego setchatki U obyknovennoi kil'ki.) 2018
Baer, Ledolph, John C. Freeman, and Glenn H. Jung.
The bathystrophic storm tide. 1737
Baggerman, B.
An experimental study on the timing of breeding and migration in the three-spined stickleback, Gasterosteus aculeatus L. 1870
Bailey, W. B.
Oceanographic features of the Canadian Archipelago. 1450
Bainbridge, Richard, and R. H. J. Brown.
An apparatus for the study of the locomotion of fish. 1991
Bainbridge, Richard.
The speed of swimming of fish as related to size and to the frequency and amplitude of the tail beat. 1992
Balaramamurty, C., and A. A. Ramasastry.
Thermal field and oceanic circulation along the east coast of India. 2035
Baldwin, N. S.
Food consumption and growth of brook trout at different temperatures. 1362
Baldwin, Wayne J., and Richard H. Rosenblatt.
A review of the eastern Pacific sharks of the genus Carcharhinus, with a redescription of C. malpeloensis (Fowler) and California records of C. remotus (Dumeril). 1330
Ball, Robert C., and Thomas F. Waters.
Lime application to a soft-water, unproductive lake in northern Michigan. 1318
Banks, R. E., and R. W. Trites.
Circulation on the Scotian Shelf as indicated by drift bottles. 1455
Baranov, I. V.
Thermal and hydrochemical conditions of the wintering of fish in Gorkiy and Kuybyshev Reservoirs during their first year of existence. (Termicheskie I Gidrokhimicheskie Usloviia Zimovki Ryb V Gor'kovskom I Kuybyshevskom Vodokhrani-Lishahakh V Pervyi God Ikh Sushchestvovaniia.) 1890
Barber, F. G.
The effect of the prevailing winds on the inshore water masses of the Hecate Strait region, B. C. 1468
On the dissolved oxygen content of the waters of the Hecate region, B. C. 2092
Bardach, J. E., and R. G. Bjorklund.
The temperature sensitivity of some American freshwater fishes. 1322
Bardach, John E.
On the movements of certain Bermuda reef fishes. 1988.
Bardach, John E., and Howard E. Winn.
Behavior, sexual dichromatism, and species of parrot fishes. 1493
Barlow, John P.
Effect of wind on salinity distribution in an estuary. 1847
Barnhart, Roger Allen
Chemical factors affecting the survival of game fish in a western Colorado reservoir. 1673
Barrett, Isadore, and Edgar C. Black.
Increase in levels of lactic acid in the blood of cutthroat and steelhead trout following handling and live transportation. 1427
Barrett, S. G.
Overground abstraction in relation to fisheries. 1918
Barry, Edwin M.
Striped bass (Roccus saxatilis) (Walbaum) research in Maryland. 1956
Bassett, Howard M.
Further life history studies of two species of suckers in Shadow Mountain Reservoir, Grand County, Colorado. 1671
Bates, Daniel W., and Russell Vinsonbaler.
Use of louvers for guiding fish. 1335
Bayliff, William H., and Ernest O. Salo.
Artificial and natural production of silver salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch, at Minter Creek, Washington. 2052
Beadle, L. C.
Measurement of dissolved oxygen in swamp waters. Further modification of the Winkler method. 1702
Classification of brackish and inland saline waters. 1987
Beatty, Lee D., and Frank F. Hooper.
Benthic Associations of Sugar-loaf Lake. 1682
Beeton, Alfred M.
Relationship between Secchi disc readings and light penetration in Lake Huron. 1635
Beeton, Alfred Merle.
The vertical migration of Mysis relicta in Lakes Huron and Michigan. 1876
Bein, Selwyn Jack.
The relationship of total phosphorus concentration in sea water to red tide blooms. 1523
Beklemishev, K. B., and V. G. Bogorov.
The production of phytoplankton in the northwest portion of the Pacific Ocean. (O produktsii fitoplankton v severo-zapadnoi chasti Tikhogo Okeana. 1809
Beland, Thomas J., and Edwin L. Braun.
Mendocino National Forest stream improvement. 1733

Belyaev, L. D., and S. P. Fedy.
An experiment in the use of fine-mesh nets for catching low-value and waste fish in reservoirs. (Opyt primeneniya melkoyacheinykh setei dlya otlova malotsennykh I sornykh ryb v vodokhranilishchakh.) 1818

Bennett, George W., and William F. Childers.
The smallmouth bass, Micropterus dolomieui, in warm-water ponds. 1319

Bennett, George W.
Aquatic Biology. 2090

Bennett, J. H., and G. C. Miller.
Digenetic trematodes in Louisiana fresh-water fishes. 1569

Berger, B. B.
PHS studies on the use of hexadecanol in reservoir evaporation reduction. 2076

Berger, K. C., E. L. Zicker, and A. D. Hasler.
Phosphorus release from bog lake muds. 1440

Berry, Frederick H.
Age and growth of the gizzard shad (Dorosoma lacepedi LeSuer), in Lake Newman, Florida. 1961

Berry, Frederick H., David K. Caldwell, Howard T. Odum, and Thomas R. Hellier, Jr.
Populations of spotted sunfish and Florida largemouth bass in a constant-temperature spring. 1381

Bersamin, Silvestre V.
A preliminary study of the nutritional ecology and food habits of the chubs (Leucichthys spp.) and their relation to the ecology of Lake Michigan. 1683

Bidlingmayer, William L., and Robert W. Harrington.
Effects of dieldrin on fishes and invertebrates of a salt marsh. 1317

Bjorklund, R. G., and J. E. Bardach.
The temperature sensitivity of some American freshwater fishes. 1322

Black, Edgar C.
Alterations in the blood level of lactic acid in certain salmonoid fishes following muscular activity. II. Lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush. 1462
Alterations in the blood level of lactic acid in certain salmonoid fishes following muscular activity. III. Sockeye salmon, Oncorhynchus nerka. 1465

Black, Edgar C., and Isadore Barrett.
Increase in levels of lactic acid in the blood of cutthroat and steelhead trout following handling and live transportation. 1427

Blair, A. A.
Counting fence of netting. 1350

Bogorov, B. G.
Biogeographical regions of the plankton of the northwestern Pacific Ocean and their influence on the deep sea. 1968

Bogorov, V. G., and K. B. Beklemishev.
The production of phytoplankton in the northwest portion of the Pacific Ocean. (O produktsii fitoplankton v severo-zapadnoi chasti Tikhogo Okeana. 1809

Bogorov, V. G., and M. E. Vinogradov.
Basic characteristics of the distribution of zooplankton in the northwest part of the Pacific Ocean. (O novnye cherty raspredeleniya v severozapadnoi chasti Tikhogo Okeana.) 1786

Bokova, E. N.
Food possibilities of the young Sea of Azov herring in conditions of irregular flow. (Pishchevye molodi tyul'ki Azovskogo morya v usloviyakh zaregulirovannogo stoka.) 1996

Bond, C. E., B. F. Jones, C. E. Warren and P. Doudoroff.
Avoidance reactions of salmonoid fishes to pulp mill effluents. 2062

Bond, Lyndon H., and Stuart E. DeRoche.
The lake trout of Cold Stream Pond, Enfield, Maine. 1392

Boroughs, Howard.
Method for predicting amount of strontium-89 in marine fishes by external monitoring. 1492

Boroughs, Howard, and Della F. Reid.
The role of the blood in the transportation of strontium^{90}-yttrium^{90} in teleost fish. 1973

Boschetti, M. M., and T. F. McLoughlin.
Toxicity of sodium arsenite to minnows. 1915

Boschung, Herbert T.
The fishes of Mobile Bay and the Gulf Coast of Alabama. 1301

Botts, James L., and Charles M. Weiss.
The response of some freshwater fish to Isopropyl Methylphosphonofluoridate (Sarin) in water. 1566
Factors affecting the response of fish to toxic materials. 1897

Bowen, Vaughan T., and T. T. Sugihara.
Strontium 90 in North Atlantic surface water. 1867

Boyd, John Edward.
The use of Daphnia Magna in the microbioassay of insecticides. 1626

Braemer, Helga, and Wolfgang Braemer.
Orientation of fish to gravity. 1708

Braemer, W., A. D. Hasler, R. M. Horrall, and W. J. Wisby.
Sun-orientation and homing in fishes. 1707

Braemer, Wolfgang, and Helga Braemer.
Orientation of fish to gravity. 1708

Brasch, John, James McFadden and Stanley Kmiotek.
The eastern brook trout, its life history, ecology, and management. 1986

Braun, Edwin L., and Thomas J. Beland.
Mendocino National Forest stream improvement. 1733

Breder, C. M., Jr.
Miniature circulating systems for small laboratory aquaria. 1783

Brett, J. R., and D. F. Alderdice.
Toxicity of sodium arsenite to young chum salmon. 1422
Some effects of kraft mill effluent on young Pacific salmon. 1451

Brett, J. R., D. F. Alderdice, and W. P. Wickett.
Some effects of temporary exposure to low

dissolved oxygen levels on Pacific salmon eggs. 1505

Bridges, Colton, and W. A. Tompkins.
The use of copper sulfate to increase fyke-net catches. 1541

Bridges, Colton H.
A compendium of the life history and ecology of the eastern brook trout Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill). 2117

Bridges, W. R.
Sodium cyanide as a fish poison. 1498

Brockway, D. R., and A. M. Phillips, Jr.
The inorganic composition of brown trout blood. 1527

Brooks, Merle Eugene.
Ecology of the cladocera of Kansas. 1478

Brown, Jerram L.
A key to the species and subspecies of the cyprinodont genus fundulus in the United States and Canada east of the Continental Divide. 1575
Geographic variation in southeastern populations of the cyprinodont fish Fundulus notti (Agassiz). 1980

Brown, R. H. J., and Richard Bainbridge.
An apparatus for the study of the locomotion of fish. 1991

Brown, W. W., and Dora E. John.
Continuous plankton records: list of records, 1955-1957. 1724

Brynildson, Oscar Marius.
Lime-treatment of brown-stained lakes and their adaptability for trout and largemouth bass. 1873

Bsharah, Lewis
Plankton of the Florida Current v. environmental conditions, standing crop, seasonal and diurnal changes at a station forty miles east of Miami. 1519

Buckingham, R. A., and M. A. Churchill.
Statistical method for analysis of stream purification capacity. 1869

Buckridge, Terry N., Lauren R. Donaldson, and Donald D. Hansler.
Interracial hybridization of cutthroat trout, Salmo clarkii, and its use in fisheries management. 1365

Budd, John.
Movements of tagged whitefish in northern Lake Huron and Georgian Bay. 1342

Bulkley, Ross Vivian.
The use of branchiostegal rays to determine age of lake trout, Salvelinus namaycush Walbaum. 1298

Bullock, G. L., and S. F. Snieszko.
Treatment of sulfonamide-resistant furunculosis in trout and determination of drug sensitivity. 1438

Bullock, Wilbur L.
The blood protozoa of the marine fish of southern New England. 1667

Bumpus, Dean F.
Surface water temperatures along Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. 1398
Oceanographic observations, 1956, east coast of the United States. 1403

Bumpus, Dean F., and C. Godfrey Day.
Drift bottle records for Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank, 1931-56. 1404

Bumpus, Dean F., Joseph Chase, C. Godfrey Day, David H. Frantz, Jr., David D. Ketchum, and Robert G. Walden.
A new technique for studying non-tidal drift with results of experiments off Gay Head, Mass., and in the Bay of Fundy. 1467

Bunge, William W., Jr., and John C. Neess.
An unpublished manuscript of E. A. Birge on the temperature of Lake Mendota; Part I. 1414

Burdick, G. E., Howard J. Dean, and Earl J. Harris.
Toxicity of cyanide to brown trout and smallmouth bass. 1747

Burke, Jack D., and William S. Woolcott.
A comparison of the blood oxygen capacity in the black crappie (Pomoxis nigromaculatus) and the bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus). 1850

Burrows, R. E., and B. D. Combs.
An evaluation of bound diets. 2099
Lignasan as bactericide and algaecide. 2103

Bursche, E.
The macrophytic vegetation of thuringian ponds and their evaluation for fisheries. 2069

Bush, Robert R., and Thurlow R. Wilson.
Two-choice behavior of paradise fish. 1844

Burrows, R. E.
Light as a factor in accelerating the spawning of blueback salmon. 1526

Burrows, Roger E.
Diversion of adult salmon by an electrical field. 1406

Burt, Wayne V., and John Queen.
Tidal overmixing in estuaries. 1624

Buscemi, Philip A.
Apparatus for taking near-bottom water samples in lakes. 1537

Butler, Robert L.
The development of a vinyl plastic subcutaneous tag for trout. 1326

Butskaya, N. A.
On the characteristics of the seminiferous tubule in fish with different types of spawning. (Ob osobennostyakh semennika u ryb razlichnymi tipami neresta.) 1851

Byrd, I. B., and D. D. Moss.
The production and management of Alabama's state-owned public fishing lakes. 1388

Cairns, John, Jr., and Arthur Scheier.
The effects of temperature and hardness of water upon the toxicity of zinc to the common bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus RAF). 1489

Caldwell, David K., Howard T. Odum, Thomas R. Hellier, Jr., and Frederick H. Berry.
Populations of spotted sunfish and Florida largemouth bass in a constant-temperature spring. 1381

Calhoon, Thomas Bruce.
Adrenal cortical extract and carrying agents on the metabolism of poikilotherms. 1479

Callaway, Richard J.
Oceanographic and meteorological observations in the northeast and central north Pacific, July -December 1956. 1400
Callaway, W. T., J. B. Lackey, and G. B. Morgan.
Biological purification of citrus wastes. 2026
Cameron, M. L., F. R. Hayes, and B. L. Reid.
Lake water and sediment. II. Oxidation-reduction relations at the mud-water interface. 1690
Carlander, Kenneth D., Charles J. DiCostanzo, and Raymond J. Jessen.
Sampling problems in creel census. 1532
Carlander, Kenneth D.
Disturbance of the predator-prey balance as a management technique. 1632
Carpelan, Lars H.
The Salton Sea. Physical and chemical characteristics. 1709
Carpenter, Clarence A., Jr., Ilmo Hela, and J. Kneeland McNulty.
Hydrography of a positive shallow, tidal bar-built estuary (report of the hydrography of the polluted area of Biscayne Bay.) 1518
Carter, Bernard T.
What significant information can be gained from rotenone population studies in impoundments. 1936.
Castenholz, Richard William.
Seasonal changes in the algae of fresh-water and saline lakes in the Lower Grand Coulee, Washington. 1625
Causey, David.
Parasitic copepoda from Louisiana fresh water fish. 1508
Cawley, John H., Jr., and James M. Snodgrass.
Bathythermometer telemeters ocean data. 1621
Chance, Charles J.
How should population surveys be made. 1937
Chapman, Douglas G.
Problems of estimation of wildlife mortality rates, 1554
Chapman, Donald W.
Studies on the life history of Alsea River steelhead. 1734
Charles, James R.
Final report on population manipulation studies in three Kentucky streams. 1681
Chase, Joseph, Dean F. Bumpus, C. Godfrey Day, David H. Frantz, Jr., David D. Ketchum, and Robert G. Walden.
A new technique for studying non-tidal drift with results of experiments off Gay Head, Mass., and in the Bay of Fundy. 1467
Chavin, Walter.
The role of the pituitary-adrenal mechanism in the reappearance of melanin and melanophores in the goldfish, Carassius auratus L. 1877
Chew, Frank
A tentative method for the prediction of the Florida red tide outbreaks. 1516
Childers, William F., and George W. Bennett.
The smallmouth bass, Micropterus dolomieui, in warm-water ponds. 1319
Chipman, Walter A., and Theodore R. Rice.
Uptake and accumulation of radioactive zinc by marine plankton, fish and shellfish. 1771
Chowdhury, N. K., and K. C. Saha.
Studies on the mortality in spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. I. Investigations relating to the use of specific soil (red soil) water medium in transporting carp spawn ("dimpona") in the existing trade to check mortality during transmit. 1831
Churchill, M. A., and R. A. Buckingham.
Statistical method for analysis of stream purification capacity. 1869
Clark, William J.
An evaluation of methods of concentrating and counting the phytoplankton of Bear Lake, Utah-Idaho. 1297
Clemens, Harold B.
Fishes collected in the tropical eastern Pacific. 1485
Clemens, Howard P., and Joe C. Finnell.
Biological conditions in a brine-polluted stream in Oklahoma. 1374
Clemens, H. P., and K. E. Sneed.
The chemical control of some diseases and parasites of channel catfish. 1540
Coates, John A., and John E. Halver.
Water-soluble vitamin requirements of silver salmon. 2120
Cobb, Eugene S.
Experiments with yellow bass (Morone interrupta) in Tennessee farm ponds. 1954
Cochrane, John D.
The frequency distribution of water characteristics in the Pacific Ocean. 1965
Cohen, Daniel M.
A revision of the fishes of the subfamily Argentininae. 1678
Cole, Charles Franklyn.
The taxonomy of the percid fishes of the genus Etheostoma, subgenus Boleosoma, of the eastern United States. 1628
Cole, V. W.
Lime treatment of lake reduces acid mine waste pollution. 1898
Coll, H., and P. W. West.
Direct spectrophotometric determination of chloride ion in water. 1920
Collier, Albert.
Some biochemical aspects of red tides and related oceanographic problems. 1559
Combs, B. D., and R. E. Burrows.
An evaluation of bound diets. 2099
Lignasan as bactericide and algaecide. 2103
Cope, Oliver B.
Six years of catch statistics on Yellowstone Lake. 1384
Annotated bibliography on the cutthroat trout. 1773
Copeland, J. B.
Experimental use of explosives on the Aucilla River. 1952
Corner, E. D. S., and F. H. Rigler.
The loss of mercury from stored seawater

solutions of mercuric chloride. 1810
Corwin, E. G., and H. B. Moore.
The effects of temperature, illumination and pressure on the vertical distribution of zooplankton. 1515
Cox, R. A.
An improved salinity and density meter. 2072
Craig, William L.
The shortnose spearfish Tetrapturus Angustirostris Tanaka, a species new to the near shore fauna of the eastern Pacific Ocean. 1732
Craddock, Donovan R.
Construction of a two-way weir for the enumeration of salmon migrants. 1544
Crawford, Bruce.
Propagation of channel catfish (Ictalurus lacustris) at state fish hatchery. 1942
Crawford, Ronald W.
Behavior, growth and mortality in the bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus rafinesque, following fin clipping. 1977
Creager, Joe S.
A canyon-like feature in the Bay of Campeche. 1970
Crittenden, Edward
A pre-impoundment fishery study of North Bay and associated waters, Bay County, Florida. 1946
Cromwell, Townsend, and Gordon W. Groves.
Experimental investigation of the effect of "secondary instability" on mixing processes. 1736
Cushing, Colbert E., Jr., and John R. Olive.
Effects of toxaphene and rotenone upon the macroscopic bottom fauna of two northern Colorado reservoirs. 1359
Cushing, D. H., A. J. Lee, and I. D. Richardson.
Echo traces associated with thermoclines. 1811
Cushing, John E., and George L. Durall.
Isoagglutination in fish. 1323

Daisley, K. W., and L. R. Fisher.
Vertical distribution of vitamin B_{12} in the sea. 1705
A method for the measurement of vitamin B_{12} concentration in sea water. 1706
Danilevich, V. M., and M. V. Mosevich.
The role of biochemical processes in the phosphorus cycle in reservoirs. 1907
Davies, Richard O., and David C. Haskell.
Carbon dioxide as a limiting factor in trout transportation. 1749
Davis, Charles C.
An approach to some problems of secondary production in the western Lake Erie region. 1558
Davis, William S.
Ova production of American shad in Atlantic coast rivers. 1436
Dawson, C. E.
Studies on the marking of commercial shrimp with biological stains. 1401
Day, C. Godfrey, and Dean F. Bumpus.
Drift bottle records for Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank, 1931-56. 1404
Day, C. Godfrey, Dean F. Bumpus, Joseph Chase, David H. Frantz, Jr., David D. Ketchum, and Robert G. Walden.
A new technique for studying non-tidal drift with results of experiments off Gay Head, Mass., and in the Bay of Fundy. 1467
Deacon, G. E. R.
Deep ocean currents. 1812
Dean, Howard J., G. E. Burdick, and Earl J. Harris.
Toxicity of cyanide to brown trout and smallmouth bass. 1747
De Angelis, Costanzo M.
Physico-chemical research and biology of brackish pontine lakes in relation to their productivity. I. The Lake of Fogliano. (C) Observations on the seasonal cycle of plankton. (Ricerche fisico-chimiche e biologiche sui laghi salmastri pontini in relazione alla produttivita. I. Il Lago di Fogliano. C) Osservazioni sul ciclo stagionale del plancton.) 2004
DeJong, C. M. Bungenberg.
Cytological studies on salmo irideus. 1496
Delewska, E., H. Szarski, S. Leja, S. Olechnowiczowa, A. Predygier, and L. Slankowa.
The digestive system of the bream (Abramis brama L.) (Uklad trawienny leszcza (Abramis brama L.).)
DeLong, D. C., J. E. Halver, and W. T. Yasutake.
A possible cause of "sunburn" in fish. 2096
DeLury, D. B.
The estimation of population size by a marking and recapture procedure. 1452
Dence, Wilford A., and Daniel F. Jackson.
Primary productivity in a dichothermic lake. 1981
DeRoche, Stuart E., and Lyndon H. Bond.
The lake trout of Cold Stream Pond, Enfield, Maine. 1392
DeSylva, Donald P.
Studies on the age and growth of the Atlantic sailfish, Istiophorus Americanus (Cuvier), using length-frequency curves. 1517
Deterline, William A.
An automatic device for the investigation of operant behavior in fish. 2033
Deubler, Earl E., Jr.
A comparative study of the postlarvae of three flounders (Paralichthys) in North Carolina. 1655
Dewitt, John W.
Mortality of aquatic insects and fishes caused by use of latex tubing in experimental apparatus. 1622
Dickson, Arthur W.
The status of striped bass (Roccus saxatilis, Walbaum) in North Carolina waters. 1955
DiCostanzo, Charles J.
Growth of bluegill, Lepomis macrochirus, and pumpkinseed, L. Gibbosus, of Clear Lake, Iowa. 1417
DiCostanzo, Charles J., Kenneth D. Carlander, and Raymond J. Jessen.
Sampling problems in creel census. 1532

Dineen, Clarence F., and Richard S. Peckham.
Ecology of the central mudminnow, Umbra limi (Kirtland). 1314

Dodimead, A. J., and J. P. Tully.
Canadian oceanographic research in the north Pacific Ocean. 2070

Donaldson, Lauren, Donald D. Hansler, and Terry N. Buckridge.
Interracial hybridization of cutthroat trout, Salmo clarkii, and its use in fisheries management. 1365

Donaldson, Lauren R., and Paul R. Olson.
Development of rainbow trout brood stock by selective breeding. 1379

Donaldson, Lauren R., and George H. Allen.
Return of silver salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum) to point of release. 1630

Dong, G., R. L. Giusti, and A. E. Greenberg.
Alkalinity measurements in water. 1910

Doret, A. M.
Legal principles of protection of waters against pollution. 2074

Dorris, Troy C.
Limnology of the middle Mississippi River and adjacent waters. Lakes on the leveed floodplain. 1510

Doudoroff, P.
Some experiments on the toxicity of complex cyanides to fish. 2047

Doudoroff, P., B. F. Jones, C. E. Warren, and C. E. Bond.
Avoidance reactions of salmonoid fishes to pulp mill effluents. 2062

Downing, K. M., and J. C. Merkens.
The effect of tension of dissolved oxygen on the toxicity of un-ionized ammonia to several species of fish. 1896

Dubinin, N. P.
No title. 1882

Dudley, John W., Parker S. Trefethen, and Myron R. Smith.
Ultrasonic tracer follows tagged fish. 1620

Dunbar, C. E., and Ken Wolf.
An explanation of the principles and methods of tissue culture. 1539
Cultivation of adult teleost tissues in vitro. 1860

Dunbar, M. J.
Physical oceanographic results of the "Calanus" expedition in Ungava Bay, Frobisher Bay, Cumberland Sound, Hudson Strait, and Northern Hudson Bay, 1949-1955. 1503

Durall, George L., and John E. Cushing.
Isoagglutination in fish. 1323

Dymond, J. R.
Artificial propagation in the management of the Great Lakes fisheries. 1368

Ebeling, Alfred W.
The dentition of eastern Pacific mullets, with special reference to adaptation and taxonomy. 1597

Egorov, A. G.
Tagging of grayling in the Angara River (Mechenie Khariusa Na R. Angare.) 2039

Eisler, Ronald
Some effects of artificial light on salmon eggs and larvae. 1642
The influence of light on the early growth of chinook salmon. 1872

Ekberg, Donald Roy
Respiration in tissues of goldfish adapted to warm and cold. 1480

Elder, James B., and Otto W. Tiemeier.
Limnology of Flint Hills farm ponds for 1956 and preliminary report on growth studies of fishes. 1411

Ellis, C. H.
Rearing methods and the return of fall-migrating chinook salmon. 1640

Ellis, Robert J., and Howard Gowing.
Relationship between food supply and condition of wild brown trout, Salmo trutta Linnaeus, in a Michigan stream. 1563

Ellis, Robert W.
Catches of fish by charter boats on Florida's east coast. 1617

Elkins, G. H. J., D. W. M. Herbert, H. T. Mann, and J. Hemens.
Toxicity of synthetic detergents to rainbow trout. 1914

Elson, P. F.
The importance of size in the change from parr to smolt in Atlantic salmon. 1429
Using hatchery-reared Atlantic salmon to best advantage. 1430
Number of salmon needed to maintain stocks. 1431
The role of hatcheries in assuring maritime stocks of Atlantic salmon. 1432

El-Zarka, Salah El-Din.
Fluctuations of the yellow perch population in Saginaw Bay. 1781

Enami, Masashi
Studies in neurosecretion. XI. Activity of an extract from the caudal neurosecretory system of the eel as tested upon the buoyancy of tailless and finless goldfish. 1610

Enns, T., G. Sundes, and P. F. Scholander.
Gas secretion in fishes lacking rete mirabilt. 1701

Erickson, Ray C., Alex C. Martin, and John H. Steenis.
Improving duck marshes by weed control. 1572

Ershoff, B. H., and E. Geiger.
Development of methods for bioassay of growth factors present in fishery industrial products--preliminary investigation of presence of unidentified nutritional factors. 1800

Eschmeyer, Paul H.
The lake trout, 1303
The near extinction of lake trout in Lake Michigan. 1380

Eyster, Clyde.
Bioassay of water from a concretion-forming marl lake. 1715

Fairbanks, C. Warren, and R. H. Whittaker.
A study of plankton copepod communities in the

Columbia Basin, Southeastern Washington. 1989
Falkovskaja, L. N.
Disinfection of water by ultrasonic waves. 1895
Fange, Ragnar, and Jonathan B. Wittenberg.
The swimmbladder of the toadfish (Opsanus tau L.) 1718
Farley, John L.
The role of the Great Lakes Fishery Commission in the solution of Great Lakes problems. 1372
Farris, David Allen
Abundance distribution and mortality of jack mackerel, Trachurus symmetricus, eggs and larvae. 1874
Fedy, S. P., and L. D. Belyaev.
An experiment in the use of fine-mesh nets for catching low value and waste fish in reservoirs. (Opyt primeneniya melkoyacheinykh setei dlya otlova malotsennykh i sornykh ryb v vodokhranilishchakh.) 1818
Fields, Paul E.
Guiding migrant salmon. 1578
Fields, Paul E., and Ronald J. Adkins.
Conditioning young steelhead trout to colored lights. 1863
Fields, Paul E., and Gary L. Finger.
The role of light adaptation on negative phototaxis in silver salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). 1864
Fields, Paul E., and Donald E. Johnson.
The application of certain conditioning and handling techniques to the guidance of downstream migrant salmon. 1865
Fields, Paul E., and A. Keith Murray
The response of young silver salmon to a light barrier after three levels of light adaptation. 1862
Response of steelhead trout (Salmo gairdnerii) to continuous, fixed interval and fixed ratio reinforcement schedules. 1866
Figueras, A.
On the age and growth of the albacore (G. alalunga). (Datos sobre la edad y crecimiento de la albacora (Germo alalunga Bonnaterre).) 2022
Finger, Gary L., and Paul E. Fields.
The role of light adaptation on negative phototaxis in silver salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch). 1864
Finn, D. B.
Radio-activity and world fisheries. 1799
Finnell, Joe C., and Howard P. Clemens.
Biological conditions in a brine-polluted stream in Oklahoma. 1374
Fisher, Kenneth C., and Charlotte M. Sullivan.
The effect of temperature on the spontaneous activity of speckled trout before and after various lesions of the brain. 1588
Fisher, L. R., and K. W. Daisley.
Vertical distribution of vitamin B_{12} in the sea. 1705
Fisher, Rex L., Robert C. Stephens, and Richard G. Miller.
Food preferences of California surf fishes with a review of available baits. 1331
Fitzgerald, J. W.
Range extension for the western mudminnow, Novumbra hubbsi. 1604
Fleener, George G.
A method for marking fish with an electrical burning device. 2104
Follett, W. I., and Vadim D. Vladykov.
Redescription of Lampetra ayresii (Gunther) of western North America, a species of lamprey (Petromyzontidae) distince from Lampetra fluviatilis (Linnaeus) of Europe. 1454
Ford, P., and J. D. Newstead.
Studies on the development of the kidney of the Pacific pink salmon, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha Walbaum. I. The development of the pronephros. 1586
Ford, Peter.
Studies on the development of the kidney of the Pacific pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha Walbaum). II. Variation in glumerular count of the kidney of the Pacific pink salmon. 1587
Forney, John L.
Bait fish production in New York ponds. 1309
Chemical characteristics of New York farm ponds. 1310
Raising bait fish and crayfish in New York ponds. 1441
Foskett, D. R.
Contributions to the life-history of the sockeye salmon. 1819
Contributions to the life-history of the sockeye salmon. 1820
Contributions to the life-history of the sockeye salmon. 1821
Foster, R. F., and P. A. Olson.
Temperature tolerance of eggs and young of Columbia River chinook salmon. 1387
Foster, Richard F., and Croswell Henderson.
Studies of smallmouth black bass (Micropterus dolomieu) in the Columbia River near Richland, Washington. 1341
Franklin, Donald R., and John B. Moyle.
Quantitative creel census on twelve Minnesota lakes. 1375
Frantz, David H., Jr., Dean F. Bumpus, Joseph Chase, C. Godfrey Day, David D. Ketchum, and Robert G. Walden.
A new technique for studying non-tidal drift with results of experiments off Gay Head, Mass., and in the Bay of Fundy. 1467
Freeman, John C., Jr., Ledolph Baer, and Glenn H. Jung.
The bathystrophic storm tide. 1737
Frick, Harold C.
The optimum level of fisheries exploitation. 1446
Frolander, H. F.
A plankton volume indicator. 1904
Frolander, H. F., and R. G. Paquette.
Improvements in the Clarke-Bumpus plankton sampler. 1905
Fromm, P. O.
A method for measuring the oxygen consumption

of fish. 2102
Fromm, Paul O., and Robert H. Schiffman.
Toxic action of hexavalent chromium on large-mouth bass. 1316
Fry, D. H., Jr., Richard J. Hallock, and Don A. LaFaunce.
The use of wire fyke traps to estimate the runs of adult salmon and steelhead in the Sacramento River. 1325
Fry, F. E. J., and K. E. F. Watt,
Yields of year classes of the smallmouth bass hatched in the decade of 1940 in Manitoulin Island waters. 1382
Fryer, G.
The feeding mechanism of some freshwater cyclopoid copepods. 1997
Fuller, John L.
Quantitative genetics of behavioral attributes. 1742
Funk, John L.
Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. 1376

Gagnon, Andre
La Toxicity Du DDT Pour Le Saumon De L'Atlantique (Salmo salar Linne) et les Alevins de Truite (Salvelinus fontinalis Mitchill). 1677
Garside, E. T., and J. S. Tait.
Preferred temperature of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri Richardson) and its unusual relationship to acclimation temperature. 1676
Gaufin, Arden R., and Clarence M. Tarzwell.
Aquatic macro-invertebrate communities as indicators of organic pollution in Lytle Creek. 1507
Gauley, Joseph E., Raymond E. Anas, and Lewis C. Schlotterbeck.
Downstream movement of salmonids at Bonneville Dam. 1499
Geagan, D. W., and H. E. Schafer, Jr.
Report on operation of the Lake Chicot Fishway. 1533
Gedeon, J., and F. A. Kincl.
The sapogenins of careye arborea (Myrtaceae). 2050
Gehringer, Jack W., and William W. Anderson.
Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data, South Atlantic coast of the United States, M/V Theodore N. Gill Cruise 4. 1407
Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data, South Atlantic coast of the United States, Theodore N. Gill Cruise 3. 1408
Physical oceanographic, biological, and chemical data--South Atlantic coast of the United States, M/V Theodore N. Gill Cruise 5. 1666
Geiger, E., and B. H. Ershoff.
Development of methods for bioassay of growth factors present in fishery industrial products--preliminary investigation of presence of unidentified nutritional factors. 1800
Genovese, Sebastiano.
Further observations on biometric characters of the tunny (Thunnus thynnus L). The inter-genetic tunny of the Strait of Messina. 1801
Gerking, Shelby D.
Evidence of aging in natural populations of fishes. 1755
Gibbs, Robert H.
Preliminary analysis of the distribution of white marlin, Makaira albida (Poey), in the Gulf of Mexico. 1524
Gibbs, Robert H., Jr.
Cyprinid fishes of the subgenus Cyprinella of Notropis. I. Systematic status of the subgenus Cyprinella, with a key to the species exclusive of the Lutrensis-ornatus complex. 1598
Gibbs, Robert H., and Frank J. Mather.
Distributional records of fishes from waters off New England and the Middle Atlantic States. 1601
Gibbs, Robert H., Jr., and Frank J. Mather, III.
Distribution of the Atlantic bigeye tuna, Thunnus obesus, in the western North Atlantic and the Caribbean Sea. 1700
Ginsburg, A. S.
Fertilization in the sturgeon with one or several sperms. 2112
The time of contact between the egg and the spermatozoon in sturgeons. (Vremia Ustanovlenii Kontakta Spermiia S. Iaitsom Pri Oplodotvorenii U Osetrovykh Ryb). 1887
Giusti, R. L., G. Dong, and A. E. Greenberg.
Alkalinity measurements in water. 1910
Glezen, William H.
An external core catcher for oceanographic work. 1741
Godfrey, Harold.
A comparison of sockeye salmon catches at Rivers Inlet and Skeena River, B. C., with particular reference to age at maturity. 1643
Gogate, S. S., R. Jayaraman.
Salinity and temperature variations in the surface waters of the Arabian Sea off the Bombay and Saurashtra Coasts. 2001
Goodall, R. G., W. S. Hoar, and H. A. Kennleyside.
Reactions of juvenile Pacific salmon to light. 1466
Gorham, E.
The influence and importance of daily weather conditions in the supply of chloride, sulphate and other ions to fresh waters from atmospheric precipitation. 2034
Gorham, Eville
Observations on the formation and breakdown of the oxidized microzone at the mud surface in lakes. 1688
Gorodnicheva, O. P., and V. V. Novysh.
Certain results of testing a new electromagnetic currentmeter (Emit). (Nekotoryye cannyye o rezul'tatakh ispytaniy elektromagnitnogo izmeritelya techeniy (Emit).) 1883
Gorshkova, T. I.
The rate of decomposition of organic matter of phytoplankton of Taganrog Bay. (O Skorosti Raspada Organicheskogo Beshchestva Fitoplanktona Taganrogskogo Saliva.) 1816
Gowing, Howard, and Robert J. Ellis.

Relationship between food supply and condition of wild brown trout, Salmo trutta Linnaeus, in Michigan stream. 1563

Grassl, E. F.
Pelleted dry rations for trout propagation in Michigan hatcheries. 1361
Relation of a dry pelleted ration to nutritional anemia in brook and rainbow trout. 1529

Gray, D. LeRoy.
Striped bass for Arkansas? 1958

Gray, James.
How fishes swim. 1615

Greenberg, A. E., G. Dong, and R. L. Giusti.
Alkalinity measurements in water. 1910

Grice, Frank
Effect of removal of panfish and trash fish by fyke nets upon fish populations of some Massachusetts ponds. 1638

Griffith, Ruth E.
A portable apparatus for collecting horizontal plankton samples. 1582

Griffiths, V. S., and M. I. Jackman.
The Winkler method for dissolved oxygen determination. 1912

Grodzinski, Z., and A. Pigon.
The respiratory rate of sea trout, Salmo trutta L., heart during embryonal development. 2013

Grøntved, J.
A sampler for underwater macro-vegetation in shallow waters. 1906

Groves, Gordon W., and Townsend Cromwell.
Experimental investigation of the effect of "secondary instability" in mixing processes. 1736

Grzenda, Alfred R., and Frank F. Hooper.
The use of Toxaphene as a fish poison. 1385

Guilland, Robert R. L., and Peter J. Wangersky.
The production of extracellular carbohydrates by some marine flagellates. 1714

Gutsell, James S., and Ralph P. Silliman.
Response of laboratory fish populations to fishing rates. 1332

Hacker, Vernon A.
Biology and management of lake trout in Green Lake, Wisconsin. 1338

Haeger, J. S., and R. W. Harrington, Jr.
Prolonged natural deferment of hatching killifish. 1727

Hagen, Donald W., Barbara Warburton, and Carl Hubbs.
Reproductive behavior of Gambusia heterochir. 1595

Hallock, Richard J., D. H. Fry, Jr., and Don A. LaFaunce.
The use of wire fyke traps to estimate the runs of adult salmon and steelhead in the Sacramento River. 1325

Halver, J. E., D. C. DeLong, and W. T. Yasutake.
A possible cause of "sunburn" in fish. 2096

Halver, John E., and John A. Coates.
Water-soluble vitamin requirements of silver salmon. 2120

Hamon, B. V.
A portable temperature-chlorinity bridge for estuarine investigations and sea water analysis. 1994

Hansler, Donald D., Lauren R. Donaldson, and Terry N. Buckridge.
Interracial hybridization of cutthroat trout, Salmo clarkii, and its use in fisheries management. 1365

Hardisty, M. W.
Osmotic conditions during the embryonic and early larval life of the brook lamprey (Lampetra planeri). 1307

R. W. Harrington, Jr., and J. S. Haeger.
Prolonged natural deferment of hatching in killifish. 1727

Harrington, Robert W.
Morphometry and ecology of small tarpon, Megalops atlantica Valenciennes, from transitional stage through onset of scale formation. 1608

Harrington, Robert W., Jr.
The discovery in Florida of the cyprinodont fish, Rivulus marmoratus, with a redescription and ecological notes. 1656

Harrington, Robert W., and William L. Bidlingmayer.
Effects of dieldrin on fishes and invertebrates of a salt marsh. 1317

Harris, Earl J., G. E. Burdick, and Howard J. Dean.
Toxicity of cyanide to brown trout and smallmouth bass. 1747

Harris, Eugene K.
Further results in the statistical analysis of stream sampling. 1581

Hart, J. S.
Seasonal changes in CO_2 sensitivity and blood circulation in certain freshwater fishes. 1583

Hartman, G. F.
Mouth size and food size in young rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. 1699

Hartman, Richard T.
Studies of plankton centrifuge efficiency. 1652

Hartman, Wilbur L.
Estimation of catch and related statistics of the stream rainbow trout fishery of the Finger Lakes region. 1751
The use of sedatives to reduce manipulative error in measuring fish. 1311

Haskell, David C., and Richard O. Davies.
Carbon dioxide as a limiting factor in trout transportation. 1749

Hasler, A. D., E. L. Zicker, and K. C. Berger.
Phosphorus release from Bog Lake muds. 1440

Hasler, A. D., R. M. Horrall, W. J. Wisby, and W. Braemer.
Sun-orientation and homing in fishes. 1707

Hasler, Arthur D.
Natural and artificially (air-plowing) induced movement of radioactive phosphorus from the muds of lakes. 1774

Hasler, Arthur D., and Warren J. Wisby.
The return of displaced largemouth bass and green sunfish to a "home" area. 1650

Hassan, E. M.
On the wind driven ocean circulation. 1931
Hassler, William W.
The fecundity, sex ratio, and maturity of the sauger, in Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. 1573
Hatanaka, Masayoshi, Kiyonari Sekino, Masao Takahashi, and Takemi Ichimura.
Growth and food consumption in young mackerel, Pneumatophorus japonicus (Houttuyn). 2023
Havelka, J., and F. Volf.
Suppression of infectious dropsy by using antibiotics in fisheries. (Tlumeni infekcni vodnatelnosti antibiotiky v rybarstvi.) 1295
Hayama, Kazuhiko, and Keiichi Syazuki.
Studies on nutrition of carp-fry. 1834
Hayes, F. R., and E. H. Anthony.
Lake water and sediment. I. Characteristics and water chemistry of some Canadian east coast lakes. 1689
Hayes, F. R., B. L. Reid, and M. L. Cameron.
Lake water and sediment. II. Oxidation-reduction relations at the mud-water interface. 1690
Hayes, F. R., and J. E. Phillips.
Lake water and sediment. IV. Radio-phosphorus equilibrium with mud, plants, and bacteria under oxidized and reduced conditions. 1716
Hela, Ilmo, Clarence A. Carpenter, Jr., and J. Kneeland McNulty.
Hydrography of a positive shallow, tidal bar-built estuary (report of the hydrography of the polluted area of Biscayne Bay). 1518
Hellier, Thomas R., Jr., David K. Caldwell, Howard T. Odum, and Frederick H. Berry.
Populations of spotted sunfish and Florida largemouth bass in a constant-temperature spring. 1381
Helm, William T., John C. Neess, and C. William Threinen.
Some vital statistics in a heavily exploited population of carp. 1320
Helm, William Thomas
Some notes on the ecology of panfish in Lake Wingra with special reference to the yellow bass. 1875
Helvey, T. C.
Radioactivity in ocean science. 1798
Hemens, J., D. W. M. Herbert, C. H. J. Elkins, and H. T. Mann.
Toxicity of synthetic detergents to rainbow trout. 1914
Henderson, C., and C. M. Tarzwell.
Bio-assays for control of industrial effluents. 2071
Henderson, Croswell, and Richard F. Foster.
Studies of smallmouth black bass (Micropterus dolomieu) in the Columbia River near Richland, Washington. 1341
Henderson, Croswell, and Clarence M. Tarzwell.
Toxicity of dieldrin to fish. 1354
Henderson, Croswell and Quentin H. Pickering.
Toxicity of organic phosphorus insecticides to fish. 1633
Hepher, B.
On the dynamics of phosphorus added to fishponds in Israel. 1562
Herbert, D. W. M., F. T. K. Pentelow, I. R. H. Allan, and J. S. Alabaster.
Sewage effluents and their effect on fish. 1901
Herbert, D. W. M., G. H. J. Elkins, H. T. Mann, and J. Hemens.
Toxicity of synthetic detergents to rainbow trout. 1914
Herbert, D. W. M., I. R. H. Allan, and J. S. Alabaster.
A field and laboratory investigation of fish in a sewage effluent. 1963
Herlinveaux, R. H., and A. S. Hourston.
A "mass mortality" of fish in Alberni Harbour, B. C. 1423
Hesselholt, Mary, Joseph A. Stern, and Joseph R. Uzmann.
Rapid counting of nematoda in salmon by peptic digestion. 1665
Hiestand, William A., and Thomas Adams.
The Ichthyokinometer, an improved ichthyometer for studying action of chemical agents quantitatively in fish. 1512
Hile, Ralph.
U. S. Federal fishery research on the Great Lakes through 1956. 1399
Hill, Donald R.
Some uses of statistical analysis in classifying races of the American shad (Alosa sapidissima). 1684
Hoar, W. S., H. A. Kennleyside, and R. G. Goodall.
Reactions of juvenile Pacific salmon to light. 1466
Hoar, W. S., D. G. Irvine, and Katherine Newman.
Effects of dietary phospholipid and cholesterol on the temperature resistance of goldfish. 1585
Hoar, William S.
Rapid learning of a constant course by travelling schools of juvenile Pacific salmon. 1506
The evolution of migratory behaviour among juvenile salmon of the genus Oncorhynchus. 1644
Effects of synthetic thyroxine and gonadal steroids on the metabolism of goldfish. 1743
Hoese, Hinton D., George K. Reid, and Anthony Inglis.
Summer foods of some fish species in East Bay, Texas. 1830
Hoffman, Donald A., and Robert C. Payette.
"Operation Carp" on a San Diego Reservoir. 1420
Hoffman, Glenn L.
Studies on the life-cycle of Ornithodiplostomum Ptychocheilus (Faust) (Trematoda: Strigeoidea) and the "self cure" of infected fish. 1672
Holton, George D.
Small-mesh gill nets used in Wyoming studies. 1551
Honma, Yoshiharu.
On the pituitary gland of some Japanese teleosts. 1794
Hooper, Frank F., and Alfred R. Grzenda.
The use of toxaphene as a fish poison. 1385

Hooper, Frank F., and Lee D. Beatty.
Benthic associations of Sugar-loaf Lake. 1682
Horrall, R. M., A. D. Hasler, W. J. Wisby, and W. Braemer.
Sun-orientation and homing in fishes. 1707
Hoshina, Toshikazu
Tissue levels of thiasin in rainbow trout. 1926
Hourston, A. S., and R. H. Herlinveaux.
A "mass mortality" of fish in Alberni Harbour, B. C. 1423
Hourston, W. R., and D. Mackinnon.
Use of an artificial spawning channel by salmon. 1352
Houston, Arthur H.
Responses of juvenile chum, pink, and coho salmon to sharp sea-water gradients. 1584
Hoven, Earl E., and Edwin S. Iversen.
Some trematodes of fishes from the central equatorial Pacific. 2089
Howell, Henry H.
A taxonomic and distributional study of the genus Notropis in Alabama. 1300
Hubbs, Carl L., and Clark Hubbs.
Notropis saladonis a new cyprinid fish endemic in the Rio Salado of northeastern Mexico. 1975
Hubbs, Clark.
Duration of sperm viability as a factor in frequency of fish hybridization. 1308
Distributional patterns of Texas fresh-water fishes. 1418
Fertility of F_1 hybrids between the percid fishes Etheostoma spectabile and E. Lepidum. 1607
Geographic variations in egg complement of Percina caprodes and Etheostoma spectabile. 1653
Hubbs, Clark, and Carl L. Hubbs.
Notropis saladonis a new cyprinid fish endemic in the Rio Salado of northeastern Mexico. 1975
Hubbs, Clark, and Robert A. Reynolds.
Copulatory function of the modified pectoral fin of Gambusiin fishes. 1324
Hubbs, Clark, and Victor G. Springer.
A revision of the Gambusia nobilis species group, with descriptions of three new species, and notes on their variation, ecology, and evolution. 1433
Hubbs, Clark, and Kirk Strawn.
The effects of light and temperature on the fecundity of the greenthroat darter, Etheostoma lepidum. 1442
Hubbs, Clark, Barbara Warburton, and Donald W. Hagen.
Reproductive behavior of Gambusia heterochir. 1595
Hublou, W. F.
The use of malachite green to control trichodina. 2100
Huet, M.
Outline of pisciculture in Indonesia. 2078
Huggins, Ernest J.
Studies on parasites of fishes in South Dakota. 1668
Huish, Melvin T.
Studies of gizzard shad reduction at Lake Beulah, Florida. 1933
Food habits of three centrachidae in Lake George, Florida. 1957
Life history of the black crappie of Lakes Eustis and Harris, Florida. 1959
Gizzard shad removal in Deer Island Lake, Florida. 1960
Hulburt, E. M., J. H. Ryther, C. S. Yentsch, and R. F. Vaccaro.
The dynamics of a diatom bloom. 1717
Hulse, David C., and Lawrence Miller.
Harvesting of largemouth bass on Wheeler Reservoir, Alabama. 1574
Husmann, W., and G. Stracke.
Continuous measurement of oxygen in river water and sewage. 2073

Ichimura, Takemi, Masayoshi Hatanaka, Koyonari Sekino, and Masao Takahaski.
Growth and food consumption in young mackerel, Pneumatophorus japonicus (Houttuyn). 2022
Ide, F. D.
Effect of forest spraying with DDT on aquatic insects of salmon streams. 1351
Ignatyeva, G. M.
The hatching glands of the white sturgeon - Huso huso (L). 2110
Morphological and physiological investigation of the "hatching" gland in sturgeon at different incubation temperatures. 2111
Inaba, Densaburo.
On the breeding and hybridization among the salmonoid fishes I. 1822
Inger, Robert F., and Loren P. Woods.
The cave, spring, and swamp fishes of the family Amblyopsidae of central and eastern United States. 1315
Inglis, Anthony, George K. Reid, and Hinton D. Hoese.
Summer foods of some fish species in East Bay, Texas. 1830
Ingram, William Marcus
Handbook of selected biological references on water pollution control, sewage treatment, water treatment. 1571
Inoue, M., and K. Isii.
Some notes on the ovary of albacore, Germo germo, taken from the Coral Sea. 1793
Irvine, D. G., Katherine Newman, and W. S. Hoar.
Effects of dietary phospholipid and cholesterol on the temperature resistance of goldfish. 1585
Isaacs, John D., Albert H. Ahlstrom, James R. Thrailkill, and Lewis W. Kidd.
High-speed Plankton Sampler. 1501
Isii, K., and M. Inoue.
Some notes on the ovary of albacore, Germo germo, taken from the Coral Sea. 1793
Ito, Takeo, and Hiroshi Yoshida.
Fish fauna of the Japan Sea. 1808
Iversen, Edwin S., and Earl E. Hoven.
Some trematodes of fishes from the central equatorial Pacific. 2089
Iversen, Edwin S., and Howard O. Yoshida.
Longline and troll fishing for tuna in the central equatorial Pacific, January 1955 to February

1956. 1409
Notes on the biology of the wahoo in the Line Islands. 1609
Ives, K. J.
Control of algae in reservoirs. 1909

Jaag, O.
Problems of small streams. (Vorflut-Probleme.) 2025
Jackman, M. I., and V. S. Griffiths.
The Winkler method for dissolved oxygen determination. 1912
Jackson, C. F.
Detoxification of rotenone-treated water. 1410
Jackson, Daniel F., and Wilford A. Dence.
Primary productivity in a dichothermic lake. 1981
Jackson, Samuel W., Jr.
Comparison of the age and growth of four fishes from lower and upper Spavinaw Lakes, Oklahoma. 1827
Jacoby, J., H. Onkst, and D. G. Scarpelli.
Effect of calcium binding substances on rate and duration of narcosis. 1856
Jayaraman, R.
Salinity and temperature variations in the surface waters of the Arabian Sea off the Bombay and Saurashtra Coasts. 2001
Jenkins, Robert M.
The effect of gizzard shad on the fish population of a small Oklahoma lake. 1377
Jenkins, Robert M.
Growth of blue catfish (Ictalurus furcatus) in Lake Texoma. 1871
Jenkins, S. H.
The treatment of organic trade wastes. 2005
Jensen, A. C.
A tag holder for use in the field. 1538
Jentoft, Ralph E., and Rex J. Robinson.
The potassium-chlorinity ratio of ocean water. 1868
Jessen, Raymond J., Kenneth D. Carlander, and Charles J. DiCostanzo.
Sampling problems in creel census. 1532
Job, S. V.
The routine-active oxygen consumption of the milk fish. 2010
Joeris, Leonard S.
Structure and growth of scales of yellow perch of Green Bay. 1348
John, Dora E., and W. W. Brown
Continuous plankton records: list of records, 1955-1957. 1724
John, Kenneth R.
Observations on the behavior of blind and blinded fishes. 1592
John, Kenneth R.
Comparative rates of survival of normal and deformed chub, Gila Atraria, Girard, in Two Ocean Lake, Teton County, Wyoming. 1855
Johnson, Donald E., and Paul E. Fields.
The application of certain conditioning and handling techniques to the guidance of downstream migrant salmon. 1865
Johnson, F. H., and J. E. Maloney
Life histories and inter-relationships of walleye and yellow perch, especially during their first summer, in two Minnesota lakes. 1386
Johnson, Fritz H.
Northern pike year-class strength and spring water levels. 1358
Johnson, Leon, Arthur A. Oehmcke, John Klingbiel, and Clarence Wistrom.
The Wisconsin muskellunge, its life history, ecology, and management. 1985
Johnson, P. C., F. J. Andrew and L. R. Kersey.
Electric screens for adult salmon. 1796
Johnson, William C., and Herbert E. Pintler.
Chemical control of rough fish in the Russian River drainage, California. 1328
Jonasson, Petur M.
The efficiency of sieving techniques for sampling freshwater bottom fauna. 2053
Jones, B. F., C. E. Warren, C. E. Bond, and P. Doudoroff.
Avoidance reactions of salmonoid fishes to pulp mill effluents. 2062
Jones, F. R. Harden.
Rotation experiments with blind goldfish. 1306
Jones, S., and V. R. Pantulu.
On some larval and juvenile fishes from the Bengal and Orissa coasts. 1722
Jung, Glenn H., John C. Freeman, Jr., and Ledolph Baer.
The bathystrophic storm tide. 1737

Kafuku, Takeichiro
Ecological and phyletic significance of anal fin between cyprinids and catostomid fish. 1795
Kanda, Kenji, Atushi Koike, and Mitio Ogura.
A preparative study with trout for the salmon gill net. 1927
Kapoor, B. G.
The digestive tube of an omnivorous cyprinoid fish, Barbus stigma (Cuv. and Val.). 2019
Karamchandani, S. J.
On the occurrence of associates of carp fry in the fry-collection nets and the destructive role played by predatory fish. 1823
Karpenko, I. M.
Radical measure for controlling hemorrhagic septicemia in the carp. (Radikal'nyi sposob bor'by s krashukhoi.) 1889
Kataoka, Akiyoshi
Results of tuna longline fishing in the middle Indian Ocean. 1824
Keenleyside, Miles H. A.
Comparative effects of the insecticides DDT and malathion on young Atlantic salmon. 1695
Keenleyside, M. H. A., W. S. Hoar, and R. G. Goodall.
Reactions of juvenile Pacific salmon to light. 1466
Keleher, J. J., and B. Kooyman.
Supplement to Hink's "The Fishes of Manitoba". 1580
Kennedy, W. A.
Current fisheries research by Canadians on the

Great Lakes. 1371
Kersey, L. R., F. J. Andrew, and P. C. Johnson.
Electric screens for adult salmon. 1796
Ketchum, David D., Dean F. Bumpus, Joseph Chase, C. Godfrey Day, David H. Frantz, Jr., and Robert G. Walden.
A new technique for studying non-tidal drift with results of experiments off Gay Head, Mass., and in the Bay of Fundy. 1467
Kidd, Lewis W., Albert H. Ahlstrom, James R. Thrailkill, and John D. Isaacs.
High-speed plankton sampler. 1501
Kincl, F. A., and J. Gedeon.
The sapogenins of Careya arborea (Myrtaceae). 2050
King, Willis.
Program of the Branch of Fishery Management Services. 1932
Kinne, O.
Concerning temperature and salt content and their physio-biological significance. (Uber temperatur und salzgehalt und ihre physiologisch biologische bedeutung.) 1792
Kinney, Edward C.
The otter trawl as a fish sampling device in western Lake Erie. 1336
Klingbiel, John, Arthur A. Oehmcke, Leon Johnson, and Clarence Wistrom.
The Wisconsin muskellunge, its life history, ecology, and management. 1985
Klinger, K.
Sodium nitrite, a slow-acting fish poison. (Natriumnitrit, ein Langsamworkendes Fischgift.) 2048
Klykov, A. A.
An important problem (Vazhnaya problema). 1880
Klyuchareva, O. A.
Certain questions concerning the intra-species relationships in fish. (O Nekotorykh Voprosakh Vnutrividovykh Otnosheny U Ryb.) 2024
Kmiotek, Stanley, John Brasch, and James McFadden.
The eastern brook trout, its life history, ecology and management. 1896
Kobayashi, Shinjiro, and Matahei Mogami.
Effects of X-Irradiation upon rainbow trout (Salmo irideus). III. Ovary growth in the stages of fry and fingerling. 1990
Koike, Atushi.
Comparative efficiency of differently coloured gill net in the North Sea salmon fishing. 1928
Koike, Atushi, Kenji Kanda and Mitio Ogura.
A preparative study with trout for the salmon gill net. 1927
Konovalov, P. M.
The acclimatization of the Caspian sturgeon in the Aral Sea (Akklimatizatsiya Kaspiyskoy Sevryugi V Aral-skom More). 2107
Kooyman, B., and J. J. Keleher.
Supplement to Hink's "The Fishes of Manitoba". 1580
Kosto, Bernard, and Grace E. Pickford.
Hormonal induction of melanogenesis in hypophysectomized killfish (Fundulus heteroclitus). 1444
Kotov, V. L.
Measures for protecting and regulating the Pacific salmon fisheries (Ob Okhrane I Regulirovanii Promysla Tikhookeanskikh Pososei). 1888
Kozlovsky, D. A.
On the migratory instinct in fish. (O migratsionnom Instinct in Fish). 1845
Krayukhim, B V.
The influence of low temperatures on the nutritive reaction of the current year's carp. (Vliyanie Nizkikh Temperatur Na Pishchevuyu Reaktsiyu Segoletkov Karpa.) 2045
Kriss, A. E., and E. M. Markianovich.
Observations on the rate of multiplication of microorganisms in the depths of the sea.) (Nablyudeniya Za Skorost'yu Razmnosheniya Mikroorganizmov v Morskikh Glubinakh.) 1787
Kruglova, V. M.
Introducing food organisms as a measure for increasing fish resources of reservoirs. (Introduktsiia Kormovykh Organizmov, Kak Meropriiatie Dlia Yvelicheniia Rybnoi Produktivnosti Vodoomov.) 1891
Kruse, Thomas Eugene.
The grayling of Grebe Lake, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. 1878
Kryzhanovsky, S. G.
Features of the sexual products of the Sakhalin herring, Clupea harengus pallasi Val. (Osobennosti Polovykh Produktov Sakhalinskoi Sel'di Clupea Harengus Pallasi Val.) 2065
The growth of the sprat in water of increased salinity. (Razvitie Salaki V Vode Povyshennoi Solenosti.) 2067
Kuehne, Robert Andrew
Studies on the schooling behavior of the minnows, Semotilus and Rhinichthys. 1879
Kulikova, E. B.
Age and growth of deep-sea fish (Rost I Vozrast Glubokovodnykh Ryb). 1893
Kusa, Mamoru.
Occurrence of a neutral polysaccharide in the cortical alveoli of the lamprey eggs. 2055
Osmotic behavior of isolated cortical alveoli of stickleback eggs. 1804
Kuthalingam, M. D. K.
The food of two grey mullets of the Madras coast. 1785
Kutkuhn, Joseph H.
Notes on the precision of numerical and volumetric plankton estimates from small-sample concentrates. 1561
Utilization of plankton by juvenile gizzard shad in a shallow prairie lake. 1636
Kuznetsova, I. I.
A "Chemical Theory" of fish migration ("Khimicheskaya Teoriya" migratsii ryb). 2106
Ecological and physiological observation on the young of the pike-perch in a piscicultural estab-

lishment of the Volga Delta. (Ekolo-Fiziologicheskie Nablyudeniya Nad Molod'yu Sudaka V Rybovodnom Skozyaistve Del'ty Volgi.) 2040

Lackey, J. B., W. T. Callaway, and G. B. Morgan.
Biological purification of citrus wastes. 2026
LaFaunce, Don A., Richard J. Hallock, and D. H. Fry, Jr.
The use of wire fyke traps to estimate the runs of adult salmon and steelhead in the Sacramento River. 1325
Lagler, Karl F., and Charles Steinmetz, Jr.
Characteristics and fertility of experimentally produced sunfish hybrids, Lepomis gibbosus X L. macrochirus. 1593
Lagunov, I. I., and V. V. Azbelev.
Some data on the sea migrations of salmon (Neketorye Dannye O Morskikh Migratsiyakh Semgi). 2038
Laird, Marshall.
Parasites of South Pacific fishes. I. Introduction, and Haematozoa. 1745
Parasites of South Pacific fishes. II. Diplectanum melanesiensis N Sp., a monogenetic trematode from Fiji and the New Hebrides. 1746
Lake, J. S.
Trout populations and habitats in New South Wales. 1513
Lakshman, A. B., and L. S. Ramaswami.
Spawning catfish with mammalian hormones. 1679
Lambou, Victor M., Ben Leeper, and Herbert Stern, Jr.
Some uses of punch card methods in the tabulation and analysis of fishery research data. 1948
Lambou, Victor W., and Herbert Stern, Jr.
An evaluation of some of the factors affecting the validity of rotenone sampling data. 1939
LaPointe, Donald F.
Age and growth of the American shad from three Atlantic coast rivers. 1641
Larimore, R. Weldon.
Ecological life history of the warmouth (Centrarchidae). 1680
Larkin, P. A., J. G. Terpenning, and P. R. Parker.
Size as a determinant of growth rate in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. 1339
Latta, William Carl.
The ecology of the smallmouth bass, Micropterus D. Dolomieui Lacapede, at Waugoshance Point, Lake Michigan. 1782
Lawler, G. H.
Variation in number of dorsal spines in the brook stickleback, Eucalia inconstans. 1744
Lawler, G. H., and N. H. F. Watson.
Limnological studies of Heming Lake, Manitoba, and two adjacent lakes. 1504
Lawrence, J. M.
Estimated sizes of various forage fishes largemouth bass can swallow. 1947
Further investigations on the use of Delrad as an algaecíde in fishponds. 1535
Recent investigations on the use of sodium arsenite as an algaecide and its effects on fish production in ponds. 1953
Leary, Terrance R.
The bonefish, Albula vulpes, in Texas. 1603
LeBrasseur, R. J., and G. T. Taylor.
Distribution, age and food of steelhead trout Salmo gairdneri caught in the northeast Pacific Ocean, 1956. 1424
Lee, A. J., D. H. Cushing, and I. D. Richardson.
Echo traces associated with thermoclines. 1811
Leeper, Ben, Herbert Stern, Jr., and Victor M. Lambou.
Some uses of punch card methods in the tabulation and analysis of fishery research data. 1948
Legare, Joseph Eugene Henri.
The qualitative and quantitative distribution of plankton in the Strait of Georgia in relation to certain oceanographic factors. 1457
Legault, Romeo.
The early life history of two cyprinids, Notropis rubellus and Campostoma anomalus Pullum. 1976
Leigh, W. Henry
The life-history of Macroderoides spiniferus Pearse, 1924, a trematode of the Florida spotted gar, Lepisosteus platyrhincus. 1670
Leja, S., H. Szarski, E. Delewska, S. Olechnowiczowa, A. Predygier, and L. Slankowa.
The digestive system of the bream (Abramis brama L.). (Uklad Trawienny Leszcza (Abramis brama L.).) 2064
Leivestad, H., H. Andersen, and P. F. Scholander.
Physiological response to air exposure in codfish. 1623
Lemanova, N. A.
Analysis of the occurrence of sterility in males of the hybrid ludoga (Coregonus laveretus Ludoga Pol.). (Analiz Yavlenkya Steril'nosti U Samtsov Gibrida Ludoga (Coregonus lavaretus Ludoga) X Ripus (Coregonus Infr. Lodogensis, Prav.).) 1805
Lennon, Robert E., and Phillip S. Parker.
Electric shocker developments on southeastern trout waters. 1390
LeRoux, P. J.
Feeding habits of the young of four species of tilapia. 1848
Leveque, R.
Notes of the ichthyology of Camargue, Rhone Delta. (Notes Sur la Faune Ichtyologie de Camargue.) 1998
Lindroth, Arne
A study of the whitefish (Coregonus) of the Sundsvall Bay District. 1470
Baltic salmon fluctuations: a reply. 1471
Lindsey, C. C.
Modification of meristic characters by light duration in Kokanee, Oncorhynchus nerka. 1658
Possible effects of water diversions on fish distribution in British Columbia. 1463
Lindström, Thorolf
Sur Les Planctons Crustaces de la Zone Littorale. 1472
Lipshitz, N., and J. Pruginin.

The control of noxious weeds in fish ponds. 1613
Lockley, Arthur S.
Adrenal cortical hormones and osmotic stress in three species of fishes. 1600
Loeb, Howard A.
Comparison of estimates of fish populations in lakes. 1312
Long, Clifford W., and Raymond A. Arzylowicz.
Photographic device for accurately measuring fish. 1509
Long, E. John
Anglers versus spearmen. 1825
Louder, D. E.
Escape of fish over spillways. 1545
Loven, Per Magnus
The conger, its occurrence and distribution in northern waters. 1807
Lozinov, A. B.
The oxygen optimum of sturgeon young. (O Kislorod-optimume Molodi Osetrovykh.) 2068
Lu, Kuo H., and John M. Neuhold.
Creel census method. 1419
Lüdemann, D.
The effect of the dyestuff "Luxantholschwarz G" on fish. A contribution to the harmfulness of colored waste waters. 2075

MacGregor, John S.
Fecundity of the Pacific sardine (Sardinops caerulea). 1396
Mackinnon, D., and W. R. Hourston.
Use of an artificial spawning channel by salmon. 1352
Maclulich, D. A.
The place of change in population processes. 1487
MacPherson, L. B.
Lake water and sediment. III. The effect of pH on the partition of inorganic phosphate between water and oxidized mud or its ash. 1691
Maeda, H.
Statistical analyses of the influences on various lights upon the distribution of fishes in aquarium. III. Effects of conditions of adaptation and of presence or absence of the weak light. 1790
Malaney, G. W., and W. D. Sheets.
Synthetic detergents and the BOD test. 2008
Maloney, J. E., and F. H. Johnson.
Life histories and inter-relationships of wall-eye and yellow perch, especially during their first summer, in two Minnesota lakes. 1386
Maloney, T. E.
Control of algae with chlorophenyl dimethyl urea. 2082
Mann, H. T., D. W. M. Herbert, G. H. J. Elkins, and J. Hemens.
Toxicity of synthetic detergents to rainbow trout. 1914
Mann, K. H.
Annual fluctuations in sulphate and bicarbonate hardness in ponds. 1711
Mansueti, Romeo.
Eggs, larvae and young of the striped bass, Roccus saxatilis. 1775
The development of anal spines and soft-rays in young striped bass, Roccus saxatilis. 1776
Manter, Harold W.
Host specificity and other host relationships among the digenetic trematodes of marine fishes. 1840
Manuilova, E. F.
The relation of the variability of pelagic Cladocera to the development of bacteria in the water. (O Svyazi Izmenchivosti Pelagicheskikh Cladocera S Razvitiem Bakterii v Vodoeme.) 1788
Mao, Han-Lee, and Kozo Yoshida.
A theory of upwelling of large horizontal extent. 1740
Margalef, R.
Phytoplankton of the Coasts of Blanes (Gerona), from August 1952 to June 1956. (Fitoplancton de las Costas de Blanes (Gerona) de Agosto de 1952 a Junio de 1956. 2002
Local and interannual variations in the sequence of populations of net phytoplankton in the surface waters along the Spanish Mediterranean Coast. (Variacion Local E. Interanual En La Secuencia de la Costa Mediterranea Espanola.) 2003
Margolis, L.
The identity of the species of Lepeophtheirus (Copepoda) parasitic on Pacific salmon (Genus Oncorhynchus) and Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar). 1725
A new species of Lecithophyllum from north Pacific fishes with a consideration of the taxonomy of the genera Lecithophyllum, Aponurus, and Brachadena (Trematoda: Heriuridae). 1726
Markianovich, E. M., and E. A. Kriss.
Observations on the rate of multiplication of microorganisms in the depths of the sea. (Nablyudeniya Za Skorost'yu Razmnozheniya Mikroorganizmov v Morskikh Glubinakh. 1787
Martin, Alex C., Ray C. Erickson, and John H. Steenis.
Improving duck marshes by weed control. 1572
Martin, Nigel V.
Reproduction of lake trout in Algonquin Park, Ontario. 1353
Martin, R. G.
Influence of fishing pressure on bass fishing success. 1935
Marvin, Kenneth T.
A device for rapid conversion of titration values to salinity. 1567
Massmann, William H.
New and recent records for fishes in Chesapeake Bay. 1591
Massmann, William H., and Anthony L. Pacheco.
Shad catches and water temperatures in Virginia. 1321
Mather, Frank J., and Robert H. Gibbs.
Distributional records of fishes from waters off New England and the Middle Atlantic States. 1601
Distribution of the Atlantic bigeye tuna, Thunnus

obesus, in the western north Atlantic and the Caribbean Sea. 1700
Matsumoto, Walter M.
Description and distribution of larvae of four species of tuna in central Pacific. 1502
Matveeva, R. P.
The nutrition of the young pike in the spawning-cultivation establishment in 1953. (Pitanie Molodi Sudaka V Nerostovovyrostnom Khozyaistve V 1953.) 1999
Mayne, John W.
Role of statistics in scientific research. 1576
Mazumdar, P., K. C. Saha, and D. P. Sen.
Studies on the mortality in spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. II. Effect of oxygen pressure, free surface area, water volume and number of fry in the medium of transport. 1832
Studies on the mortality of spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. III. Effect of inimical substances from decomposition of metabolic products in the medium on spawn life and their control. 1833
McCracken, L. H.
A simple technique for sealing sea-water samples. 2080
McFadden, James T.
Characteristics of trout angling at Lawrence Creek, Wisconsin. 1826
McFadden, James, John Brasch and Stanley Kmiotek.
The eastern brook trout, its life history, ecology, and management. 1986
McFarland, William N., and Kenneth S. Norris.
The control of pH by buffers in fish transport. 1728
McGary, James W., and Thomas M. Naito.
Wind atlas of the north Pacific. 1405
McGary, James W., and Edward D. Stroup.
Oceanographic observations in the central north Pacific, September 1954-August 1955. 2119
McLain, Alberton L.
The control of upstream movement of fish with pulsated direct current. 1357
McLoughlin, T. F., and M. M. Boschetti.
Toxicity of sodium arsenite to minnows. 1915
McNulty, J. Kneeland, Clarence A. Carpenter, and Ilmo Hela.
Hydrography of a positive shallow tidal bar-built estuary (report of the hydrography of the polluted area of Biscayne Bay). 1518
Medcof, J. C.
Nuptial or prenuptial behaviour of the shad, Alosa sapidissima (Wilson). 1606
Meister, A. L., and C. F. Ritzi.
Effects of chloretone and M. S. 222 on the eastern brook trout. 2095
Mekhanik, F. Y.
Growth and metabolism in the young of the ladogian salmon and rainbow trout at various temperatures. (Rost I Obmen Veshchestv U Mal'kov Ladozhskogo Lososya I Raduzhnoi Foreli Pri Raznykh Temperaturakh.) 2011
Mercier, P.
Natural and aritificial aeration of lakes. (L'Aeration Naturelle et Artificielle des Lacs.) 2006
Merkel, Terrence J.
Food habits of the king salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum), in the vicinity of San Francisco, California. 1484
Merkens, J. C., and K. M. Downing.
The effect of tension of dissolved oxygen on the toxicity of un-ionized ammonia to several species of fish. 1896
Meyer, Marvin C.
Studies of Philonema agubernaculum, a dracunculoid nematode infecting salmonids. 1669
Miller, Arthur R.
The effects of winds on water levels on the New England coast. 1557
Miller, G. C., and H. J. Bennett.
Digenetic trematodes in Louisiana fresh-water fishes. 1569
Miller, George C.
Marine fishery development in Liberia, 1952-54. 1443
Miller, Lawrence F., and David C. Hulse.
Harvesting of largemouth bass on Wheeler Reservoir, Alabama, 1952-1956. 1574
Miller, Richard B.
Have the genetic patterns of fishes been altered by introductions or by selective fishing? 1464
Permanence and size of home territory in stream-dwelling cutthroat trout. 1447
The role of competition in the mortality of hatchery trout. 1453
Miller, Richard B., and Ronald C. Thomas.
Alberta's "pothole" trout fisheries. 1356
Miller, Richard G., Robert C. Stephens, and Rex L. Fisher.
Food preferences of California surf fishes with a review of available baits. 1331
Miller, Robert Rush.
Origin and dispersal of the alewife, Alosa pseudoharengus, and the gizzard shad, Dorosoma cepedianum, in the Great Lakes. 1340
Utilization of X-rays as a tool in systematic zoology. 1579
Miller, Robert Rush, and C. Richard Robins.
Classification, variation, and distribution of the sculpins, genus Cottus, inhabiting Pacific Slope waters in California and southern Oregon with a key to the species. 1327
Millis, L.
Underground abstraction of water and its effect on fisheries. 1917
Mills, D. H.
Herring gulls and common terns as possible predators of lobster larvae. 1449
Mills, Harlow B., et al.
A century of biological research. 1993
Milne, D. J.
Recent British Columbia spring and coho salmon tagging experiments, and a comparison with

those conducted from 1925 to 1930. 1439

Milo di Villagrazia, Pietro.
Physico-chemical research and biology of brackish pontine lakes in relation to their productivity. I. The Lake of Fogliano. A. Hydrography and physico-chemical conditions. (Richerche Fisico-chimiche E Biologiche Sui Laghi Salmastri Pontini in Relazione Alla Produttivita. I. Il Lago di Fogliano. A) Idrografia E. Condizioni Fisico-chimiche.) 2007

Mitani, Fumio.
Feeding habits of the yellow-tail, Seriola quinqueradiata T. & S., caught in Wakasa Bay, the Japan Sea, based on its stomach contents. I. Food elements and their seasonal variation. 1924
Feeding habits of the yellow-tail, Seriola quinqueradiata T. & S., caught in Wakasa Bay, the Japan Sea, based on its stomach contents. II. Daily change of feeding activity and variation in feeding activity with its growth. 1925

Moffett, Alan, and John E. Randall.
The Roger Firestone Tarpon Investigation. 1619

Moffett, James W.
Recent changes in the deep-water fish population of Lake Michigan. 1369

Mogami, Matahei, and Shinjiro Kobayashi.
Effects of X-irradiation upon rainbow trout (Salmo irideus). III. Ovary growth in the stages of fry and fingerling. 1990

Moiseev, P. A.
The development of a resident of the salmon (Oncorhynchus) Masu Morpha Formosanus (Jordan et Oshima) in the River Sedanka basin. 2115

Monod, Rene.
Contribution to the study of variations of the chemical composition of the water of Lake Leman. Phenomena of pollution and of self-purification at the mouth of the Flon at Vidy. (Contribution a l'Etude des Variations de la Composition Chimique de l'Eau du lac Leman. Phenomenes de Pollution et d'Autoepuration a l'Embouchure du Flon a Vidy.) 2027

Montgomery, A. B., and H. D. Zeller.
Preliminary investigations of chemical soil and water relationships and lime treatment of soft water in Georgia farm ponds. 1934

Montgomery, R. B.
Water characteristics of Atlantic Ocean and of World Ocean. 1967

Moore, H. B., and E. G. Corwin.
The effects of temperature, illumination and pressure on the vertical distribution of zooplankton. 1515

Moody, Harold L.
An evaluation of fish population studies by Florida haul seine. 1938

Moore, H. B., and D. L. O'Berry.
Plankton of the Florida current. IV. Factors influencing the vertical distribution of some common copepods. 1522

Moorman, Robert B.
Some factors related to success of fish populations in Iowa farm ponds. 1366
Reproduction and growth of fishes in Marion County, Iowa, farm ponds. 1828

Moorman, Robert B., and Otto W. Tiemeier.
Limnological observations on some Flint Hills farm ponds. 1412

Morgan, G. B., J. B. Lackey, and W. T. Callaway.
Biological purification of citrus wastes. 2026

Morozova, T. E.
Significance of external and internal factors in the sexual cycle of perch (Perca fluviatilis). 2114

Morris, R.
The mechanism of marine osmoregulation in the lampern (Lampetro fluviatilis L.) and the causes of its breakdown during the spawning migration. 1703

Morris, R.
Some aspects of the structure and cytology of the gills of lampetra fluviatilis. 2049

Mosevich, N. A., and M. M. Alferovskaya.
Phosphorus compounds in the water and in the bottom of lakes. 1908

Mosevich, M. V., and V. M. Danilevich.
The role of biochemical processes in the phosphorus cycle in reservoirs. 1907

Moss, D. D., and I. B. Byrd.
The production and management of Alabama's state-owned public fishing lakes. 1388

Mossman, Archie S.
Selective predation of claucous-winged gulls upon adult red salmon. 1696

Moulton, James M.
The acoustical behavior of some fishes in the Bimini area. 1972

Motl, L. F.
Experimental spiral raceway for trout. 1343

Moulton, James M.
A collection of drawings of fishes ascribed to J. P. Kirtland (1793-1877) in the library of Bowdoin College. 1803

Moyle, John B., and Donald R. Franklin.
Quantitative creel census on 12 Minnesota lakes. 1375

Mraz, Donald, and C. W. Threinen.
Angler's harvest, growth rate and population estimate of the largemouth bass of Brown's Lake, Wisconsin. 1391

Muench, Bruce.
Quinaldine, a new anesthetic for fish. 1546

Mullan, J. W.
A record of some apparently natural and drastic changes in the fish population complex of a large Massachusetts pond. 1548

Mullan, James W.
The sea-run or "Salter" brook trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) fishery of the coastal streams of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. 1982
Study of tag loss and effects of jaw tags on brook trout. 1528

Mullan, James W., and William A. Tompkins.
Selective poisoning as a management tool in stratified trout ponds in Massachusetts. 2098

Müller, Karl.

The interplay between lake and river in biological production. (Das Produktionsbiologische Zwischen See und Fluss.) 2028

Muncy, R. Jess.
Trammel net increases sampling efficiency of the electric shocker. 1534

Murdock, James F.
Report on the sport and commercial fisheries of the Braden and Manatee Rivers. 1618

Murphy, J., and J. P. Riley.
A single-solution method for the determination of soluble phosphate in sea water. 1495

Murray, A. Keith, and Paul E. Fields.
The response of young silver salmon to a light barrier after three levels of light adaptation. 1862
Response to steelhead trout (Salmo gairdnerii) to continuous, fixed interval and fixed ratio reinforcement schedules. 1866

Murray, A. R.
Survival and utilization of Atlantic salmon of the Little Codroy River, Newfoundland. 1754

Musienko, L. N.
Young flounder (Pleuronectidae) of the Far-eastern Seas. (Molod' Kambal (Cem. Pleuronectidae) Dal'nevostochnykh Morei.) 1892

Naito, Thomas M., and James W. McGary.
Wind Atlas of the North Pacific. 1405

Nakagome, Jun.
Morphometric comparison of yellowfin tuna for the western, middle, and eastern parts of the Indian Ocean. 1921
On the seasonal variation of swimming layers of yellowfin tuna, big eyed tuna and black marlin in the area of Caroline and Marshall Islands--II. Relation between seasonal variation of swimming layer and vertical distribution of water temperature. 1922
On the seasonal variation of swimming layers of yellowfin tuna, big eyed tuna and black marlin in the area of Caroline and Marshall Islands--III. On the relationship between seasonal variation of swimming layer and rate-of-catch. 1923

Nakamura, Eugene L., and Albert L. Tester.
Catch rate, size, sex, and food of tunas and other pelagic fishes taken by trolling off Oahu, Hawaii, 1951-55. 1664

Nazarenko, I. V.
Hygienic evaluation of formaldehyde as a factor of pollution of reservoirs. 2085

Neess, John C., and William W. Bunge, Jr.
An unpublished manuscript of E. A. Birge on the temperature of Lake Mendota; Part I. 1414

Neess, John C., William T. Helm, and C. William Threinen.
Some vital statistics in a heavily exploited population of carp. 1320

Neiman, A. A.
Contributions to a study of spawning of the omul, Coregonus migratorius Georgi, in tributaries of the "Little Sea" of Lake Baikal. 2041

Nelson, Daniel J.
The standing crop and productivity of a rock outcrop in the Middle Oconee River, Georgia. 1482

Nemerow, N. L., J. D. Simmons, and T. F. Armstrong.
Modified river sampling for computing dissolved oxygen sag. 1903

Neuhold, John M.
Age and growth of the Utah Chub, Gila atraria (Girard), in Panguitch Lake and Navajo Lake, Utah, from scales and opercular bones. 1389

Neuhold, John M., and Kuo H. Lu.
Creel census method. 1419

Newell, Arthur E.
Trout stream management investigations of the Swift River watershed in Albany, New Hampshire. 1616

Newell, B. S.
The nocturnal reduction of dissolved oxygen in dams. 2077

Newman, Katherine, D. G. Ivring, and W. S. Hoar.
Effects of dietary phospholipid and cholesterol on the temperature resistance of goldfish. 1585

Newman, O. F., and A. Swain.
Hydrographical survey of the River Usk. 2043

Newstead, J. D., and P. Ford.
Studies on the development of the kidney of the Pacific pink salmon, (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha Walbaum). I. The development of the Pronephros. 1586

Newth, C. R.
On the neural crest of the lamprey embryo. 2014

Nicholls, A. G.
The Tasmanian trout fishery. I. Sources of information and treatment of data. 1514
The Tasmanian trout fishery. II. The fishery of the northwest region. 1685
The population of a trout stream and the survival of released fish. 1704

Nikonorov, I. V.
Observations on the behavior of the Caspian sprat. (Nablyudeniya Za Povedeniem Kaspyskikh) 2058

Niles, T. M.
Dispersal of pollution by tidal movements. 1913

Nilsson, Nils-Arvid.
On the feeding habits of trout in a stream of northern Sweden. 1473

Norris, Kenneth S.
Second record of the green sturgeon in southern California. 1486

Norris, Kenneth S., and William N. McFarland.
The control of pH by buffers in fish transport. 1728

Northcote, T. G.
Effect of photoperiodism on response of juvenile trout to water currents. 1490

Novysh, V. V.
Depth at which to haul cables and electrodes of the electromagnetic currentmeter (Emit). (O Glubine Buksirovaniya Kabeley I Elektrodov Elektromagnitnogo Izmeritel'ya Techeniy (Emit).) 1884

Novysh, V. V., and O. P. Gorodnicheva.
Certain results of testing a new electromagnetic

currentmeter (Emit). (Nekotoryye Dannyye O Rezul'tatakh Ispytaniy Elektromagnitnogo Izmeritelya Techeniy (Emit).) 1883

O'Berry, D. L., and H. B. Moore.
Plankton of the Florida Current. IV. Factors influencing the vertical distribution of some common copepods. 1522

Odum, Howard T., David K. Caldwell, Thomas R. Hellier, Jr., and Frederick H. Berry.
Populations of spotted sunfish and Florida largemouth bass in a constant-temperature spring. 1381

Oehmcke, Arthur A., Leon Johnson, John Klingbiel, and Clarence Wistrom.
The Wisconsin muskellunge, its life history, ecology, and management. 1985

Ogura, Mitio, Atushi Koike, and Kenji Kanda.
A preparative study with trout for the salmon gill net. 1927

Olechnowiczowa, S., H. Szarski, E. Delewska, S. Leja, A. Predygier, and L. Slankowa.
The digestive system of the bream (Abramis brama L.). (Uklad Trawienny Leszcza (Abramis brama L.).) 2064

Olive, John R., and Colbert E. Cushing, Jr.
Effects of toxaphene and rotenone upon the macroscopic bottom fauna of two northern Colorado reservoirs. 1359

Olson, Donald E.
Statistics of a walleye sport fishery in a Minnesota lake. 1634

Olson, P. A., and R. F. Foster.
Temperature tolerance of eggs and young of Columbia River chinook salmon. 1387

Olson, Paul R., and Lauren R. Donaldson.
Development of rainbow trout brood stock by selective breeding. 1379

Onkst, H., J. Jacoby, and D. G. Scarpelli.
Effect of calcium binding substances on rate and duration of narcosis. 1856

O'Rourke, Fergus J.
An inexpensive easily constructed fish-marking tag. 1612

Outten, L. M.
Studies of the life history of the cyprinid fishes Notropis galacturus and Rubricroceus. 1720

Pacheco, Anthony L., and William H. Massmann.
Shad catches and water temperatures in Virginia. 1321

Pantulu, V. R., and S. Jones.
On some larval and juvenile fishes from the Bengal and Orissa coasts. 1722

Paquette, R. G., and H. F. Frolander.
Improvements in the Clarke-Bumpus plankton sampler. 1905

Parker, P. R., P. A. Larkin, and J. G. Terpenning.
Size as a determinant of growth rate in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. 1339

Parker, Phillip S., and Robert E. Lennon.
Electric shocker developments on southeastern trout waters. 1390

Parker, Richard A.
Some effects of thinning on a population of fishes. 1651

Parry, Gwyneth.
Size and somoregulation in salmonoid fishes. 1494

Parsons, John W.
The trout fishery of the tailwater below Dale Hollow Reservoir. 1378

Payette, Robert C., and Donald A. Hoffman.
"Operation Carp" on a San Diego Reservoir. 1420

Peckham, Richard S., and Clarence F. Dineen.
Ecology of the central mudminnow, Umbra limi (Kirtland). 1314

Pentelow, F. T. K., R. H. Allan, D. W. M. Herbert, and J. S. Alabaster.
Sewage effluents and their effect on fish. 1901

Petipa, P. S.
Observations on the behavior of zooplankton during a solar eclipse. (Nablyudenie nad Povedeniem Zooplanktona vo Vremya Solnechnogo Zatmeniya.) 1789

Pew, Patricia.
Occurrence of young dolphin, Coryphaena hippurus, in a Texas Bay. 1596

Phillips, A. M., Jr., and D. R. Brockway.
The inorganic composition of brown trout blood. 1527

Phillips, A. M., Jr.
The organic composition of brook and brown trout blood. 2097

Phillips, Craig.
An unusually colored garfish, Lepisosteus platyrhincus. 1978

Phillips, J. E., and F. R. Hayes.
Lake water and sediment. IV. Radio-phosphorus equilibrium with mud, plants, and bacteria under oxidized and reduced conditions. 1716

Pickard, G. L., and R. W. Trites.
Fresh water transport determination from the heat budget with applications to British Columbia inlets. 1461

Pickard, George L., and Susuma Tabata.
The physical oceanography of Bute Inlet, British Columbia. 1456

Pickering, Quentin H., and Croswell Henderson.
Toxicity of organic phosphorus insecticides to fish. 1633

Pickford, Grace E., and Bernard Kosto.
Hormonal induction of melanogenesis in hypophysectomized killfish (Fundulus heteroclitus). 1444

Pigon, A., and Z. Grodzinski.
The respiratory rate of sea-trout, Salmo trutta L., heart during embryonal development. 2013

Pillay, T. V. R.
Land reclamation and fish culture in the deltaic areas of West Bengal, India. 2094

Pintler, Herbert E., and William C. Johnson.
Chemical control of rough fish in the Russian River drainage, California. 1328

Piper, Robert G.
Ulcer disease in trout. 1769

Piskunov, I. A.

On the biology of the foraging herring inhabiting southwestern Kamchatka and the northern Kuril Islands. (K Biologii Nagul'noi Sel'di Obitayuschei U Yugozapadnoi Kamchatki I Severnykh Kuril'skikh Ostrovov.) 2009

Pollak, M. J.
Frequency distribution of potential temperatures and salinities in the Indian Ocean. 1966

Polyansky, Y. I.
Contribution to the parasitology of fish in the northern seas of the USSR. Parasites of fish of the Bering Sea. (Materialy Po Parazitologii Ryb Barentsova Morya.) 2051

Powell, Guy C.
Evaluation of the effects of a power dam water release pattern upon the downstream fishery. 1675

Prabhu, M. S.
Maturation of intra-ovarian eggs, the spawning periodicities in some fishes. 1829

Prather, E. E.
Preliminary experiments on winter feeding small fathead minnows. 1949

Prazdnikove, N. V.
Food-motor reflexes to chain stimuli in fish. (Pishchevye Dvigatel'nye Uslovnye Refleksy Na Tsepi Razdrazhitelei U Ryb.) 2066

Predygier, A., H. Szarski, E. Delewska, S. Leja, S. Olechnowiczowa, and L. Slankowa.
The digestive system of the bream (Abramis brama L.). (Uklad Trawienny Leszcza (Abramis brama L.).) 2064

Prevost, Gustave.
Use of artificial and natural spawning beds by lake trout. 1355

Privol'nev, T. I.
The reaction of fish to light. (Reaktsiya Ryb Na Tsvet.) 2059

Pruginin, J., and N. Lipshitz.
The control of noxious weeds in fish ponds. 1613

Purkett, Charles A., Jr.
Growth of the fishes in the Salt River, Missouri. 1639

Queen, John, and Wayne V. Burt.
Tidal overmixing in estuaries. 1624

Radakov, D. V.
A study of the behavior of fish during catching. (Izuchenie Povedeniya Ryb Vo Vremya Lova.) 2060

Ramasastry, A. A., and C. Balaramamurty.
Thermal field and oceanic circulation along the east coast of India. 2035

Ramaswami, L. S., and A. B. Lakshman.
Spawning catfish with mammalian hormones. 1679

Randall, John E., and Alan Moffett.
The Roger Firestone Tarpon Investigation. 1619

Randall, John Frank.
The distribution of the fishes of the Catawba-Wateree River drainage basin, North Carolina and South Carolina. 1627

Raney, Edward C.
The striped bass. 1929

Raney, Edward C., and C. Richard Robins.
The systematic status of the suckers in the genus Moxostoma from Texas, New Mexico and Mexico. 1415

Rawson, D. S.
The life history and ecology of the yellow walleye, Stizostedion vitreum, in Lac La Ronge, Saskatchewan. 1334
Limnology and fisheries of five lakes in the upper Churchill drainage, Saskatchewan. 1434

Ray, Sammy M., and William B. Wilson.
Effects of unialgal and bacteria-free cultures of Gymnodinium brevis on fish. 1395

Reed, Roger J.
The prolonged spawning of the rosyface shiner, Notropis rubellus (Agassiz) in northwestern Pennsylvania. 1605

Reid, B. L., F. R. Hayes, and M. L. Cameron.
Lake water and sediment. II. Oxidation-reduction relations at the mud-water interface. 1690

Reid, Della F., and Howard Boroughs.
The role of the blood in the transportation of strontium^{90} - yttrium^{90} in teleost fish. 1973

Reid, George K.
Size distribution of fishes in a Texas estuary. 1698

Reid, George K., Anthony Inglis and Hinton D. Hoese.
Summer foods of some fish species in East Bay, Texas. 1830

Reimer, Norman.
Conditions of existence, growth, and longevity of brook trout in a small high-altitude lake of the eastern Sierra Nevada. 1730

Reish, D. J.
Effect of pollution on marine life. 1902

Remington, Jack D.
Saga of the sockeye. 1802

Reynolds, Robert A., and Clark Hubbs.
Copulatory function of the modified pectoral fin of Gambusiin fishes. 1324

Rice, Theodore R., and Walter A. Chipman.
Uptake and accumulation of radioactive zinc by marine plankton, fish, and shellfish. 1771

Rice, Theodore E., and Rebecca J. Smith.
Filtering rates of the hard clam (Venus mercenaria) determined with radioactive phytoplankton. 1500

Richardson, I. D., D. H. Cushing, and A. J. Lee.
Echo traces associated with thermoclines. 1811

Ridenhour, Richard L.
Northern pike, Esox lucius L., population of Clear Lake, Iowa. 1416

Riggs, Carl D.
Mugil cephalus in Oklahoma and northern Texas. 1590

Rigler, F. H., and E. D. S. Corner.
The loss of mercury from stored seawater solutions of mercuric chloride. 1810

Riley, J. P., and J. Murphy.
A single-solution method for the determination of soluble phosphate in sea water. 1495

Rinkel, Maurice O., and Robert C. Wilson.
Marquesas area oceanographic and fishery data, January-March, 1957. 1660
Ritchie, G. S.
Sounding profiles between Fiji, Christmas, and Tahiti Islands. 1969
Ritzi, C. F., and A. L. Meister.
Effects of chloretone and M. S. 222 on eastern brook trout. 2095
Rivas, Luis Rene, and Robert W. Harrington.
The discovery in Florida of the cyprinodont fish, Rivulus marmoratus, with a redescription and ecological notes. 1656
Robertson, O. H.
Accelerated development of testis after unilateral gonadectomy, with observations on normal testis of rainbow trout. 1437
Adrenal hypercorticalism in spawning Pacific salmon. 2088
Robins, C. Richard.
Effects of storms on the shallow-water fish fauna of southern Florida with new records of fishes from Florida. 1521
The Roger Firestone Tarpon Investigation. 1614
Robins, C. Richard, and Robert Rush Miller.
Classification, variation, and distribution of the sculpins, genus Cottus, inhabiting Pacific slope waters in California and southern Oregon with a key to the species. 1327
Robins, C. Richard, and Edward C. Raney.
The systematic status of the suckers in the genus Moxostoma from Texas, New Mexico, and Mexico. 1415
Robinson, Rex J., and Ralph E. Jentoft.
The potassium-chlorinity ratio of ocean water. 1868
Rochford, D.
Total phosphorus as a means of identifying east Australian water masses. 1964
Rollefson, Max Dean.
The development and evaluation of interrupted direct current electrofishing equipment. 1674
Ronald, Keith.
The metazoan parasites of the heterosomata of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. IV. Cestoda. 1686
Roos, Tage.
Studies of upstream migration in adult stream-dwelling insects. I. 1474
Rosenblatt, Richard H., and Wayne J. Baldwin.
A review of the eastern Pacific sharks of the genus Carcharhinus, with a redescription of C. malpeloensis (Fowler) and California records of C. remotus (Dumeril). 1330
Ross, Robert D.
Races of the cyprinid fish, Compostoma anomalum pullum (Agassiz) in Eastern United States. 1753
Rounsefell, George A.
Fecundity of North American salmonidae. 1397
Factors causing decline in sockeye salmon of Karluk River, Alaska. 1497
Anadromy in North American salmonidae. 1662
Roussow, George.
Some considerations concerning sturgeon spawning periodicity. 1458
Royce, William F.
Observations on the spearfishes of the central Pacific. 1394
Statistical comparisons of morphological data. 1299
Ruhr, C. E.
Effect of stream impoundment in Tennessee on the fish populations of tributary streams. 1345
Ryther, John H., and Charles S. Yentsch.
Primary production of continental shelf waters off New York. 1692
Ryther, J. H., C. S. Yentsch, E. M. Hulburt, and R. F. Vaccaro.
The dynamics of a diatom bloom. 1717

Sabeneff, Peter.
Concerning the zooplankton of the Weser. (Uber das zooplankton der Weser.) 2029
Saha, K. C., and N. K. Chowdhury.
Studies on the mortality in spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. I. Investigations relating to the use of specific soil (red soil) water medium in transporting carp spawn ("Dimpona") in the existing trade to check mortality during transmit. 1831
Saha, K. C., D. P. Sen, and P. Mazumdar.
Studies on the mortality in spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. II. Effect of oxygen pressure, free surface area, water volume, and number of fry in the medium of transport. 1832
Studies on the mortality of spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. III. Effect of inimical substances from decomposition of metabolic products in the medium on spawn life and their control. 1833
Salo, Ernest O., and William H. Bayliff.
Artificial and natural production of silver salmon, Oncorhynchus kisutch, at Minter Creek, Washington. 2052
Sand, Reidar F.
Application of underwater television to fishing gear research. 1346
Sandels, E. G.
An instrument for the measurement of salinity in estuaries. 1861
Sanford, Bruce.
Planning your research paper. 1663
Saunders, George W.
Interrelations of dissolved organic matter and phytoplankton. 2030
Sawyer, Philip J.
Laboratory care and feeding of larval lampreys. 1602
Scarpelli, G., H. Onkst, and J. Jacoby.
Effect of calcium binding substances on rate and duration of narcosis. 1856
Schaefer, Milner B.
Some consideration of population dynamics and economics in relation to the management of the commercial marine fisheries. 1445
A study of the dynamics of the fishery for

yellowfin tuna in the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. 1971
Utilization and conservation of the tuna resources of the eastern tropical Pacific Ocean. 1333
Schafer, H. E., Jr., and D. W. Geagan.
Report on operation of the Lake Chicot Fishway. 1533
Schiffman, Robert H., and Paul O. Fromm.
Toxic action of hexavalent chromium on large-mouth bass. 1316
Schmitz, William R.
Artificially induced circulation of lakes by means of compressed air. 2087
Schoffman, Robert J.
Age and rate of growth of the yellow bass in Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee, for 1955 and 1957. 1577
Scholander, P. F., H. Leivestad, and H. Andersen.
Physiological response to air exposure in codfish. 1623
Scholander, P. F., G. Sundes, and T. Enns.
Gas secretion in fishes lacking rete mirabilt. 1701
Schlotterbeck, Lewis C., Joseph E. Gauley, and Raymond E. Anas.
Downstream movement of salmonids at Bonneville Dam. 1499
Schramm, G.
Remarks concerning pharmacology and toxicology of the Chinese drug "He - t'un". 2012
Schumaker, R. E.
Experimental feeding of a pelleted trout food to large fingerling and yearling brook, brown, and rainbow trout, 1955-1956. 1525
Scott, W. B.
Distributional records of fishes in western Canada. 1589
Scruggs, George D., Jr.
Reproduction of resident striped bass in Santee-Cooper Reservoir, South Carolina. 1383
Sequin, Louis-Roch.
Scientific fish culture in Quebec since 1945. 1344
Sekino, Kiyonari, Masayoshi Hatanaka, Masao Takahashi, and Takemi Ichimura.
Growth and food consumption in young mackerel, Pneumatophorus japonicus (Houttuyn). 2023
Semenovskaya, K. S.
Gonads and fertility of the sturgeon-sterlet hybrid. 2113
Sen, D. P., K. C. Saha, and P. Mazumdar.
Studies on the mortality in spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. II. Effect of oxygen pressure, free surface area, water surface area, water volume and number of fry in the medium of transport. 1832
Studies on the mortality of spawn and fry of Indian major carps during transport. III. Effect of inimical substances from decomposition of matabolic products in the medium on spawn life and their control. 1833
Sequin, Richard L.
Management, fishing results and growth of speckled trout (Salvelinus fontinalis) in Baldwin Pond, Stanstead County, Quebec. 1428
Serbetis, C., and N. Speranza.
The toxic effect of DDT on fish. 1899
Sette, Oscar Elton.
Biology of the Atlantic Mackerel (Scomber scrombrus) of North America. Part I. Early life history. Part II. Migrations and habits. 1481
Shamardina, I. P.
Changes in the intensity of respiration of fish in the course of their development. (Izmenenie Intensivnosti Dykhaniya Ryb V Techenie Ikh Razvitiya.) 1838
Shaw, Evelyn.
Potentially simple technique for rearing "germ-free" fish. 1491
Sheets, W. D., and G. W. Malaney.
Synthetic detergents and the BOD test. 2008
Shekhanova, I. W.
The possibility of assimilation of inorganic phosphorus from the water by fish. (O Vozmozhnosti Usvoeniya Neorganicheskogo Fosfora Iz Vody.) 1849
Shellhamer, Robert Howard
Histochemical studies of the lamprey. 1629
Shelton, J. M.
Stock those lakes by air. 1542
Shemanskiy, Yu. A.
The "Language" of fish. ("Rech' " Ryb.) 2108
Shetter, David S., Marvin J. Whalls, and James E. Vandett.
A simplified rotary fish screen and an automatic water gate. 1367
Shields, James T.
Experimental control of carp reproduction through water drawdowns in Fort Randall, South Dakota. 1631
Shimada, Bell M.
Diurnal fluctuation in photosynthetic rate and chlorophyll "A" content of phytoplankton from eastern Pacific waters. 1693
Shturbina, M. A.
The relation of the quality of sturgeon fry obtained by pisciculturists to the individual characteristics of the roe. (Zavisimost Kachestva Poluchaemoi Rybovodami Osetrovoi Molodi Ot Individual'nykh Osobennostei Ikry.) 2042
Silliman, Ralph P., and James S. Gutsell.
Experimental exploitation of fish populations. 1659
Response of laboratory fish populations to fishing rates. 1332
Simmons, J. D., N. L. Nemerow, and T. F. Armstrong.
Modified river sampling for computing dissolved oxygen sag. 1903
Sinderman, Carl J.
Studies on the pathogenicity of Ichthyosporidium hoferi, fungus parasite of fishes. 1570
Skud, Bernard Einar.
Relation of adult pink salmon size to time of migration and freshwater survival. 1697
Skryagin L.

"Bottle Mail". ("Butylochnaya Pochta".) 1885
Slankowa, L., H. Szarski, E. Delewska, S. Leja, S. Olechnowiczowa, and A. Predygier.
The digestive system of the bream (Abramis brama L.). (Uklad Trawienny Leszcza (Abramis brama L.). 2064
Slastenenko, E. P.
The distribution of freshwater fishes in the provinces and the main water basins of Canada. 1752
Smayda, Theodore J.
Phytoplankton studies in lower Narragansett Bay. 1565
Smirnov, A. I.
The influence of mechanical actions on developing roe of the aumtum Siberian salmon (Oncorhynchus keta Infrasp. Autumnalis Berg, Salmonidae). (Vliyanie Mekhanicheskikh Vozdeistry Na Razvivayu-Shchuyusya Ikru Osennei Kety (Oncorhynchus keta Infrasp. Autumnalis Berg, Salmonidae).) 1839
Smirnov, N. N.
Life in water reservoirs (Zhizn'v vodoyemakh). 1881
Smith, F. G. Walton.
Oceanography and industry. 1813
Smith, Myron R., Parker S. Trefethen, and John W. Dudley.
Ultrasonic tracer follows tagged fish. 1620
Smith, M. W.
Comparative survival and growth of tagged and untagged brook trout. 1425
Smith, Rebecca J., and Theodore E. Rice.
Filtering rates of the hard clam (Venus mercenaria) determined with radioactive phytoplankton. 1500
Smith, S. B.
Survival and growth of wild and hatchery trout (Salmo gairdnerii) in Corbett Lake, Br. Columbia. 1426
Smith, Stanford H.
Limnological surveys of the Great Lakes--early and recent. 1370
Evolution and distribution of the coregonids. 1460
Sneed, K. E., and H. P. Clemens.
The chemical control of some diseases and parasites of channel catfish. 1540
Snieszko, S. F.
Bacterial gill disease of fresh-water fishes. 1767
Columnaris disease of fishes. 1764
Drugs tested for control of kidney disease. 1550
Fin rot and perduncle disease of salmonid fishes. 1765
Fish furunculosis. 1770
Freshwater fish diseases caused by bacteria belonging to the genera Aeromonas and Pseudomonas. 1762
Natural resistance and susceptibility to infections. 2101
Nutritional (dietary) gill disease. 1766
Snieszko, S. F., and G. L. Bullock.
Treatment of sulfonamide-resistant furunculosis in trout and determination of drug sensitivity. 1438
Snieszko, S. F., and Ken Wolf.
Infectious pancreatic necrosis of salmonid fishes. 1756
Snodgrass, James M., and John H. Cawley, Jr.
Bathythermometer telemeters ocean data. 1621
Snow, J. R.
A preliminary report on the comparative testing of some of the newer herbicides. 1941
Solewski, W.
The structure and vascularization of the pseudobranch in the rainbow trout, Salmo irideus Gibb. (Budowa I Unaczynienie Nibyskrzeli Pseudobranchium U Pstraga Teczowego Salmo irideus Gibb.) 2037
Sommani, Ernesto.
Limnology of artificial lakes. IV. Artificial Alpine lakes--biological observations. (Limnologia dei Laghi Artificiali. IV. I Laghi Artificiali Alpini--Osservazioni Biologiche.) 1791
Sowards, Charles L.
Sodium fluorecein and the toxicity of pronoxfish. 1549
Sparks, Albert K.
Some digenetic trematodes of marine fishes of the Bahama Islands. 1520
Speranza, N., and C. Serbetis.
The toxic effect of DDT on fish. 1899
Spiecker, D.
Die Galvanotaxis der Fische und Ihre Auslosung auf Grund Unmittelbarger Irritabilitat der Rumpfmuskulatur. 1846
Spiess, F. N.
Acceleration measurements in the deep ocean. 1738
Springer, Stewart
Tuna resources of the tropical and sub-tropical western Atlantic. 1373
Springer, Victor G., and Clark Hubbs.
A revision of the Gambusia nobilis species group, with descriptions of three new species, and notes on their variation, ecology, and evolution. 1434
Squires, H. J.
Squid, Illex illecebrosus (LeSueur), in the Newfoundland fishing area. 1448
Steen, H.
Determinations of the solubillty of oxygen in pure water. 1712
Steinmetz, Charles, Jr., and Karl F. Lagler.
Characteristics and fertility of experimentally produced sunfish hybrids, Lepomis gibbosus X L. macrochirus. 1593
Stephens, Robert C., Rex L. Fisher, and Richard G. Miller.
Food preferences of California surf fishes with a review of available baits. 1331
Stern, Herbert, Jr., and Victor W. Lambou.
An evaluation of some of the factors affecting the validity of rotenone sampling data. 1939
Stern, Herbert, J., Ben Leeper, and Victor M. Lambou.

Some uses of punch card methods in the tabulation and analysis of fishery research data. 1948
Stern, Joseph A., Joseph R. Uzmann, and Mary N. Hesselholt.
Rapid counting of nematoda in salmon by peptic digestion. 1665
Stevens, Richard I., and John R. Truog.
Comparison of dried yeasts, Candida utilis and Saccaromyces cerevisiae, as supplements in a diet for rainbow trout. 1347
Stevens, Robert E.
The striped bass of the Santee-Cooper Reservoir. 1950
Stewart, R. W.
A note on the dynamic balance in estuarine circulation. 1739
St. John, Philip A.
Volumetric study of zooplankton distribution in the Cape Hatteras area. 1710
Stracke, G., and W. Husmann.
Continuous measurement of oxygen in river water and sewage. 2073
Strand, Fleur L.
Effect of high carbohydrate diet and epinephrine in salmon and brook trout. 1313
Strasburg, Donald W.
Distribution, abundance, and habits of pelagic sharks in the central Pacific Ocean. 1779
Strawn, Kirk, and Clark Hubbs.
The effects of light and temperature on the fecundity of the greenthroat darter, Etheostoma lepidum. 1442
Strickland, J. D. H.
Solar radiation penetrating the ocean. A review of requirements, data and methods of measurement, with particular reference to photosynthetic productivity. 1646
Stroup, Edward D., and James W. McGary.
Oceanographic observations in the central north Pacific, September 1954-August 1955. 2119
Stube, Maj.
The Fauna of a regulated lake. 2032
Sublette, James E.
The ecology of the macroscopic bottom fauna in Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), Oklahoma and Texas. 1305
Suda, Akira.
Studies on the albacore. III. Size composition classified by ocean currents. 1797
Sugihara, T. T., and Vaughan T. Bowen.
Strontium 90 in North Atlantic surface water. 1867
Sullivan, Charlotte M., and Kenneth C. Fisher.
The effect of temperature on the spontaneous activity of speckled trout before and after various lesions of the brain. 1588
Sundararaj, B. I.
The seminal vesicles and their seasonal changes in the Indian catfish, Heteropneustes. 1974
Sundes, G., T. Enns, and P. F. Scholander.
Gas secretion in fishes lacking rete mirabilt. 1701
Surber, Eugene W.
Results of striped bass (Roccus saxatilis) introductions into freshwater impoundments. 1951
Sutcliffe, W. H., Jr.
An improved method for the determination of preserved plankton volumes. 1814
Sutherland, Doyle F.
Use of diagnostic X-Ray for determining vertebral numbers of fish. 1661
Svardson, Gunnar.
The coregonid problem. VI. The palearctic species and their intergrades. 1475
The salmon and the climate. (Laxen och klimatet). 1476
Swain, A., and O. F. Newman.
Hydrographical survey of the River Usk. 2043
Swingle, H. S.
Further experiments with Tilapia mossambica as a pond fish. 1944
How fish population surveys should be reported. 1940
Syazuki, Keiichiro, and Kazuhiko Hayama.
Studies on nutrition of carp fry. 1834
Sycheva, A. V.
On the daily variation of nutrition in the peled (Coregonus peled Gmelin). (O Sutochnom Khode Pitaniya Pelyadi (Coregonus peled Gmelin).) 2000
Sykes, James E.
A method of determining the sex of the striped bass, Roccus saxatilis (Walbaum). 1637
Sylvester, Robert O.
Water quality studies in the Columbia River basin. 1647
Szarski, H., E. Delewska, S. Leja, S. Olechnowiczowa, A. Predygier, and L. Slankowa.
The digestive system of the bream (Abramis brama L.). (Uklad Trawienny Leszcza (Abramis brama L.).) 2064

Tabata, S.
Classification of daily sea-water data. 2081
Tabata, Susumu.
Heat budget of the water in the vicinity of Triple Island, British Columbia. 1645
Tabata, Susumu, and George L. Pickard.
The physical oceanography of Bute Inlet, British Columbia. 1456
Tait, J. S., and E. T. Garside.
Preferred temperature of rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri Richardson) and its unusual relationship to acclimation temperature. 1676
Takahashi, Masao, Masayoshi Hatanaka, Kiyonari Sekino, and Takemi Ichimura.
Growth and food consumption in young mackerel, Pneumatophorus japonicus (Houttuyn). 2022
Tambs-Lyche, Hans.
A simple method for quantitative determination of H_2S in sea water. 2054
Tanonaka, George.
Age, length, and body weight of salmon caught by Japanese high-seas fleets in North Pacific. 1777
Tarasov, N. I.

Fishes feeding on Balanus (Ryby - Balanofagi). 2109
Tarzwell, C. M.
Disposal of toxic wastes. 2091
Tarzwell, C. M., and C. Henderson.
Bio-assays for control of industrial effluents. 2071
Tarzwell, Clarence M., and Arden R. Gaufin.
Aquatic macro-invertebrate communities as indicators of organic pollution in Lytle Creek. 1507
Tarzwell, Clarence M., and Croswell Henderson.
Toxicity of dieldrin to fish. 1354
Tatum, Buford L.
Introduction and success of white bass (Roccus chrysops) in North Carolina waters. 1945
Taylor, C. B.
Extreme sea water temperatures and densities along the North Atlantic States during summer 1955. 1735
Taylor, G. T., and R. J. LaBrasseur.
Distribution, age and food of steelhead trout (Salmo gairdneri) caught in the northeast Pacific Ocean, 1956. 1424
Teichmann, H.
Graded defects of nose and eyes in abnormal larvae of the rainbow trout. (Defektstufen von Nase und Auge Bei Fehlgebildeten Larven der Regenbogenforelle (Salmo irideus W. Gibb).) 2017
Terpenning, J. G., P. A. Larkin, and P. R. Parker.
Size as a determinant of growth rate in rainbow trout, Salmo gairdneri. 1339
Tester, Albert L., and Eugene L. Nakamura.
Catch rate, size, sex, and food of tunas and other pelagic fishes taken by trolling off Oahu, Hawaii, 1951-55. 1664
Thines, G.
The blind fishes. 1. Origin, taxonomy, geographical distribution, behavior. (Les Poissons Aveugles (1) Origine--Taxonomie--Repartition Geographique--Comportement.) 1843
Thoits, Charles F., III.
A compendium of the life history and ecology of the white perch, Morone americana (Gmelin). 2116
Thomas, Ronald C., and Richard B. Miller.
Alberta's "pothole" trout fisheries. 1356
Thompson, John R., and Edgar L. Arnold, Jr.
Offshore spawning of the striped mullet, Mugil cephalus, in the Gulf of Mexico. 1657
Thompson, J. A.
Biological effects of the ripple rock explosion. 1983
Thompson, James M.
The penetration of estuarine fish into fresh water in the Albert River. 1835
Thrailkill, James R.
Zooplankton volumes off the Pacific Coast, 1956. 1402
Thrailkill, James, Albert H. Ahlstrom, John D. Isaacs, and Lewis W. Kidd.
High-speed plankton sampler. 1501
Threinen, C. W.
Cause of mortality of a midsummer plant of rainbow trout in a southern Wisconsin lake, with notes on acclimation and lethal temperatures. 1543
Threinen, C. W., and Donald Mraz.
Angler's harvest, growth rate and population estimate of the largemouth bass of Brown's Lake, Wisconsin. 1391
Threinen, C. William, John C. Neess, and William T. Helm.
Some vital statistics in a heavily exploited population of carp. 1320
Tiemeier, Otto W.
Notes on stunting and recovery of the channel catfish. 1413
Tiemeier, Otto W., and James B. Elder.
Limnology of Flint Hills farm ponds for 1956 and preliminary report on growth studies of fishes. 1411
Tiemeier, Otto W., and Robert B. Moorman.
Limnological observations on some Flint Hills farm ponds. 1412
Timmermans, J. A.
Two simple and useful devices in pisciculture. 2079
Tinbergen, N.
Spines, safe and advantageous. (Stekels, veilig en voordeelig.) 1806
Tompkins, W. A., and Colton Bridges.
The use of copper sulfate to increase fyke-net catches. 1541
Tompkins, William A., and James W. Mullan.
Selective poisoning as a management tool in stratified trout ponds in Massachusetts. 2098
Towne, W. W., and E. C. Tsivoglou.
Sources and control of radioactive water pollutants. 2061
Trefethen, Parker S., John W. Dudley, and Myron R. Smith.
Ultrasonic tracer follows tagged fish. 1620
Trites, R. W., and R. E. Banks.
Circulation on the Scotian Shelf as indicated by drift bottles. 1455
Trites, R. W., and G. L. Pickard.
Fresh water transport determination from the heat budget with applications to British Columbia inlets. 1461
Trout, D. L.
A method of estimating drug effects on central excitability of the Siamese fighting fish. 2046
Truog, John R., and Richard I. Stevens.
Comparison of dried yeasts, Candida utilis and Saccaromyces cerevisiae, as supplements in a diet for rainbow trout. 1347
Tsivoglou, E. C., and W. W. Towne.
Sources and control of radioactive water pollutants. 2061
Tsukamoto, Yoshikazu, and Shizuo Yoshino.
A study of the lateral line system in fish. I. Quantitative analysis of fiber calibers in the lateral line nerves of fishes. 2020
Tucker, Allan.
The relation of phytoplankton periodicity to the

nature of the physico-chemical environment with special reference to phosphorus. 1304
Tully, J. P., and A. J. Dodimead.
Canadian oceanographic research in the North Pacific Ocean. 2070
Türcke, P.
Experiences in the control of "hard" flora on pond beds with agents containing chlorate. 1916
Turner, William R.
The effects of acid mine pollution on the fish population of Goose Creek, Clay County, Kentucky. 1547

Underhill, James C.
The distribution of Minnesota minnows and darters in relation to pleistocene glaciation. 1421
Uspenskaya, A. V.
On the biology and diffusion of M. cerebralis--the eliological agent of vertigo in trout. (K Biologii I Rasprostraneniyu Myxosoma Cerebralis (Hofer, 1903) (Plehn, 1905)--Vozbuditelya Vertezha Foreli.) 2021
Uzmann, Joseph R., Joseph A. Stern, and Mary N. Hesselholt.
Rapid counting of nematoda in salmon by peptic digestion. 1665

Vaccaro, R. F., J. H. Ryther, C. S. Yentsch, and E. M. Hulburt.
The dynamics of a diatom bloom. 1717
Vaccaro, Ralph F., and Charles S. Yentsch.
Phytoplankton nitrogen in the oceans. 1713
Vallentyne, J. R.
Principles of modern limnology. 1302
Vandett, James E., Marvin J. Whalls, and David S. Shetter.
A simplified rotary fish screen and an automatic water gate. 1367
Verduin, Jacob.
Daytime variations in phytoplankton photosynthesis. 1564
Vernon, E. H.
Morphometric comparison of three races of kokanee (Oncorhynchus nerka) within a large British Columbian lake. 1459
Vinogradov, M. E., and V. G. Bogorov.
Basic characteristics of the distribution of zooplankton in the northwest part of the Pacific Ocean. (Osnovnye Cherty Raspredeleniya Zooplanktona v Severozapadnoi Chasti Tikhogo Okeana.) 1786
Vinsonbaler, Russell, and Daniel W. Bates.
Use of louvers for guiding fish. 1335
Vladimirskaya, M. I.
Whitefishes of the drainage basin of Lake Imandra. (Sigi Basseina Ozera Imandry.) 2044
Vladykov, Vadim V.
Fish tags and tagging in Quebec waters. 1364
Vladykno, Vadim V., and W. I. Follett.
Redescription of Lampetra ayresii (Günther) of western North America, a species of lamprey (Petromyzontidae) distinct from Lampetra fluviatilis (Linnaeus) of Europe. 1454
Volf, F., and J. Havelka.
Suppression of infectious dropsy by using antibiotics in fisheries. (Tlumeni Infekcni Vodnatelnosti Antibiotiky V Rybarstvi.) 1295
Von Brandt, A.
Net materials of synthetic fibers. 1556
Vrabec, F.
The triple cones in the retina of teleosts. (Surles Cones Triples de la Retine of Teleosteens.) 1841

Walburg, Charles H.
Observations on the food and growth of juvenile American shad, Alosa sapidissima. 1360
Walden, Robert G., Dean F. Bumpus, Joseph Chase, C. Godfrey Day, David H. Frantz, Jr., and David D. Ketchum.
A new technique for studying non-tidal drift with results of experiments off Gay Head, Mass., and in the Bay of Fundy. 1467
Waldichuk, M.
Pulp mill pollution in Alberni Harbor, British Columbia. 2036
Waldichuk, Michael.
Summer oceanography in Osborn Bay, B. C. 2093
Waldron, Kenneth D., and Daniel T. Yamashita.
An all-plastic dart-type fish tag. 1729
Wales, J. H.
Two new blood fluke parasites of trout. 1329
Wales, J. H.
Intestinal flukes as a possible cause of mortality. 1731
Wallin, Olle.
On the growth structure and developmental physiology of the scale of fishes. 1477
Wangersky, Peter J., and Robert R. L. Guillard.
The production of extracellular carbohydrates by some marine flagellates. 1714
Warburton, Barbara, Carl Hubbs, and Donald W. Hagen.
Reproductive behavior of Gambusia heterochir. 1595
Ward, J. W.
The reproduction and early development of the sea catfish, Galeichthys felis, in the Biloxi (Miss.) Bay. 1594
Warren, C. E., B. F. Jones, C. E. Bond, and P. Doudoroff.
Avoidance reactions of salmonoid fishes to pulp mill effluents. 2062
Waters, Thomas F., and Robert C. Ball.
Lime application to a soft-water, unproductive lake in northern Michigan. 1318
Waters, Thomas F.
The effects of lime application to acid bog lakes in northern Michigan. 1363
Watson, N. H. F., and G. H. Lawler.
Limnological studies of Heming Lake, Manitoba, and two adjacent lakes. 1504
Watt, K. E. F., and F. E. J. Fry.
Yields of year classes of the smallmouth bass hatched in the decade of 1940 in Manitoulin Island waters. 1382
Webb, R. T.

Distribution of bluegill treated with tricaine methanesulfonate (M. S. 222) 1531
Weiss, C. M., and J. L. Botts.
Factors affecting the response of fish to toxic materials. 1897
Weiss, Charles M., and James L. Botts.
The response of some freshwater fish to isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate (Sarin) in water. 1566
Welker, Jane, and W. I. Welker.
Reaction of fish (Eucinostomus gula) to environmental changes. 1649
Welker, W. I., and Jane Welker.
Reaction of fish (Eucinostomus gula) to environmental changes. 1649
West, P. W., and H. Coll.
Direct spectrophotometric determination of chloride ion in water. 1920
Weston, D. E.
Observations on a scattering layer at the thermocline. 1930
Whalls, Marvin J., James E. Vandett, and David S. Shetter.
A simplified rotary fish screen and an automatic water gate. 1367
White, C. E., Jr.
The selectivity and effectiveness of certain types of commercial nets in the T. V. A. lakes of Alabama. 1943
White, H. C.
Food and natural history of mergansers on salmon waters in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. 1435
Whiteleather, Richard T.
Some interesting aspects of fisheries exploration. 1349
Whitford, L. A.
Phytoplankton in North Carolina lakes and ponds. 1719
Whittaker, R. H., and C. Warren Fairbanks.
A study of plankton copepod communities in the Columbia Basin, southeastern Washington. 1989
Wich, Kenneth.
A compendium of the life history and ecology of the chain pickerel, Esox niger (LeSueur). 2118
Wickett, W. P., D. F. Alderdice, and J. R. Brett.
Some effects of temporary exposure to low dissolved oxygen levels on Pacific salmon eggs. 1505
Wickett, W. Percy.
Adult returns of pink salmon from the 1954 Fraser River planting. 1984
Williams, F.
Fishes of the family Carangidae in British East African waters. 1723
Wilson, John N.
The limnology of certain prairie lakes in Minnesota. 1979
Wilson, Robert C., and Maurice O. Rinkel.
Marquesas area oceanographic and fishery data, January-March, 1957. 1660
Wilson, Thurlow R., and Robert R. Bush.
Two-choice behavior of paradise fish. 1844
Wilson, William B., and Sammy M. Ray.
Effects of unialgal and bacteria-free cultures of Gymnodinium brevis on fish. 1395
Wilson, William D.
Parasites of fishes from Leavenworth County State Lake, Kansas. 1962
Winn, Howard E.
Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). 1511
Winn, Howard E., and John E. Barcach.
Behavior, sexual dichromatism, and species of parrot fishes. 1493
Wisby, Warren J., and Arthur D. Hasler.
The return of displaced largemouth bass and green sunfish to a "home" area. 1650
Wisby, W. J., A. D. Hasler, R. M. Horrall, and W. Braemer.
Sun-orientation and homing in fishes. 1707
Wistrom, Clarence, Arthur A. Oehmcke, Leon Johnson, and John Klingbiel.
The Wisconsin muskellunge, its life history, ecology, and management. 1985
Witt, Arthur, Jr.
Seasonal variation in the incidence of lymphocystis in the white crappie from the Niangua Arm of the Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. 1393
Wittenberg, Johathan B., and Ragnar Fange.
The Swimbladder of the toadfish (Opsanus Tau L.) 1718
Wolf, K. E.
More drugs tested for control of kidney disease. 1536
Wolf, Ken.
Blue-sac disease of fish. 1758
Experimental induction of blue-sac disease. 1337
Fungus or saprolegnia infestaation of incubating fish eggs. 1763
Kidney disease of salmonid fishes. 1768
Lymphocystis disease of fish. 1761
Soft-egg disease of fishes. 1760
Virus disease of sockeye salmon. 1757
White-spot disease of fish eggs and fry. 1759
The cause and control of blue-sac disease. 1296
Wolf, Ken, and C. E. Dunbar.
An explanation of the principles and methods of tissue culture. 1539
Cultivation of adult teleost tissues in vitro. 1860
Wolf, Ken, and S. F. Snieszko.
Infectious pancreatic necrosis of salmon fishes. 1756
Wood, E. J. Ferguson.
Considerations on productivity. 1784
Wood, E. M., and W. T. Yasutake.
Some myxosporidia found in Pacific northwest. 1568
Woodhead, P. M. J.
Reactions of salmonid larvae to light. 1553
Woodmansee, Robert A.
The seasonal distribution of the zooplankton off Chicken Key in Biscayne Bay, Florida. 1648
Woods, Loren P., and Robert F. Inger.
The cave, spring, and swamp fishes of the family Amblyopsidae of central and eastern United States. 1315

Woolcott, William S., and Jack D. Burke.
A comparison of the blood oxygen capacity in the black crappie (Pomoxis nigromaculatus) and the bluegill (Lepomis macrochirus). 1850
Woynarovich, E.
Biological observations in relation to the artificial propagation of fish. (Biologische Beobachtung im Zusammenhange mit der Kunstlichen Zuchtung von Fischen.) 1836
Wright, P. G.
An electrical receptor in fishes. 1611
Wurtz, A.
Fungi, bacteria and algae in polluted waters. 2084

Yamamoto, Kiichiro.
Studies on the formation of fish eggs. I. Annual cycle in the development of ovarian eggs in the flounder, Liopsetta obscura. 1857
Studies on the formation of fish eggs. II. Changes in the nucleus of the oocytes of Liopsetta obscura, with special reference to the activity of the nucleolus. 1858
Studies on the formation of fish eggs. III. Localization of polysaccharides in the oocytes of Liopsetta obscura. 1859
Studies on the formation of fish eggs. IV. The chemical nature and the origin of the yolk vesicles in the oocytes of the flounder, Liopsetta obscura. 2056
Studies on the formation of fish eggs. VII. The fate of the yolk vesicles in the oocytes of the herring, Clupea pallasii, during vitellogenesis. 2057
Yamamoto, Tadashi S.
Some experiments on the chemical changes in the membrane of salmon eggs occurring at the time of activation. 2015
Yamashita, Daniel T.
Analysis of catch statistics of the Hawaiian skipjack fishery. 1778
Yamashita, Daniel T., and Kenneth D. Waldron.
An all-plastic dart-type fish tag. 1729
Yanagimachi, Ryozo.
Studies of fertilization in Clupea pallasii. I. Extension of fertilizable life of the unfertilized eggs by means of isotonic Ringer's solution. 1852
Studies of fertilization in Clupea pallasii. II. Structure and activity of spermatozoa. 1853
Studies of fertilization in Clupea pallasii. III. Manner of sperm entrance into the egg. 1854
Studies of fertilization in Clupea pallasii. VI. Fertilization of the egg deprived of the membrane. 2016
Yasutake, W. T., D. C. DeLong, and J. E. Halver.
A possible cause of "sunburn" in fish. 2096
Yasutake, W. T., and E. M. Wood.
Some myxosporidia found in Pacific Northwest salmonids. 1568
Yentsch, Charles S., and John H. Ryther.
Primary production of continental shelf waters off New York. 1692
Yentsch, C. S., J. H. Ryther, E. M. Hulburt, and R. F. Vaccaro.
The dynamics of a diatom bloom. 1717
Yentsch, Charles S., and Ralph F. Vaccaro.
Phytoplankton nitrogen in the oceans. 1713
Yoshida, Hiroshi.
Fish fauna of the Japan Sea. 1808
Yoshida, Howard O., and Edwin S. Iverson.
Longline and troll fishing for tuna in the central equatorial Pacific, January 1955 to February 1956. 1409
Notes on the biology of the wahoo in the Line Islands. 1609
Yoshida, Kozo, and Han-Lee Mao.
A theory of upwelling of large horizontal extent. 1740
Yoshino, Shizuo, and Yoshikazu Tsukamoto.
A study of the lateral line system in fish. I. Quantitative analysis of fiber calibers in the lateral line nerves of fishes. 2020
Youngs, William D.
Effect of the mandible ring tag on growth and condition of fish. 1750
Youngs, William D., and Robert G. Zilliox.
Further studies on the smelt of Lake Champlain. 1748

Zaitsev, Y. P.
The effect of the salinity of the water on the development of the roe of the flounder (Pleuronectes flesus luscus Pallas). (Vliyanie Salenosti Vody Na Razvitie Ikry Kambaly-Glossy Pleuronectes flesus luscus Pallas.) 2063
Zeller, H. D., and A. B. Montgomery.
Preliminary investigations of chemical soil and water relationships and lime treatment of soft water in Georgia farm ponds. 1934
Zhadin, V. I.
The application of radioactive isotopes in hydrobiology and fish-breeding. (Primeneniye radioaktivnykh izotopov v gidrobiologii I rybovodstve.) 2105
Zicker, E. L., K. C. Berger, and A. D. Hasler.
Phosphorus release from Bog Lake muds. 1440
Zilliox, Robert G., and William D. Youngs.
Further studies on the smelt of Lake Champlain. 1748
Zippin, Calvin.
The removal method of population estimation. 1488
Zorell, F.
Measurements and oxygen determinations in Lake Dochel. 1900

++++++++++++++++++++

SUBJECT INDEX VOLUME III

Abnormalities, natural, of head of trout, 2017
Absorption, phosphorus, from water by carp, 1849
Abstracts, oceanographical, 2013
Abundance, sharks, pelagic, Pacific Ocean, 1779
Acclimitization,
  salinity increased, effects on growth, 2067
  sturgeon, Caspian, successful transplant of, 2107
  temperature, prevents heat death, 1543
Acid, mud-water, phosphorus relation to, 1440
Activity, method for recording fish, 1512
Administration value of oceanographic research, 1813
Aeration, artificial and natural, of a lake, 2006
Aeromonas salmonicida, sulfonamide and antibiotic sensitivity of, 1438
Africa, British East, carangids of, 1723
Age (see also Growth, Life history)
  chub, Utah, 1389
  determination, branchiostegal-ray method, 1298
  growth rate related to size, not age, 1339
  perch, yellow, of Saginaw Bay, 1781
  salinity tolerance influenced by, 1494
  salmon,
    Pacific, Japanese catch, 1777
    sockeye,
      age composition, 1819, 1820, 1821
      at maturity, genetical correlation, 1643
  sardine, Pacific, 1396
  trout,
    lake, 1298, 1392
    steelhead, 1424
Agitation, influence on mud-water, phosphorus relation, 1440
Airplane, stocking fish by, 1542
Alaska fisheries, management and research, 1772
Albacore,
  age and growth of, 2022
  distribution, middle Indian Ocean, 1824
  size variation for different current areas, 1797
  spawning in Coral Sea, 1793
Alewife, dispersal in Great Lakes, 1340
Algae,
  control
    in reservoirs, 1909
    in Russia, 1881
    with CMU, 2082
  filamentous, tilapia as possible control of, 1944
  non-planktonic, seasonal change in saline and fresh lakes, 1624
  radioactive, to determine filtering rates of clam, 1500
Algaecide(s)
  CMU, effectiveness and toxicity, 2082
  Delrad, for control of Pithophora, 1535
  lignasan, effective as, 2103
  sodium arsenite, and effects on fish, 1953
  tests for, in Russia, 1881
  value of several discussed, 1909
Alimentary tract of the bream, 2064
Alkalinity,
  increased by lime application, 1318
  lime application in bog lakes, 1363
Alkalinity, cont.
  measurements in water, 1910
  relation of Ca and Mg to, 1689
Alosa sapidissima (see Shad, American)
Amblyopsids, taxonomy and distribution, 1315
Amitrol, emergent vegetation tests, 1941
Ammonia,
  blue-sac disease relation to, 1337
  un-ionized,
    effect, in sewage effluent, 1901
    toxicity, dissolved oxygen effects on, 1896
Ammonium, quaternary compounds, value as algaecide, 1909
Anadromy of salmonids of North America compared, 1662
Anal fin, phyletic significance of, 1795
Anatomy, digestive tube of Barbus stigma, 2019
Anchovy, as tuna bait, vs. tilapia, 1552
Androgen, synergic, to pituitary dose for spawning, 1679
Anemia, nutritional, not related to pelleted ration, 1529
Anesthetic,
  calcium's role in narcosis, 1856
  chloretone, used for marking, 2095
  ethylenediamine tetra-acetate, effect on narcosis, 1856
  M. S. 222,
    effects on transporting fish, 1531
    used for marking fish, 2095
  quinaldine, effective as, 1546
  sodium citrate, effect on narcosis, 1856
Angling, controversy of skin divers vs. anglers, 1825
Antibiotics,
  algaecide value of, 1909
  control of dropsy with, 1295
Aplodinotus grunniens, see Drum, freshwater
Apparatus, for study of swimming, 1991, 1992
Aquaria, small, circulating systems for, 1783
Aquatic biology, historical review of Illinois Natural History Survey, 2090
Arsenic,
  sodium, toxic to young salmon, 1422
  toxicity to minnows, 1915
  trioxide, toxic to young salmon, 1422
Aureomycin, dropsy control, used in, 1295

Bacteria (see also Disease)
  disinfection with ultrasonic waves, 1895
  influence on stored sea water solutions of HgCl, 1810
  multiplication rates in sea depths, 1787
  relation to physical variability of Cladocera, Bosmina, Daphnia, 1788
  role in phosphorus cycle, 1907
Bacterial disease,
  aeromonas and pseudomonas, cause, source, control, etc., 1762
Bactericide, lignasan, effective as, 2103
Bagre marinus (see Catfish, gaftopsail)
Bait fish,

Bait fish, cont.
anchovy vs. tilapia as bait for tuna, 1522
production in farm ponds, 1309
raising of, 1441
Barrier, electrical, development of, 1674
Bass,
largemouth,
effect of chromium on oxygen consumption, 2102
exploitation of, 1574
growth,
reproduction in farm ponds, 1828
in young and old reservoir on same stream, 1827
harvest and population estimate, 1391
"homing" of translocated, 1650
in constant temperature spring, 1381
mouth size relation to forage fish size, 1947
movement of,
in lake, 1873
in reservoirs, 1574
parasitic copepods on, 1508
toxic action of hexavalent chromium, 1316
smallmouth,
ecology of, Lake Michigan, 1782
effects of radioactive materials on, 1341
in warm water ponds, 1319
mandible ring tag, effects on, 1750
movement of,
in reservoir, 1574
in river, 1341
parasitic copepods on, 1508
toxicity of cyanide to, 1747
yields related to air temperature, 1382
striped,
anal spine and soft ray development, 1776
eggs, larvae, and young of, 1775
food habits, growth, harvest in Santee-Cooper Res., 1950
fresh water introductions, 1951
landlocked in reservoir, 1383, 1950
life history, 1929
research, review of, Maryland, 1956
sexing with forceps, 1637
status in North Carolina, 1955
stocking attempts in Arkansas, 1958
white,
stocking, success related to gizzard shad, 1945
sun-orientation and homing, 1707
yellow,
age and growth, 1577
ecology of, Lake Wingra, Wisc., 1875
successful introduction into farm ponds, 1954
Behavior,
avoidance reaction, salmon to kraft mill effluents, 2062
acoustical, Bimini area fishes, 1972
blind fishes, in aquaria, 1843
buoyancy, caudal neuro-secretory extract effects on, 1610
conditioning, a factor in assessing trout stocking, 1426
during catching, 2060
environmental change stimulus, reaction to, analyzed, 1649
feeding,
carnivorousness, intra-specific, discussed, 2024
carp fry, 1721
learned avoidance of stickleback by pike 1806
heritability of attributes, 1742
home territory of cutthroat trout, 1447
homing
in translocated fish, 1650
research on, in trout, 1919
sunfish and whitebass, 1707
learning, relation to migration, 1506
legitimacy of activity-environmental gradient relation, 1588
light,
colored, learned recognition by conditioning, 1863
conditioning influence on light barrier effect, 1862, 1865
influence on distribution in aquaria, 1790
migration,
evolution of, in salmon, 1644
instinct, complex of conditioning, 1845
learning relation to, 1506
movement, pressure sensory, of blind fish, 1592
operant, automatic device for study of, 2033
orientation,
to gravity, 1708
to sun, 1707
when rotated at constant velocity, 1306
photoperiodism, reaction to current affected by, 1490
phototaxis, negative,
conditioning and handling effects on, 1865
role of light adaptation on, 1864
prenuptial, in American shad, 1606
reactions to light,
of juvenile salmon, 1466
qualitative and quantitative, 2059
salmonid larvae, 1553
reflexes, food motor, to chain stimuli, 2066
reinforcement schedules, response of trout to, 1866
reproductive,
factor in hybridization, 1308
in darters, 1511
of Gambusia heterochir, 1595
response to day length alteration, 1599
schooling,
of Caspian sprat, 2058
of Semotilus and Rhinichthys, 1879
sexual dimorphism in Scaridae, 1493
sun-orientation, sunfish and white bass, 1707
temperature,
relation of preferred to acclimation, 1676
sensitivity, 1322
two choice, of paradise fish, in a T-maze, 1844

Behavior, cont.
zooplankton, during solar eclipse, 1789
Bengal coast, larval and juvenile fish of, 1722
Bibliography, annotated,
cutthroat trout, 1773
diseases,
bacterial, 1761
bacterial gill, 1767
blue-sac, 1758
culumnaris, 1764
fin rot, 1765
kidney, 1768
lymphocystis, 1760
nutritional gill, 1766
peduncle, 1765
saprolegnia, 1763
soft-egg, 1760
ulcer, 1769
virus, 1757
whitespot, 1759
fishes of Portugal, 1842
organism identification, 1571
pollution, biological references on, 1571
sewage treatment, biological references on, 1571
water treatment, biological references on, 1571
Bicarbonate fluctuation in ponds, 1711
Bio-assay,
arsenic, toxic to young salmon, 1422
growth factors, 1800
marl formation, Nostoc muscorum used in study of, 1715
micro-, use of Daphnia in, 1626
run-off of dieldrin treated watershed, 1354
toxaphene, 1385
toxic materials,
factors affecting response to, 1897
study of trade waste effluents, 2071
Biography of Illinois Natural History Survey, 1993
Birge, unpublished manuscript of, 1414
Blistering, tag induced, 1326
Blood (see Haematology)
Bluegill,
blood oxygen capacity, 1850
fin clipping effects, 1977
food habits, 1957
growth of, 1417
Clear Lake, Iowa, 1817
reproduction in farm ponds, 1828
production, effects of sodium arsenite on, 1953
sun-orientation and homing, 1707
toxicity of zinc to, 1489
transportation, effect of M. S. 222 on, 1531
Blue-sac disease, cause, source, transmission, range, control, etc., 1296, 1337, 1758.
B. O. D., detergents, synthetic, influence on tests of, 2008
Bog lakes, lime application effects, 1363
Bonefish, record, third specimen from Texas, 1603
Bonito, resource of western Atlantic, 1373
Bosmina, physical variability related to bacterial development, 1788
Bottom fauna,
lake regulation effects on, 2032
macroscopic, ecology of, 1305
marine, dredging effects on, 1902
pollution effects on, 1563
sampling statistically analyzed, 1581
rotenone vs. toxaphene, effects compared, 1359
stream, effect of power releases on, 1675
technique, efficiency related to mesh size, 2053
variations, seasonal and annual, 1510
Bottom sampler (see Equipment)
Brain, lesions, temperature effect on activity, 1588
Brine pollution, effects on organisms, 1374
Buffalo, smallmouth, age and growth, 1639
Bullhead, black, growth and reproduction in farm ponds, 1828
Buoy, transponding drift, for surface water study, 1467

Calcium,
ions, in rain, contribution to fresh waters, 2034
role in narcosis, 1856
Campostoma anomalum pullum, races in eastern U. S., 1753
Canadian, research, current, on Great Lakes, 1371
Cannabalism, significance discussed, 2024
Carangidae, of British East Africa, 1723
Carbohydrate, extracellular, production by flagellates, 1714
Carbon dioxide,
limiting factor in fish transportation, 1749
seasonal sensitivity to, 1583
Carp,
control of, in reservoirs, by water drawdown, 1631
feeding rate relation to temperature, 2045
fry,
factors in transportation mortality, 1832
feeding habits, 1721
oxygen consumption of 1834
role of predatory fish in culture of, 1823
spawning-chlorine content relation, 2106
phosphorus absorption direct from water, 1849
population statistics, under heavy exploitation, 1320
reaction to light, 2057
resistance to electricity, variation in, 1674
Carpsucker, river, age and growth, 1639
Catch (see harvest)
Catfish,
blue,
growth of, 1871
parasitic copepods on, 1508
channel,
age and growth, 1639
disease and parasites, chemical control of, 1540
propagation of, 1942
stunting and recovery of, 1413
flathead, age and growth, 1639
gafftopsail, summer food of, 1830
Indian, seminal vesicle seasonal changes, 1974

Catfish, cont.,
propagation in Hungary, 1836
sea, embryology and spawning of, 1594
spawning with mammalian hormones, 1679
Castostomids, anal fin, phyletic significance, 1795
Centrifuge, efficiency of plankton, 1652
Cestodes, of Heterosomata, 1686
Chaenobryttus coronarius (see Warmouth)
Channel, artificial spawning, for salmon, 1352
Chanos chanos (see Milkfish)
Chemical characteristics of farm ponds, 1310
Chemistry, (see also Limnology, Oceanography)
alkalinity measurements, 1910
histochemical studies of lamprey, 1629
lakes, 16 Canadian coastal, 1689
lake water, effect of pollution on, 2027
lime treatment effects on soft water, 1934
oxygen determination, Winkler method modification, 1702
strontium 90 in North Atlantic, 1867
Chesapeake Bay, new and recent fish records, 1591
Chironomid, larvae, settlement in ponds, 1995
Chloramine, algaecide, value as, 1909
Chloramphenicol,
dropsy control, used in, 1295
furunculosis, treatment of sulfonamide resistant, 1438
Chlorate for weed control, on dry pond beds, 1916
Chloreton, effects on brook trout, 2095
Chloride,
ions,
in rain, supply to fresh waters, 2034
spectro photometric determination, 1920
Chlorine,
Algaecide, value as, 1909
as rotenone detoxicant, 1410
possible "attractant" for spawning carp, 2106
Chlorinity, (see also Oceanography, Salinity)
portable bridge for measurement in situ, 1994
ratio with potassium constant, 1868
Chlorobutanol (see Chloretone)
Chlorpromazine, effects on central excitability, 2046
Chromium,
hexavalent, toxic action on bass, 1316
oxygen consumption affected by, 2102
Chromosome, cleavage in rainbow trout, 1496
Chub,
food habits of, 1683
survival rates for normal and deformed, 1855
Utah, age and growth, 1389
Circulation, artificial, in lakes, by compressed air, 2087
Circulatory system, DDT effects, 1899
Citrus waste, biological purification of, 2026
Cladocera,
ecology of, in Kansas, 1478
physical variability related to bacterial development, 1788
Cladothrix, indicator of sugar refinery and distilling pollution, 2084
Clam, fingernail, intermediate host of intestinal fluke, 1731
Classification (see Taxonomy)
Climate,
relation to,
Baltic salmon harvests, 1471, 1476
fish distribution, 1418
Clupea pallasii (see Herring, Pacific)
Clupeonella d. delicatula (see Herring, Black Sea)
CMU, emergent vegetation tests, 1941
Collection, fishes of tropical eastern Pacific, 1485
Columnaris, source, cause, transmission, control, etc., 1764
Commercial fisheries, population growth demands on, 1349
Commission, role of Great Lakes Fishery, 1372
Competition,
influence on fin clipping effects, 1977
role in mortality, 1453
trout in "pothole" fisheries, 1356
Compostoma anomalus pullum, early life history, 1976
Condition,
coefficient,
effects of pollution, 1563
stocked and resident compared, 1704
effects on negative phototaxis, 1865
factor in assessing trout stocking, 1426
mandible ring tag effects on, 1750
Copepods,
cyclopoid, feeding mechanisms of, 1997
parasitic, on fresh water fish, 1508
vertical distribution factors, 1522
Copper sulphate,
algaecide value as, 1909
fyke-net catches increased by using, 1541
Copulation, pectoral fin modified for, 1324
Corbina, food of, 1331
Coregonus (see White fish)
Coregonus migratorius (see Omul)
Coregonus peled (see Peled)
Coregonids, distribution and evolution, 1460
Counting salmon, net weir for, 1350
Courtship, lake trout behavior, 1353
Crappie,
black,
blood oxygen capacity, 1850
food habits of, 1957
growth and sex ratio of, 1959
white,
growth,
age, 1639
reproduction in farm ponds, 1828
in young and old reservoir on same stream, 1827
incidence of lymphocystis in, 1393
Crayfish, raising of, in ponds, 1441
Creel census, (see also Statistics)
Baldwin Pond, reclaimed for trout, 1428
bass, striped, in Santee-Cooper Reservoir, 1950
data for 12 lakes in Minnesota, 1375
Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan, 1334
method outlined, 1419
reservoir, Santee-Cooper, 1384
Swift River, New Hampshire, 1616
Tasmanian trout fishery, 1685

Creel census, cont.
trout,
fishing, Lawrence Cr., Wisc., 1826
rainbow, Finger Lakes region, 1751
walleye, yellow, a Minnesota Lake, 1634
Yellowstone Lake, Wyoming, 1384
Creel limit, evaluation of trout stream, 1751
Croaker,
Atlantic, food of, 1830
spotfin, food of, 1331
white, food of, 1331
yellow, food of, 1331
Culture, in vitro, of teleost tissue, 1860
Current(s)
Circulation, wind driven, 1931
density adjustable sonic device for following deep, 1812
meter,
depth to haul cables and electrodes of, 1884
new electromagnetic, for measuring, 1883
ocean, plastic envelopes for following, 1885
oceanic circulation, east coast of India, 2053
photoperiodism effects on trout response to, 1490
Cyanide(s)
fish poison, evaluation of, 1498
toxicity to brown trout and smallmouth bass, 1747
toxicity of complex, 2047
Cynoscion arenarios (see Weakfish, sand)
Cyprinids, anal fin, phyletic significance, 1795
Cyprinis carpio (see Carp)
Cytology,
chromosome cleavage in rainbow trout, 1496
gonadal studies of hybrid, Inopsetta, 1654
lamprey gills, 2049

Dalapon, emergent vegetation tests, 1941
Dams, migration problems created by, in Russia, 1880
Darter,
green throat, fecundity variations, 1442
hybridization factors affecting, 1308
orangethroat, geographic variations in fecundity of, 1653
orange X greenthroat hybrid, F_1 fertility, 1607
reproductive habits of, 1511
taxonomy of, subgenus Boleosoma, 1628
Data analysis, punch card method, 1948
DDT,
effect on young Atlantic salmon, 1695
spraying, effect on aquatic insects, 1351
toxic effect on marine fish, 1899
toxicity to salmon and trout fry, 1677
Decomposition, phytoplankton, rate of, 1816
Delrad, control of Pithophora, 1535
Denticles, of teleost, Sargodon, 1837
Derris root (see rotenone)
Detergents,
effect of, in sewage effluent, 1901
synthetics,
influence on BOD test, 2008
toxicity in sewage effluent, 1963
toxicity to trout, 1914
Detoxification,
rotenone, 1410
Toxaphene, factors affecting, 1385
Development,
lakes, artificial, 1388
Vinciguerria lecetia, 1780
Diatom bloom, dynamics of, 1717
Dichromatism, sexual, in reef fish Scaridae, 1493
Dieldrin,
effects on fishes in salt marsh, 1317
toxicity of,
in runoff, 1354
TL/m values, 1354
Diet(s) (see also Nutrition)
binding agents evaluated, 2099
high carbohydrate, effect on salmon, 1313
pelleted,
dry meal, 1361
dry, not anemia inducing, 1529
for trout, compared to conventional, 1525
niacin deficient, relation to "sunburn", 2096
phospholipid and cholesterol effects on temperature resistance, 1585
yeast fortified, growth stimulated, 1347
Digenea, host specificity and other relationships, 1840
Digestive tube of Barbus stigma, 2019
Dimorphism, sexual, in reef fish Scaridae, 1493
Direct current barrier, for lamprey control, 1357
Disease(s)
baterial, aeromonas and pseudomonas, cause source, control, etc., 1762
blue-sac,
cause and control, 1296, 1337
cause, source, transmission, range, control, etc., 1758
chemical control, channel catfish, 1540
columnaris, cause, source, transmission, control, etc., 1764
fin rot, cause, source transmission, control, etc., 1765
furunculosis,
cause, source, transmission, control, etc. 1770
drug sensitivity of, 1438
"germ free" fish, rearing technique for, 1491
gill, bacterial cause, source, control, 1767
infectious, nonspecific natural resistance, 2101
kidney,
cause, source, control, 1768
therapy of, 1530, 1536
34 agents tested on, 1550
lymphocystis,
cause, range, source, control, etc., 1761
in white crappie, 1393
nutritional gill, source, cause, control, etc., 1766
pancreatic necrosis, infectious, of salmonids, 1756
resistance increased in trout, 1379
saprolegnia, cause, source, control, etc., 1763
septicemia, hemorrhagic, control measure for, 1889
soft-egg, cause, source, transmission, etc., 1760

Disease(s), cont.
tissue culture, for study of methods and principles, 1539
ulcer, cause, source, control, etc. 1769
vertigo, etiological agent of, 2021
virus, of sockeye salmon, 1757
whitespot, of eggs and fry, cause, source, transmission, etc., 1759
Disinfection, ultrasonic waves, bactericidal action of, 1895
Dispersal,
alewife, in Great Lakes, 1340
gizzard shad, in Great Lakes, 1340
Distribution,
amblyopsids, 1315
blind fishes, world wide, 1843
bonefish record, from Texas, 1603
B_{12}, in sea, 1705
Carangidae of British East Africa, 1723
Campostoma a. pullum in eastern U. S., 1753
coregonids, 1460
darters, of Minnesota, 1421
depth,
relation to rate-of-catch, 1923
of tuna, temperature relation to, 1922
dolphin young, in a Texas bay, 1596
eel, conger, in northern waters, 1807
effect of water diversions on, 1463
fish fauna,
Japan Sea, 1808
Klamath and Pit Rivers, 1327
fish(es)
Camargue, Rhone delta, 1998
Catawba-Wateree Rivers, 1627
Chesapeake Bay, new records, 1591
freshwater, 1418
freshwater, of Canada, 1752
Manitoba, 1580
Mobile Bay and coast of Alabama, 1301
Portugal, 1842
tropical eastern Pacific, 1485
western Canada, records of, 1589
flounder, young, of far-eastern seas, 1892
Fundulus, in U. S. and Canada, 1575
historical, of a cyprinid in eastern U. S., 1753
mackerel, jack, eggs and larvae of, 1874
marlin, white, in Gulf of Mexico, 1524
minnows, of Minnesota, 1421
mudminnow, western, range extension, 1604
mullet, striped, record, Red River, Oklahoma and Texas, 1590
Notropis in Alabama, 1300
of sound-producing fish, by listening, 1972
phytoplankton of coast of Blanes, 2002
plankton, patchiness of, 1694
records,
estuarine fish in fresh water, 1835
off New England and Middle Atlantic coasts, 1601
sculpins, California-southern Oregon, 1327
shad, gizzard, in Great Lakes, 1340
shallow-water fish, effect of storms on, 1521
sharks, pelagic, of Pacific Ocean, 1779
spearfish(es)
Distribution,
spearfish(es), cont.
central Pacific, 1394
shortnose, new to eastern Pacific Ocean, 1732
squid, Illex illecebrosus, 1448
sturgeon, green, record, 1486
trematodes of Louisiana fishes, 1569
trout,
lake, 1303
steelhead, northeast Pacific Ocean, 1424
tuna,
Atlantic bigeye, 1700
middle Indian Ocean, 1824
tuna larvae, 1502
Vinciniguerria lecetia, 1780
zooplankton,
Cape Hatteras area, 1710
N. W. Pacific Ocean, 1786
Diversion,
upstream electrical weir, for salmon, 1406
water, effect on fish distribution, 1463
Dolphin,
catch-rate, weight-length, sex ratio, food data, 1664
young, record in a Texas bay, 1596
Dorosoma cepedianum (see Shad, gizzard)
Drawings, Kirtland's originals, 1803
Dredging, influence on marine bottom fauna, 1902
Dropsy, antibiotics used in control, 1295
Drugs,
chemotherapeutic, 34 tested on kidney disease, 1550
disease and parasite control, channel catfish, 1540
kidney disease, control,
erythromycin, 1536
Gantrisin, 1536
Kynex, 1536
MK-51, 1536
Phenoxyethanol, 1536
Sodium penicillin, 1536
sulfas, 1530
method of estimating effects on excitability, 2046
thiasin, tissue levels in trout, 1926
Drum,
freshwater, age and growth, 1639
red, summer food of, 1830
Dye, toxicity of "Luxantholschwarz G", 2075
Dynamics, yellowfin tuna fishery, 1971

Echo sounding,
scattering layer at thermocline, 1930
traces associated with thermoclines, 1811
Ecology, (see also Limnology, Oceanography)
anal fin significance between cyprinids and catostomids, 1795
bass, smallmouth, Lake Michigan, 1782
bottom fauna in Lake Texoma, 1805
central mudminnow, 1314
Cladocera of Kansas, 1478
distribution,
climate's control over, 1418
factors limiting, 1421

Ecology, cont.
East Bay, Texas, 1698
estuary,
a shallow bar-built, 1518
size distribution of fish in, 1698
Gambusia nobilis group, 1433
hot water turbine discharges effects of, 2043
muskellunge in Wisconsin, 1985
of panfish, Lake Wingra, Wisc., 1875
plankton study, small pond, 1483
trematodes of Louisiana fishes, 1569
trout, brook, 1986, 2117
walleye, yellow, 1334
white perch, 2116
Economics,
of rough fish control, 1328
pollution, mine, effects evaluated, 1547
trout diets compared, 1525
EDTA (ethylenediamine tetraacetate), effect on narcosis rate and duration, 1856
Eel,
conger, occurrence and distribution in northern waters, 1807
migration, environmental conditioning theory, 1845
Effluent,
Kraft mill, effect on young salmon, 1451
radioactive, effect on smallmouth bass, 1341
Eggs, (see also Fecundity, Life history)
bass, striped, 1775
deposition control, factor in hybridization, 1308
fertilizable life extended in isotonic Ringer's solution, 1852
formation, annual cycle in flounder, 1857
hatching glands, white sturgeon, 2110, 2111
intro-ovarian, spawning period determination by, 1829
lamprey, neutral polysaccharide in, 2055
membrane,
effect of various chemicals on, 2015
monospermic function in Clupea, 2016
nucleolus changes in flounder, 1858
polysaccharide localization in flounder, 1859
quality, variable with position in ovary, 2042
production increased by selective breeding, 1379
osmotic conditions, brook lamprey, 1307
salmon,
Atlantic, deposition rate needed to maintain stocks, 1431
changes in sensitivity to mechanical actions, 1839
effects of oxygen levels on, 1505
size and specific gravity relation to salinity, 2063
stickleback, osmotic behavior of cortical alveoli, 1804
temperature tolerance, salmon, 1387
yolk vesicles,
fate of, 2057
origin and chemical nature, 2056
Electric shocker, net to increase efficiency of, 1534
Electrical device, marking fish with, 2104
Electrical weir diversion of upstream salmon, 1406
Electricity,
conditioning agent, not suitable for light guidance, 1865
D. C. interrupted, equipment evaluation, 1674
direct current barrier, 1357
galvanotactic response, conditions necessary for, 1846
reaction of Caspian sprat to, 2058
receptor in certain fish, 1611
screens for adult salmon, 1796
shocker, for soft water, 1390
Electronic(s)
bathythermometer, telemeters temperature and depth, 1621
instrument for measuring salinity, 1861
sonic tracking of tagged fish, 1620
Embryo, lamprey, on neural crest of, 2014
Embryology, (see also Life history)
bass, striped, eggs, larvae, and young of, 1775
catfish, sea, 1594
egg membrane, chemical changes in, 2015
hatching glands of white sturgeon, 2110
heart pulsation rate in early life, 2013
respiratory intensity during first year of life, 1838
salmon,
changes in egg sensitivity to mechanical actions, 1839
effect of hypoxia on eggs, 1505
trout, rainbow, 1496
Environment, conditioning factors for return to natal stream, 1845
Epinephelus guttatus (see Groupers, red hinds)
Epinephelus striatus (see Groupers, Nassau)
Epinephrine, effect of administered in diet, 1313
Equipment,
aquaria, circulating systems for small, 1783
bathythermometer, electronic telemeters data, 1621
buoy, for study of surface drift, 1467
centrifuge, plankton, efficiency of, 1652
core catcher, external, 1741
current-meter, new electromagnetic, 1883
device, automatic, for operant behavior study, 2033
electronic,
instrument for salinity measurements, 1861
tracking of tagged fish, 1620
envelopes, plastic, for following currents, 1885
ichthyometer, study action of chemicals on fish activity, 1512
latex tubing, toxic in experiments, 1622
locomotion study, 1991
marking device, electrical burning, 2104
measuring distribution of carp fry, 2079
meter, salinity, improvements in, 2072
oxygen measurement, continuous apparatus for, 2073
photographic, for measuring fish, 1509
plankton sampler, Clarke-Bumpus, improvement of, 1905
plankton volume indicator, 1904
pump, portable, for plankton sampling, 1694
sampler,
phytoplankton, highspeed, 1501
plankton,

Equipment,
sampler, plankton, cont.
horizontal, 1582
improvements, 1905
water, near-bottom, 1537
shocker, for soft water, 1390
sonic device for following density currents, 1812
synthetic net fibers discussed, 1556
tag, cheap, simple, hydrostatic type, 1612
tag holder for field use, 1538
television, underwater, closed circuit, 1346
temperature-chlorinity bridge, portable, 1994
traps, wire fyke, for salmon adults, 1325
trawl, otter, for sampling, 1336
vegetation sampler, underwater, 1906
Erbon, emergent vegetation tests, 1941
Erythrocyte, antigens, in fish, 1323
Esox
lucius (see Pike, northern)
masquinongy (see Muskellunge)
Estuarine,
fresh water, inflow determination, 1461
inshore water, effect of winds on, 1468
tidal overmixing in estuarines, 1624
Estuarine study, temperature-chlorinity bridge for, in situ, 1994
Estuary,
circulation, dynamic balance in, 1739
fish size relation to salinity, 1698
hydrography of shallow, bar-built, 1518
salinity distribution, wind effects on, 1847
Ethology (see Behavior)
Eucalia inconstans (see Stickleback, brook)
Evaporation, hecadecanol, use considerations, 2076
Evolution,
Coregonids, 1460
Gambusia nobilis group, 1433
Explosion, mortality due to underwater, 1983
Explosives, control of gar with, 1952
Extinction, lake trout, Lake Michigan, 1380
Exploitation,
optimum level, determination of, 1446
response of laboratory populations to, 1332
Eyes,
structure of northern pilchard, 2018
triple cones in retina of teleosts, 1841

Farm ponds,
bait fish production in, 1309
bass, yellow, introduced successfully into, 1954
chemical characteristics of, 1310
fertilization-lime treatment relation, 1934
limnology of, 1411, 1412
phytoplankton of North Carolina, 1719
stocking rate, channel catfish, 1413
stocking success factors, 1366
Fauna, fish of Japan Sea, 1808
Fecundity,
geographic variations, in two darters, 1653
light, influence on, 1442
salmonidae, North American, 1397
sardine, Pacific, 1396
sauger, in Norris Reservoir, 1573
shad, American, 1436

Fecundity, cont.
temperature, influence on, 1442
Wahoo, notes on, 1609
Whitefish, of Kola peninsula, 2044
Feeding,
minnows, fathead, winter feeding of, 1949
pike, young, 1999
Feeding and care of larval lampreys, 1602
Feeding habits, yellowtail, changes in rate, 1925
Feeding mechanisms of cyclopoid copepods, 1997
Feeding rate, temperature relation to, 2045
Fertility,
darter, hybrid, F_1, 1607
hybrid, bluegill-pumpkinseed, 1593
Fertilization,
egg life extension in isotonic Ringer's solution, 1852
egg membrane, monospermic function, 2016
herring,
characteristics of, 2065
spermatozoa, structure and activity of, 1853, 1854
sperm entrance in egg, 1854
lake, by increasing phosphorus in solution, 1774
lime treatment relation to, 1934
minnow, fathead, propagation, 1949
radioactive isotopes used in studies of, 2105
sturgeon, with one or several sperm, 2112
time of egg and spermatozoon contact, 1887
Filtering rate, radioactive algae used to determine, 1500
Fin removal with electrical device, 2104
Fin rot disease, cause, source, transmission, control, 1765
Fish culture,(see also specific subjects)
handling, lactic acid level after, 1427
Indonesian, outlined, 2078
raising bait fish and crayfish, 1441
trout, in Quebec since 1945, 1344
with rice, West Bengal, India, 2094
Fish hatchery,
channel catfish propagation facilities, 1942
mortality, mass, due to blood flukes, 1329
raceway, experimental spiral, 1343
role in management of Great Lakes, 1368
screen, rotary, self-cleaning, 1367
Fisheries,
Alaska, management and research, 1772
commercial,
marine, economics of, 1445
recent explorations, 1349
sex selectivity on Atlantic salmon, 1754
economic yield, maximum, 1446
exploitation, determining level of, 1446
ground water use, effects on, 1917
international, joint management needs, 1445
Japanese salmon, Russian recommendations for, 1888
marine, development in Liberia, 1443
relation to water uses, need for planning, 1894
salmon, Russian measures for protection and regulation, 1888
sport vs. commercial, analysis of, 1618
surface water diversion and control effects on, 1918

Fish fauna, deep water, of Lake Michigan, 1369
Fish protection, at pumping plant, 1335
Fishing, selective, genetic patterns of fish altered by, 1464
Fishing rates, laboratory population, response to, 1332
Fishway,
grayling, not required for, 2039
warm-water, evaluation of, 1533
Flagellates, carbohydrate, extracellular, production of, 1714
Flatfish,
function of body form in swimming, 1886
parasites, metozoan, 1686
Flounder,
eggs,
annual developmental cycle, 1857
localization of polysaccharides in, 1859
nucleolus changes, 1858
size related to salinity, 2063
yolk vesicle origin and chemical nature, 2056
growth of, in far eastern seas, 1892
southern, summer food of, 1830
summer, southern, and gulf, distinguishing between, 1655
Fluke, blood, in trout, 1329
Fluorescein, sodium, effect on fish and Pronoxfish, 1549
Food habits, (see also Life history)
bass, striped, Santee-Cooper Res., 1950
bluegill, 1957
carp fry, 1721
chubs, 1683
ciscoe, 1434
corbina, 1331
crappie, black, 1957
croaker,
spotfin, 1331
white, 1331
yellow, 1331
daily variation of, 2000
fish in East Bay, Texas, 1830
grayling, American, 1878
herring,
nutritional plasticity, 1998
of southwestern Kamchatka, 2009
mackerel, young, 2023
merganser, 1435
mudminnow, central, 1314
mullets, grey, of Madras Coast, 1785
opaleye, 1331
perch,
rubberlip, 1331
shiner, 1331
relation of food-mouth size to, 1699
salmon, King, 1484
sander, Lucioperca, Volga delta,
shad,
American, juvenile, 1360
gizzard, plankton, as food of young, 1636
spearfishes, central Pacific, 1394
sucker, white, 1434
surfperch,
barred, 1331
Food habits,
surfperch, cont.
walleye, 1331
sunfish, redear, 1957
Tautog, acorn barnacle eater, 2109
tilapia, 1944
tilapia, young, 4 species, 1848
trout,
brown, in Sweden, 1473
lake, 1338
steelhead, 1424
wahoo, notes on, 1609
whitefish, 1434
yellowtail, 1924
Forage fish, size, relation to predator mouth size, 1947
Formaldehyde, hygienic evaluation of in reservoir pollution, 2085
Formalin, control of Dactylogyrus, 1540
Frobisher Bay, physical oceanography of, 1503
Fry, sturgeon, mortality variation related to region of ovary, 2042
Fundulus (see Killifish)
Fungus infection, Saprolegnia, cause, source, control, etc., 1763
Furunculosis,
cause, source, transmission, control, 1770
treatment of sulfonamide-resistant, 1438

Galvanotaxis, trunk musculature stimulation necessary, 1846
Gar,
explosives, effect on populations of, 1952
spotted, trematode of, 1670
unusual colored specimen, 1978
Gasterosteus aculeatus (see Stickleback, threespine)
Genetics, (see also Hybrids)
behavioral attributes, heritability of, 1742
experimental, use of radio-selection in, 1882
patterns in fish altered by man, 1464
Geology, relation to fish distribution, 1418
Germo germo, (see Albacore)
Germo alalunga, (see Albacore)
Gila atraria, (see Chub)
Gill disease,
bacterial, cause, source, control, 1767
nutritional, cause, source, control, 1766
Gills, cytology of, in lamprey, 2049
Goldfish, temperature resistance, diet effects on, 1585
Gravity, orientation of fish to, 1708
Grayling,
American, life history of, 1878
fishway in dam not needed for, 2039
Great Lakes Fishery Commission, role of, 1372
Ground water, effect of its use on fisheries, 1917
Groupers,
Nassau, movement of, 1988
red hinds, movement of, 1988
Growth, (see also Life history)
aging in natural populations, 1755
albacore, 2022
bass,
largemouth, 1391, 1411, 1828

Growth,
bass, cont.
smallmouth, 1782
striped, Santee- Cooper Res., 1950
yellow, 1577
bioassay of unidentified factors in fish meals, 1800
bluegill, 1411, 1417, 1817, 1828
following fin clipping, 1977
buffalo, smallmouth, 1639
bullhead, black, in farm ponds, 1828
carp, 1639
carpsucker, river, 1639
catfish,
blue, by spine analysis, 1871
channel, 1411, 1639
flathead, 1639
chub, Utah, 1389
crappie,
black, 1959
white, 1639, 1828
deep-sea fish, existence of periodic, 1893
drum, freshwater, 1639
flounder, young, far-eastern seas, 1892
feeding rate changes with, 1925
increased by selective breeding, 1379
herring, of southwestern Kamchatka, 2009
mackerel,
jack, larval, 1874
young, 2023
malformations due to increased salinity, 2067
metabolism changes related to temperature, 2011
perch, yellow, in Saginaw Bay, 1781
pike, northern, stocked, 1416
population thinning, effects on, 1651
pumpkinseed, 1417, 1817
rate(s)
diet binding agents evaluated, 2099
relation to size, not age, 1339
redhorse, northern, 1639
sailfish, Atlantic,
parr, 1429
young to adult, 1517
salmon,
influence of light on early, 1872
sockeye, 1819, 1820, 1821
sardine, Pacific, 1396
scales,
development of, 1477
yellow perch, 1348
shad,
American, 1360, 1641
gizzard, 1639, 1961
smelt, Lake Champlain, 2 races compared, 1748
sucker, white, 1639
sunfish, green, 1639
tagging effects on, 1538, 1750
trout,
brook,
at different temperatures, 1362
effect of jaw tags, 1425
in high altitude lake, 1730
effect of power releases on, 1675
Growth,
trout, cont.
in limed acid lake, 1873
lake, 1338, 1392
rainbow, diet effects on, 1347
"salter" brook, 1982
variation, 4 species, 1827
wahoo, notes on, 1609
walleye, yellow, 1334, 1634
whitefish, of Kola peninsula, 2044
Guidance with light,
barrier tests on, 1862, 1864
behavior tests related to, 1865
Guiding,
downstream migrants, light barrier for, 1578
electric weir for, 1406
louver screen for small fish, 1335
salmon, downstream migrants, a review of research on, 2086
Gulls, glaucous-winged, predation on salmon, 1696
Gymnodinium brevis, (see Red Tide)

Habitat, trout, of New South Wales, 1513
Habits, sharks, pelagic, in Pacific Ocean, 1779
Haemacytometer, plankton counting, use in, 1297
Haematology,
circulation, seasonal changes in, 1583
inorganic composition of trout blood, 1526
organic components of trout blood, 2097
oxygen capacity, bluegill and black crappie compared, 1850
role in transporting Sr^{90}-Y^{90}, 1973
haematozoa, of South Pacific fishes, 1745
Hardness, effect on zinc toxicity, 1489
Harvest,
bass, smallmouth, warm-water ponds, 1319
charter boats, Florida's east coast, 1617
commercial, five lakes, Saskatchewan, 1434
correlation with ecological and climatic factors, 1469
effects on population, experimental study of, 1659
fluctuation correlations analyzed, 1471, 1476
fyke-net, increased by use of copper sulphate, 1541
rate of, relation to depth of tuna and marlin, 1923
skipjack, of Hawaiian fishery, 1778
smelt, Lake Champlain studies, 1748
tunas, off Oahu, Hawaii, 1664
Harvesting, behavior of fish during, 2060
Hatcheries, role in maintenance of Atlantic salmon, 1432
Hatchery (see Fish hatchery)
Hatching, deferment, natural, in killifish, 1727
Heart beat, rate following exposure of fish to air, 1623
Heart, pulsation rate in early life, 2013
Heat budget, determine fresh water inflow, 1461
Heat death, acclimation to prevent, 1543
Hemoglobin, trout, lake, leven following exercise, 1462
Herbicides, testing of, on emergents, 1941

Herring,
eggs, fate of yolk vesicles in, 2057
Black Sea, food habit relations, 1998
food habits and growth, southwestern Kamchatka, 2009
Pacific,
egg membrane function, monospermic, 2016
fertilizable egg life extended, 1852
sperm, manner of egg entrance, 1854
spermatozoa, structure and activity of, 1853, 1854
spawning characteristics of, 2065
Herterosomata (see Flatfishes)
Hexadecanol, toxicity to man and fish, effects on recreational use, 2076
Histology,
chemical constitution, superimposed on histology of lamprey, 1629
gill, hexavalent chromium effects on, 1316
in vitro culture of teleost tissue, 1860
kidney, of pink salmon, 1586, 1587
spawning salmon organs, 2088
testis development, accelerated, 1437
tissue culture, methods and principles, 1539
yolk vesicles, fate of, 2057
yolk vesicles, origin and chemical nature of, 2056
Historical review of Illinois Natural History Survey, 2090
Home territory, cutthroat trout tendencies, 1447
Homing,
in sunfish and white bass, 1707
migration of stocked pink salmon, 1984
salmon, Atlantic, to natal stream, 1754
Hormone(s)
adrenal cortical, no effect on osmotic stress tolerance, 1600
gonadal, effects on metabolism, 1743
hypophysis, effect on gonads, 2114
mammalian, spawning catfish with, 1679
pigmentation, those responsible for, 1877
role in causation of migration, 1869
thyroid, effects on metabolism, 1743
Host specificity, of digenetic trematodes, 1840
Hudson Bay, physical oceanography of, 1503
Hybrid(s)
salmonoids, Japan, 1822
vigor, of cutthroat trout races, 1365
whitefish, sterility studies, 1805
Hybridization,
cytological and histological approach to study of, 1654
natural, sperm viability, a factor in, 1308
orangethroat X greenthroat darter, fertility of F_1, 1607
pumpkinseed X bluegill, characteristics and fertility, 1593
sturgeon-sterlet, infertility of males, 2113
Hydrodictyon, sodium arsenite for control of, 1953
Hydrogen, ions, in rain, contribution to fresh waters, 2034
Hydrogen sulphide, mortality caused by, 1423
method for quantitative determination in sea water, 2054
Hydrogen sulphide, cont.
mortality caused by, 1423
Hydroacoustics, role in fish life, 2108
Hydrography, estuary, shallow, bar-built, 1518
Hydro-power, effects of release on lake, 1900
Hypophysectomy,
hormonal induced malanogenesis, 1444
simple technique for, 1877
Hypoxia, effect on salmon eggs, 1505

Ichthyokinometer, device for recording fish activity, 1512
Ictalurus furcatus (see Catfish, blue)
Ictalurus lacustris (see Catfish, channel)
Identification, fishes of Portugal, key to, 1842
Illumination,
effects on zooplankton distribution, 1515
influence on distribution of fish in aquaria, 1790
plankton response to solar eclipse, 1789
Illustrations, Kirtland's originals, 1803
Impoundment, warm-water, fishway evaluated, 1533
Indicator of pollution, macroinvertebrates as, 1507
Inheritance, of behavior attributes, 1742
Insecticides,
DDT, effect on young Atlantic salmon, 1695
dieldrin, effects on fish, 1317
Malathion, effect of young Atlantic salmon, 1695
Insecticides,
microbioassay with Daphnia, 1626
organic phosphorus, toxicity of, 1633
Insects,
aquatic, effect of DDT on, 1351
migration upstream of adult, 1474
Introduction, food organisms in reservoirs, 1891
Invertebrates, toxaphene effect on, 1385
Ions, chloride, sulfate, etc., from rain, 2034
Iron content of sea water, 1911
Irradiation, X-Ray, effects on ovary growth, 1990
Isoagglutination, system in brown bullhead, 1323
Isotopes, radioactive, uses in marine research, 1798

Jack, catch rate, weight-length, sex ratio, food data, 1664
Japan Sea, fish fauna of, 1808

Katsuwonus pelamis (see Skipjack)
Kidney,
disease,
cause, source, transmission, control, etc. 1530, 1536, 1768
34 agents tested on, 1550
glomeruli, count variation in, 1587
pronephros, development of, 1586
Killifish,
key to U. S. and Canadian species, 1575
natural deferment in hatching, 1727
notti, geographic variation in, 1980
Kirtland's original drawings, 1803
Kokanee, races, statistically compared, 1459
Kuramine, emergent rotation tests, 1941
Kuron, emergent vegetation tests, 1941

Laboratory, ultrasonic waves for water disinfection,

1895
Lactic acid, blood and muscle, upon exposure of fish to air, 1623
Lake(s)
acid bog, effect of lime on, 1363
acid, lime treated, adaptability for trout and bass, 1873
aeration, natural and artificial, 2006
artificial,
limnology of, 1791
management of, 1388
dichothermic, primary production in, 1981
eutrophic,
limnology of, 1504
shallow, limnology of, 1682
high altitude, brook trout growth and longevity in, 1730
homoiothermal condition achieved by compressed air introduction, 2087
hydro-power releases, effects on, 1900
intrafertilization, by syntheric circulation, 1774
limnology of, Saskatchewan, 1434
oxidation-reduction relations at mud-water interface, 1690
phytoplankton of North Carolina, 1719
pollution effects on, 2027
production, relation between river and, 2028
prairie, limnology of, 1979
regulated, faunal effects, 2032
saline, shallow, meromictic, limnology of, 1687
water chemistry of 16 Canadian coastal, 1689
Lamprey,
brook, early life osmotic conditions, 1307
cytology of gills of, 2049
deep water fauna changes, due to, 1369
eggs, natural polysaccharide in cortical alveoli of, 2055
embryo, on the neural crest of, 2014
histochemical studies of, 1629
Lampetra ayresii redescribed, 1454
larval, care and feeding of, 1602
sea,
Canadian research on, 1371
effect on lake trout, Lake Michigan, 1380
electrical barrier for, 1357
Land-locked striped bass, 1383
Larvae,
abnormal, graded eye and nose defects, 2017
chironomid, settlement in ponds, 1995
of striped bass, 1775
Lactic acid,
blood level following exercise, 1427
trout, lake, 1462
salmon, sockeye, 1465
Lateral line, nerves, fiber calibers analyzed, 2020
Law, pollution, new Swiss, for prevention, 2074
Learning, relation to migration in salmon, 1506
Length--frequency,
age and growth of sailfish, 1517
Length, salmon, Pacific, in Japanese catch, 1777
Leptomitus
growth in milk processing effluents, 2084
macroscopic distinction from Sphaerotilus, 2084
Lepisosteus platyrhincus (see Gar, spotted)
Lepomis gibbosus, (see Pumpkinseed)
Lepomis macrochirus, (see Bluegill)
Leuciihthys, (see Chubs)
Liberia, marine fishery development in, 1443
Life cycle, Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus, 1672
Life history,
bass,
largemouth, in spring, 1381
smallmouth, 1782
striped, 1929
in reservoir, 1383
early, two cyprinids, 1976
eel, conger, 1807
lamprey, brook, early life, 1307
mackerel, Atlantic, 1481
Macroderoides spinferus, 1670
muskellunge of Wisconsin, 1985
nematode of salmonids, 1669
Notropis
galacturus, 1720
rubricroceus, 1720
perch,
white, 2116
yellow, 1386
salmon, sockeye, 1802
squid, Illex illecebrosus, 1448
suckers, two species, 1671
sunfish, spotted, in spring, 1381
tarpon, 1614
trout,
brook, 1986, 2117
lake, 1303
walleye, yellow, 1334, 1386
warmouth, 1680
Life span,
shad, gizzard, 1961
Light, (see also Illumination)
adaptation, role in negative phototaxis in guiding, 1864
artificial, effects on salmon eggs and larvae, 1642
breeding cycle alteration by, 1599
colored, conditioning behavior to, 1883
effect on trout reproduction, 1344
influence,
on copepod distribution, 1522
on early growth of salmon, 1872
on fecundity, 1442
migration of a zooplankton, influence of, 1876
penetration, relation to secchi disc readings, 1635
reaction of salmonid larvae to, 1553
reaction to portions of the spectrum, 2059
response of salmon to light barrier, 1862
spawning, influenced by, 1526
Lignasan, bactericide and algaecide, effective as, 2103
Lime,
algaecide, value as, 1909
effects on acid bog lakes, 1363
hydrated,
application to soft-water lake, 1318
treatment of acid mine pollution, 1898

Lime, cont.
mud-water phosphorus, influence on, 1440
relation to fertilization of soft water ponds, 1943
treatment of and lakes with, 1873
Limnology, (see also Oceanography)
aeration, natural and artificial, 2006
alkalinity measurements of, 1910
benthic associations of a shallow eutrophic lake, 1682
Birge unpublished manuscript, 1414
chemistry of farm ponds, 1310
classification saline water, brackish and inland, 1987
diatom bloom dynamics of, 1717
farm ponds, 1411, 1412
fresh water inflow, determination of, 1461
lake(s)
five large, Saskatchewan, 1434
four Minnesota prairie, 1979
leveed floodplain, 1510
lime treated acid, 1873
shallow, saline, meromictic, 1687
sixteen Canadian coastal, 1689
small eutrophic, 1504
two highly saline, 1560
light penetration, relation to secchi disc reading, 1635
lime application effects, 1318
marl, phosphate deficiency relation to, 1715
modern principles of, 1302
mud cores, redox potentials, 1690
of artificial lakes, 1791
of two Russian reservoirs, 1890
oxygen,
absorption coefficients of pure water, 1712
and temperature, hydro-power effects on, 1900
determination, Winkler, modification of, 1912
diurnal fluctuation causes, 2077
measurement, continuous electrochemical, 2073
pH effects on phosphate partition, 1691
phosphorus,
cycle, role of bacteria in, 1907
fixation studied, 1562
in water and deposits, 1908
phytoplankton,
counting and concentration, 1297
pulses related to environment, 1304
plankton,
crustacea, distribution theory, 1472
estimation precision, 1561
pond, artificial, 1483
pollution study, 2027
production,
primary,
in a dichothermic lake, 1981
of continental shelf waters, 1692
secondary,
problems of, 1558
radio-phosphorus equilibrium, 1716
results of "Calanus" expeditions, 1503
Salton Sea, physical and chemical, 1709
Limnology, cont.
sulfate and bicarbonate fluctuations, in ponds, 1711
surveys, Great Lakes, early and recent, 1370
thermocline, echo traces associated with, 1811
water-chemistry observations of brackish lake, 2007
water of recent inundation higher in chlorine, 2106
water quality of Columbia River Basin, 1647
Locomotion,
apparatus for study of, 1991, 1992
speed related to size and tail beat, 1992
types, effect of electric field on, 1846
Longevity, trout, brook, in high altitude lake, 1730
Lucioperca (see Sander)
Lure preference, tunas and other pelagic fish, 1664
Lymphocystis,
cause, source, transmission, control, etc. 1761
incidence in white crappie, 1393
Mackerel,
frigate,
catch rate, weight-length, sex-ratio, food data, 1664
larvae of, 1502
jack, abundance, distribution, and mortality of egg and larvae, 1874
young, food and growth of, 2023
Macroinvertebrates, indicators or organic pollution, 1507
Malachite green, control of Trichodina with, 2100
Malathion, effect on young Atlantic salmon, 1695
Management,
Great Lakes, role of artificial propagation, 1368
muskellunge, Wisconsin, 1985
objectives of Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, 1932
trout,
brook, 1986
lake, 1338
Mark and recapture,
need for, in population estimation, 1377
population estimates based on, compared, 1312
population estimation methods, 1452
Marking and tagging, (see also Anesthetic)
device, electrical burning, 2104
holder for tags in field, 1538
loss and effects of jaw tags, 1528
mandible ring tag, effect on growth and condition, 1750
movement of stream fishes, 1376
permanency related to fish-tag weight ratio, 1514
recapture of largemouth bass, 1574
recoveries of lake trout, 1392
recovery,
maximum distances, 1364
maximum liberation time, 1364
reef fish, 1988
salmon, Pacific, migration studies, 1439
stains, biological, on shrimp, 1401
tag(s)
cheap, hydrostatic type, 1612
dart type, all plastic, 1729
plastic subcutaneous, study of, 1326
returns, stocked northern pike, 1416
types used in Quebec waters, 1364
sonic, for tracking fish, 1620
tagging and fin clipping effects compared, 1782
Marl, association with phosphate deficiency, 1715
Marlin,
black, distribution, depth, relation to tempera-

ture, 1922
rate-of-catch relation to depth distribution, 1923
white, distribution in Gulf of Mexico, 1524
Marquesas Islands, survey data for area, 1660
Maturation,
annual developmental cycle of flounder eggs, 1857
factors controlling timing of, 1869
Maturity,
age differences, effect on fecundity, 1397
of sauger in Norris Reservoir, 1573
Mayfly nymph, intermediate host of intestinal fluke, 1731
Measurement, photographic device for fish, 1509
Measuring effect of sedatives in, 1311
Melanogenesis,
hormonal induced, 1444
morphological and physiological alterations causing, 1877
Mercury, loss, in stored HgCl sea water solutions, 1810
Merganser, food and natural history of, 1435
Metabolic wastes,
cause of blue-sac, 1296, 1337
control of, during fish transportation, 1833
Metabolism,
effects of thyroxine and gonadal steroids, 1743
oxygen consumption,
adrenal cortical extract effects on, 1479
measurement method, 2102
of carp fry, 1834
of various tissues, 1480
oxygen levels and rate of, 2068
reduction postpones senescence, 1755
temperature effects on, 2011
Meter, salinity, improved version, 2072
Meteorology, observations, North Pacific, 1400
Methane, decomposition product of blue-green algae, 1816
Method(s)
age and growth, by opercular bones, 1389
alkalinity measurements, 1910
bottom fauna sampling, efficiency of, 2053
chloride ion determination, 1920
classification of daily temperature and salinity data, 2081
copper sulphate increases net catches, 1541
counting and concentration of phytoplankton, 1297
counting nematodes by peptic digestion, 1665
creel census,
access points numerous, 1375
for variety of conditions, 1419
determination of sea water iron content, 1911
estimmtion of drug effects on central excitability, 2046
fishing value assessment using macro-vegetation, 2069
for predicting Red Tide outbreaks, 1516
for recording fish activity, 1512
fresh water inflow and circulation, 1461
herbicide testing, 1941
hydrogen sulphide determination, 2054
marking with biological stains, 1401
measuring fish by photography, 1509
modification of Winkler oxygen measurement, 1702
Method(s), cont.
oxygen,
consumption measuring of a fish, 2102
depletion sampling, 1903
determination, Winkler modification, 1912
phosphate, soluble, determination of, 1495
planning a research paper, 1663
plankton determination improved, 1814
population estimates,
by removal, 1488
direct proposition compared, 1312
Schumacher Schnabel compared, 1452
potassium determination, in ocean water, 1868
predicting radiostrontium in fish, 1663
punch card recording and analysis of data, 1948
radioactive isotopes, use in marine research, 1798
rapid conversion, titration to salinity units, 1561
rearing "germ free" fish, 1491
sexing fish with forceps, 1637
statistical, for analysis of stream purification capacity, 1869
surface waves, instrumentation for study of 1738
vertebrae enumeration with X-ray, 1661
vitamin B_{12} measurement, 1706
water purity determination, 2025
water sample sealing, 2080
Metrazole, effects on central excitability, 2046
Micropogon undulatus (see Croaker, Atlantic)
Micropterus
dolomieu (see Bass, smallmouth)
salmoides (see Bass, largemouth)
Migration,
barrier, electrical, for lamprey, 1357
central mudminnow, 1314
guiding,
louvered screen, 1335
migrant salmon by light, 1578
homing of stocked pink salmon, 1984
insect adults, upstream, 1474
mackerel, Atlantic, 1481
marking with radioactive isotopes, 2105
natal stream, environmental conditioning theory, 1845
pattern of downstream young salmon, 1499
problems created by dams in Russia, 1880
relation of learning to, 1506
return to point of release, salmon, 1630
salmon,
Baltic, sea, 2038
chinook, tagging returns, 1439
coho, tagging returns, 1439
pink, size relation to time of, 1697
timing of, and factors controlling, 1869
trout,
brown, study of "homing" behavior, 1919
"salter" brook, stocked, 1982
steelhead in Alsea River, Ore., 1734
vertical,
of Mysis relicta, factors influencing, 1876
zooplankton, evolutionary development, 1789
walleye, yellow, 1334

Migration, cont.
weir. construction of two-way counting, 1544
whitefish, coastal Sweden, 1470
Milk fish,
biology and culture of, 2078
oxygen consumption, in routine-active state, 2010
Mine pollution, acid, lime treatment ineffective, 1898
Minimum flows for pollution abatement, relation of tides to, 1913
Minnows, fathead, winter feeding of, 1949
Minytrema melanops (see Sucker, spotted)
Model, economic, of commercial fishery, 1445
Morone
americana (see Perch, white)
interrupta (see Bass, yellow)
chrysops (see Bass, white)
saxatilis (see Bass, striped)
Morphology,
body form, function in flatfish, 1886
digestive system of bream, 2064
hatching gland in sturgeon, 2111
mouth size relation to food size, 1699
pituitary glands of 30 spp of teleosts, 1794
pseudobranch at rainbow trout, 2037
Morphometry,
tarpon, small, 1608
tuna, yellowfin, of Indian Ocean, 1921
Mortality,
angling,
lake trout, 1392
largemouth bass, 1391
barrier, alternating current, 1357
bass, smallmouth, rates of, 1782
correlation with aging and growth, 1755
delayed, competition caused, 1453
detonation, underwater, attributable, 1983
dieldrin in watershed runoff, 1354
egg, saprolegnia incurred, 1353
fin clipping, bluegill, 1977
greyling, American, 1878
heat death, acclimation relation to, 1543
latex tubing in experiments, due to, 1622
mackerel,
Atlantic, early stages, 1481
jack, eggs and larvae, 1874
mandible ring tag effects, 1750
mass,
due to cedar bark dredging, 1423
intestinal fluke possible cause, 1731
natural,
in heavily exploited population, 1320
of sailfish, 1517
rates, estimation problems, 1554
salmon,
decline, predation cause of, 1497
silver, effects of rearing periods on, 2052
spawning, salmon, adrenal hypercorticalism in, 2088
selenium induced, in food chain, 1673
spawning, artificial light influence on, 1526
stocking by air, 1542
transportation,
carp spawn and fry, factors affecting, 1831
Mortality,
transportation, cont.
1832, 1833
pH induced, control of, 1728
trout,
brown, 1704
due to blood flukes, 1329
in Tasmania, 1685
walleye, yellow, 1634
Mouth size, relation to forage fish size, 1947
Movement,
bass,
largemouth,
"homing" of translocated, 1650
in reservoirs, 1574
smallmouth,
in reservoirs, 1574
in rivers, 1341
blind fish, pressure sensory avoidance of objects, 1592
diurnal pattern of yellow bass, 1875
estuarine fish in fresh water, 1835
fishway of warm-water impoundment evaluated, 1533
how fishes swim, 1615
reef fishes of Bermuda, 1988
rough fish, from reservoir to tributaries, 1345
stocked trout, water temperature relation to, 1616
stream fishes, 1376
tracking tagged fish electronically, 1620
trout, cutthroat, 1447
whitefish, in Lake Huron, 1342
M. S. 222,
effects on brook trout, 2095
use in transporting fish, 1531
Mudminnow, western range extension, 1604
Mullet,
dentition of eastern Pacific Mugilinae, 1597
grey, Madras Coast, food of, 1785
striped,
offshore spawning in 755 fathoms, 1657
record, Red River, Okla., and Texas, 1590
Muskellunge,
life history, 1985
ecology, 1985
management, 1985

Naptho-quinones, algaecide, value as, 1909
Naragansett Bay, plankton studies on, 1565
Narcosis, Ca effect on rate and duration of, 1856
Nematode, dracunculoid, of Atlantic salmon, 1669
Neothunnus sp. (see tuna)
Nerves, lateral line, analysis of fiber calibers, 2020
Nervous system, DDT effects, 1899
Net(s)
commercial, selectivity of, 1943
fine mesh, single and triple-walled compared, 1818
gill,
colored, efficiency compared, 1928
reaction of trout to colored, 1927
small-mesh, Japanese tested, 1551

Nets, cont.
materials, synthetic, discussed, 1556
trammel, increases shocker efficiency, 1534
Net weir for counting salmon, 1350
New South Wales, trout populations and habitats, 1513
Nitrate ions, in rain, contribution to fresh waters, 2034
Nitrogen, content of phytoplankton, 1713
Notropis,
distribution in Alabama, 1300
galacturus, life history of, 1720
rubellus, life history early, 1976
rubricroceus, life history of, 1720
saladonis, new, endemic in Rio Salado, 1975
Nutrients, influence on stored HgCl sea water solutions, 1810
Nutrition,
carp fry, 1834
nicotinic acid, relation to "sunburn", 2096
pike, young, 1999
role in red tide blooms, 1559
testis growth influenced by, 1437
vitamin requirements of silver salmon, 2120

Oceanography, (see also Limnology)
abstracts of literature of 1950, 2031
Baffin Bay, 1450
biogeographical regions of plankton, 1968
B_{12} measurement method, 1706
Canadian archipelago, features of, 1450
circulation, east coast of India, 2035
classification method for daily sea-water data, 2081
current-meter, depth to haul cables and electrodes of, 1884
currents, wind driven circulation, 1931
distribution of surface salinity and temperature, 2001
estuarine circulation, note on dynamic balance, 1739
flagellate production of extracellular carbohydrates, 1714
heat budget, waters of northern British Columbia, 1645
inshore water, effect of winds on, 1468
iron content of sea water, 1911
mixing, effect of "secondary instability" on, 1736
multiplication rates, bacteria, observations on, 1787
North Pacific, data for 3 cruises, 2119
North Sea plankton records, 1724
observations,
east coast of U. S., 1403, 1407
North Pacific, 1400
phosphate, soluble, determination of, 1495
physical, Bute Inlet, B. C., 1456
phytoplankton,
interannual population variations, 2003
photosynthetic rate and chlorophyll "a" content, 1693
plankton,
distribution affected by salinity, 1457

Oceanography,
plankton, cont.
Florida Current, 1519, 1522
studies, Narragansett Bay, 1565
productivity, considerations on, 1784
red tide, biochemical aspects of, 1559
research, value present and potential, 1813
solar-radiation penetration, a review, 1646
sounding profiles, southwest Pacific Ocean, 1969
storm tide computation, 1737
study for pulp mill disposal, 2093
surface drift,
drift bottle data, 1404
non-tidal, 1467
Scotian shelf, 1455
surface waves, acceleration measurement, 1738
survey data,
surveys of the NE Pacific Ocean, 2070
Marquesas Islands, 1660
south Atlantic coast of U. S., 1666
temperature and density extremes, north Atlantic coast, 1735
temperature-salinity frequency distribution, 1965, 1966
thermocline, sound scattering, layer, 1930
tidal overmixing in estuaries, 1624
topography, canyon in Bay of Campeche, 1970
upwelling, a theory of, 1740
vitamin B_{12} vertical distribution in sea, 1705
water characteristics, Atlantic and World oceans, 1967
water mass identification by total phosphorus, 1964
water samples, bottle sealing technique, 2080
wind atlas, North Pacific, 1405
wind, effect on water level, 1557
zooplankton
cycles, Biscayne Bay, Florida, 1648
distribution, Cape Hatteras area, 1710
Oestrogen, synertic to catfish pituitary dose for spawning, 1679
Oil wells, brine waste, effects on organisms, 1374
Oligochaeta, rotenone vs. toxaphene effects, 1359
Omul (Coregonus), spawning of, 2041
Oncorhynchus
gorbuscha (see Salmon, pink)
keta (see Salmon, chum)
kisutch (see Salmon, silver)
nerka (see Salmon, sockeye)
Opaleye, food of, 1331
Opercular bones, age and growth studies, 1389
Opsanus tau (see Toadfish)
Organic matter, dissolved, relation to phytoplankton, 2030
Orientation,
during rotation at constant velocity, 1306
gravity, of fish to, 1708
sun, of sunfish and white bass to, 1707
Origin, of blind fishes, 1843
Orissa coast, larval and juvenile fish of, 1722
Osmoregulation,
mechanism, and its breakdown in Lampern, 1703
size and age effects on, 1494

Oxidation-reduction, relations at mud-water interface, 1690
Oxygen,
absorption coefficients of pure water, 1712
apparatus for continuous measurement of, 2073
blood capacity, bluegill and crappie compared, 1850
consumption,
adrenal cortical extract, effects on, 1479
in early life, 2013
method for measuring fish, 2102
of carp fry, 1834
of fish in routine-active state, 2010
tissues, goldfish, 1480
depletion, minimum samples needed to determine, 1903
distribution,
Bute Island, B. C., 1456
near unbleached kraft mill, 2036
fluctuation, diurnal, causes of, 2077
lethal concentrations, seasonal depth migration, relation to, 2092
measurement in swamp waters, 1702
optimal level for sturgeon young, 2068
pressure, effect during fish transportation, 1832
role in response to toxic materials, 1897
tension, effects on toxicity of un-ionized ammonia, 1896
Winkler method modification, 1912

Pancreatic necrosis, infectious, of salmonids, cause, source, transmission, etc., 1756
Panfish, ecology, Lake Wingra, Wisc., 1875
Paralichthys lethostigma (see Flounder, southern)
Parasites,
anthropod, of South Dakota fish, 1668
central, mudminnow, 1314
copepod,
in fresh water fish, 1508
Lepeophtheirus salmonis on salmon, 1725
Costia, PMA controlled, 1540
Dactylogyrus, formalin control of, 1540
fish of the Bering Sea, 2051
flukes,
blood, in trout, 1329
intestinal, mortality cause in wild trout, 1731
Ichthyophthirius, PMA controlled, 1540
Ichthyosporidium, hoferi, pathogenicity of, 1570
host specificity as indicator of races, 2089
metozoan, cestoda, of Heterosomata, 1686
Myxosoma cerebralis, etiological agent of vertigo, 2021
myxosporidian, 3 new species on salmonids, 1568
nematode,
counting by peptic digestion, 1665
dracunculoid, infecting salmonids, 1669
of Leavenworth County Lake fish, Kansas, 1962
Ornithodiplostomum ptychocheilus, life cycle, 1672
protozoa, blood, of marine fish, 1667
South Pacific fishes,
haematozoa, 1745
trematode, n. sp., 1746
Parasites, cont.
trematodes, digenetic
host relationships, 1840
Louisiana fishes, 1569
marine fish, 1520
Lecithophyllum anteroporum, n. sp., 1726
of central equatorial Pacific, 2089
of spotted gar, 1670
Trichodina,
malachite green control of, 2100
PMA controlled, 1540
worm of South Dakota fish, 1668
Parr, transformation to smolt size determined, 1429
Parthenogenesis, in herring, 2065
Pathology, intestine, hexavalent chromium effects on, 1316
Pectoral fin, modified, for copulation, 1324
Peled, nutrition, daily variation in, 2000
Pentobarbital, effect of chelating agents on, 1856
Perca flavescens (see Perch, yellow)
Perca fluviatilis (see Perch)
Perch,
log, geographic variations in fecundity of, 1653
pike, propagation in Hungary, 1836
rubberlip, food of, 1331
sexual cycle, external and internal factors evaluated, 2114
shiner, food of, 1331
white, life history and ecology of, 2116
yellow,
lime application, effects on, 1318
population fluctuation analysis, 1781
relation to yellow walleye, 1386
scale growth and structure, 1348
control by buffers in transporting fish, 1728
phosphate partition between water and oxidized mud, 1691
relation to phosphorus and conductivity, 1689
Pharmacology, drug "He'T'un", from Spheroides vermicularis, 2012
Phosphate,
relation to marl formation, 1715
soluble, determination in sea water, 1495
Phosphorus,
bog lake muds, relation to, 1440
cycle, role of bacteria in, 1907
dynamics of, added to ponds, 1562
equilibrium
role of bacteria, 1716
role of plankton, 1716
inorganic, assimilation from water, 1849
intrafertilization by increasing amount in solution, 1774
occurrence in lake water and bottom deposits, 1908
radioactive, labeling algae with, 1500
relation to Red Tide, 1523
water mass identification using, 1964
Photography, device for measuring fish, 1509
Photoperiodism, water current response of trout related to, 1490
Photosynthesis,
phytoplankton, daytime variation, 1564

Photosynthesis, cont.
production, primary, measurement of, 1692
productivity, solar radiation's role, a review, 1646
rate, diurnal fluctuation in, 1693
Phototaxis, negative,
conditioning and handling effects on, 1865
light adaptation effects on, 1864
Physico-chemical, brackish lake observations, 2007
Physiology,
blood circulation and sensitivity, 1583
brain lesions, temperature-activity relations to, 1588
caudal neurosecretory extract, effect on fish buoyancy, 1610
cortical alveoli, osmosic behavior of, 1804
developmental, fish scales, 1477
hatching gland in sturgeon, 2111
lactic acid level following exercise, 1427, 1462, 1465
osmoregulation, mechanism and breakdown, 1703
pituitary-adrenal mechanism, role in melanogenesis, 1877
response to air exposure, 1623
semi-circular canals, for orientation, 1306
swimbladder of toadfish, 1718
temperature and salt content, significance of, 1792
Phytoplankton,
counting and concentration of, 1297
lime application effects on, 1318
periodicity, relation to environment, 1304
radioactive, determining filtering rate, 1500
sampler, high speed, 1501
Pike,
northern,
feeding behavior, 1806
growth, of stocked, 1416
harvest correlations of, 1469
harvest, of stocked, 1416
propagation in Hungary, 1836
tag returns, of stocked, 1416
year-class strength related to water level, 1358
nutrition of young, 1999
respiratory intensity, changes during development, 1838
Pilchard, eye and retina structure, 2018
Pisidium (see Clam, fingernail)
Pithophora,
control using Delrad, 1535
sodium arsenite control of, 1953
Pituitary,
description of glands from 30 spp. of teleosts, 1794
role in melanin formation, 1877
Plankton, (see also Limnology, Oceanography)
apparatus for horizontal sampling, 1582
biogeographical regions of the ocean, 1968
centrifuge efficiency, 1652
chironomid larvae settlement in ponds, 1995
Cladocera, relation of physical variability to
Plankton, cont.
bacterial development, 1788
copepod communities studied, 1989
copepods, cyclopoid, feeding mechanisms of, 1997
cycle, seasonal, related to salinity, 2004
determination, improved, of preserved volumes, 1814
development inhibited by mud, 1791
echo traces associated with, 1811
estimation precision, statistically analyzed, 1561
phyto-
chlorophyll "a" content relation to photosynthetic rate, 1693
distribution, of coasts of Blanes, 2002
interannual variations in sequence of populations, 2003
main food of zooplankters, 1558
nitrogen content measurement, 1713
of North Carolina lakes and ponds, 1719
organic matter, dissolved, relation to, 2030
photosynthesis variation in daytime, 1564
production in NW Pacific Ocean, 1809
rate of decomposition, 1816
radioactive zinc uptake by, 1771
records, continuous, of North Sea, 1724
role in phosphorus equilibrium, 1716
sampler, Clarke-Bumpus, improved, 1905
sampling, portable pump for, 1694
standing crop, Florida Current, 1519
studies, lower Narragansett Bay, 1565
utilization by gizzard shad, 1636
variations, seasonal and annual, 1510
vertical distribution factors, 1522
volume measurement by displacement, 1904
zoo-
behavior during solar eclipse, 1789
distribution,
Cape Hatteras area, 1710
NW Pacific Ocean, 1786
vertical migration of Mysis relicta, 1876
of river Weser, 2029
Planting (see Stocking)
Plants (see Vegetation)
Pleuronectiformes (see Flatfish)
Pneumatophorus japonicus (see Mackerel)
Poikilotherms, metabolism, adrenal cortical extract effects, 1479
Pollution,
acid mine,
effects on fish, 1547
lime treatment ineffective, 1898
bibliography, biological references on, 1571
bio-assays,
used for toxicity studies, 2071
value and weaknesses of, 2091
brine, oil well, organisms in, 1374
chloride ion spectrophotometric determination, 1920
citrus waste purification, biological, 2026
detergents, synthetic, influence on B.O.D., 2008
dredging, influence on marine bottom fauna,

Pollution, cont.
dye wastes, effects of, 2075
effects on,
lake waters, 2027
trout and food, 1563
estuarine, study of, 1518
evaluation, monetary, 1547
fish in sewage effluent, study of, 1963
formaldehyde effects on water quality, 2085
fungi, bacteria, and algae indicators, 2084
hydro-electric turbines, used to aerate sulphite waste waters, 2083
indicators, macroinvertebrates as, 1507
kraft mill effluent, effect on salmon, 1451
avoidance reaction, salmon, 2062
effect on salmon, 1451
kraft mill waste, oxygen distribution near, 2036
law, new Swiss, for prevention of, 2074
methods for water purity determination, 2025
oceanographical study to recommend disposal methods, 2093
organic waste treatment, 2005
O_2 depletion, minimum sampling to determine, 2093
radioactive wastes,
disposal and possible effects, 1799
sources and control, 2061
sewage effluenct, effects of, 1901
stream purification capacity, statistical analysis, 1869
tides, cancelling effect on larger minimum flows, 1913
water quality standards, limited applicability, 2091
Pomoxis
annularis (see Crappie, white)
nigromaculatus (see Crappie, black)
Pond(s), (see also Farm Ponds)
artificial, plankton study, 1483
dynamics of phosphorus added to, 1562
noxious vegetation control, in Isreal, 1613
population changes, drastic and natural noted, 1548
sulfate and bicarbonate fluctuations in, 1711
trout, "2-story", populations manipulated, 2098
vegetation control with chlorate, 1916
Population,
alteration, natural, drastic, 1548
analysis of a trout stream, 1704
composition,
recent changes in, 1369
Russian R., California, 1328
economics, of commercial marine fishery, 1445
effects of gizzard shad on, 1377
estimate(s),
bias, non-random redistribution of releases, 1650
comparison of, 1312
largemouth bass, 1391
of yellow walleye, 1634
estimation,
grayling of Grebe Lake, Wyo., 1878
mark-and-recovery, 1377
of smallmouth bass, 1782
Population,
estimation, cont.
removal method, 1488
Schumacher Schnabel compared, 1452
with wire fyke traps, 1325
exploitation, experimental, effect of, 1659
fluctuation(s),
analysis of yellow perch, 1781
application of statistics to, 1487
laboratory, response to exploitation, 1322
manipulation,
effects of thinning, 1651
in "2-story" pond with rotenone, 2098
predator stocking successful, 1632
stream evaluation of, 1681
morphological study of bluefin tuna, 1801
pollution, effects on, 1547
rehabilitation, sodium nitrate as a poison, 2048
sampling, factors affecting validity of rotenone, 1939
size variation of albacore in different current areas, 1797
surveys, information to be recorded, 1940
Potassium permanganate, rotenone detoxicant, 1410
Potassium,
ions, in rain, contribution to fresh waters, 2034
ratio with chlorinity constant, 1868
Potholes, trout fisheries in, 1325
Predation, (see also Mortality)
bass, smallmouth, nest mortality due to, 1782
gulls, on sockeye salmon, 1696
increased, by stocking, successful management tool, 1632
merganser, on Atlantic salmon, 1435
Predators,
eggs of lake trout, 1353
role in carp culture, 1823
Pressure,
effects on zooplankton distribution, 1515
role in blind fish movement, 1592
Production,
bait fish in farm ponds, 1309
phyto-plankton, in NW Pacific Ocean, 1809
primary,
in a dichothermic lake, 1981
of continental shelf waters, 1692
rates measured, 1717
relation between lakes and river, 2028
secondary, problems of, 1558
Productivity,
organism community of a river, 1482
plankton, considerations of, 1784
relation to,
alkalinity, 1363
phosphorus, 1689
salinity gradient relation to microcrustaceans, 1989
Progesterone, synergic to catfish pituitary dose for spawning, 1679
Pro-Noxfish,
fluorecein effects on toxicity of, 1549
reservoir rehabilitation with, 1420
Propagation,

Propagation, cont.,
artificial, role in management, 1368
bait, feeding and fertilization, 1949
catfish, channel, 1942
observations on species grown in Hungary, 1836
salmon,
methods compared with returns, 1640
silver, evaluated, 2052
selective, rainbow trout, 1379
trout,
lake, 1303
pelleted dry meal diet, 1361
Protozoa,
parasite, blood of marine fish, 1667
planktonic, in artificial pond, 1483
Psychology, experimental, two-choice behavior of paradise fish, 1844
Puffer, toxicology of S. vermicularis drugs, 2012
Pumpkinseed,
growth, 1417
growth of, Clear Lake, Iowa, 1817
Punch card, analysis and recording of data, 1948

Races,
bass, striped, 1929
Compostoma anomalus pullum in eastern U. S. 1753
hybrid vigor of cutthroat trout, 1365
kokanee, morphology compared, 1459
X-ray, useful in study of, 1579
Raceway, spiral, experimental, for trout, 1343
Racial studies, overlap of morphological data, useful in, 1299
Racial study, statistical analysis in, 1684
Radioactive,
algae, use in filtering rate determination, 1500
isotopes,
markers for fertilization and migration studies, 2105
uses in marine research, 1798
pollution, its sources and control, 2061
wastes, disposal and possible effects, 1799
zinc, uptake and accumulation, 1771
Radioactivity,
disappearance in blood of teleosts, 1973
smallmouth bass, contamination, 1341
strontium-89, in marine fish, 1492
strontium-90, in North Atlantic waters, 1867
Radiophosphorus, concentrated in bass from effluents, 1341
Radio-selection, use in experimental genetics, 1882
Rays, soft, development in striped bass, 1776
Recruitment,
in heavily exploited carp population, 1320
"nursery" stream source of, 1704
Redfish (see Drum, red)
Redhorse, northern, age and growth, 1639
Red tide,
biochemical aspects of, 1559
conditions causing, 1815
historical account of, 1815
method of predicting outbreaks, 1516
phosphorus, no relation to, 1523
toxicity of unialgal and bacteria-free cultures, 1395
Reef fish, movement of, 1988
Rehabilitation, irrigation and water supply reservoir, 1420
Relationship, intro-specific carnivorousness, 2024
Reports, planning a research paper, 1663
Reproduction,
assessed with small-mesh gill nets, 1551
bacteria, relation to their biological mass, 1787
bass,
largemouth, in farm ponds, 1828
smallmouth, in warm-water ponds, 1319
striped, in reservoir, 1383
Reproduction,
behavior of Gambusia heterochir, 1595
bluegill, in farm ponds, 1828
bullhead, black, in farm ponds, 1828
crappie, white, in farm ponds, 1828
darters, habits of, 1511
Gambusia, pectoral fin function, 1324
in heavily exploited carp population, 1320
response to day length, 1599
Research,
current Canadian, Great Lakes, 1371
Federal, on Great Lakes, 1399
oceanographic, value present and potential, 1813
planning, to write a paper on, 1663
Reservoir(s), (see also Water developments)
algae control, 1909
bass, striped,
introduction into, 1955
landlocked in, 1383
stocking success, 1951
food organism introduction, from salt water shallows, 1891
limnological study, Russian, 1890
rehabilitated, irrigation and water supply, 1420
rotenone vs. toxaphene effects, 1359
rough fish control with fine mesh nets, 1818
same stream, growth variation in 4 species from, 1827
spillway loss of fish, 1545
tailwater, trout fishery in, 1378
TVA, harvesting of largemouth bass in, 1574
water drawdown carp control, 1631
Resistance, non-specific, natural, to infectious diseases, 2101
Respiration, intensity changes during development, 1838
Rete mirabile, gas secretion in fish lacking, 1701
Retina,
structure of northern pilchard, 2018
triple cones in, of teleosts, 1841
Returns, hatchery, of silver salmon, 2052
Rice-fish culture, in West Bengal, India, 2094
Ringer's solution, fertilizable egg life extended in, 1852
Ripple Rock, explosion, fish mortality studied, 1983
River(s)
production, relation between lakes and, 2028
zooplankton of Weser, 2029
Rivulus marmoratus, redescription and ecological notes, 1656

Roccus
chrysops, (see Bass, white)
saxatilis, (see Bass, striped)
Rotenone,
bottom fauna, effects on, 1359
detoxification of, 1385, 1410
emulsifiable, gizzard shad control, 1933
non-selectivity in sampling, 1312
population of "2-story" pond manipulated, 2098
sampling, factors affecting validity, 1939
selective kill of gizzard shad, 1960
stream rehabilitation evaluated, 1681
Rough fish, movement from reservoir to tributaries, 1345
Rough fish control,
control, in Russian R., California, 1328
effects of carp removal, 1875
explosives used for, 1952
evaluation of stream, 1681
fyke-netting, improved growth of rough hot game fish, 1638
gizzard shad, with rotenone, 1933
kill estimation of selective, 1933
nets, fine mesh, value in, 1818
reservoir drawdown for carp control, 1631
selective rotenoning of shad, 1960
selectivity of commercial nets, 1943

Safety, sodium cyanide, a deadly poison, 1498
Sailfish, Atlantic, age and growth, 1517
Saline,
limnology of two lakes highly, 1560
waters, classification of, 1987
Salinity, (see also Oceanography)
distribution,
Bute Inlet, B. C. 1456
effect of wind on, 1847
east coast of U. S., 1403
eggs, size and specific gravity relation to, 2063
frequency distribution vs. temperature,
Atlantic and World Oceans, 1967
Indian Ocean, 1966
Pacific Ocean, 1965
gradient,
effects on plankton, 1457
related to Copepod communities, 1989
sharp, responses of salmon young to, 1584
growth malformations due to increased, 2067
measurement, electronic instrument for, 1861
meter, improvements in, 2072
plankton seasonal cycle, relation to, 2004
relation to fish size, 1698
Salton Sea, 1709
surface water, distribution in Arabian Sea, 2001
survey of the NE Pacific Ocean, 2070
tolerance,
fish at Thone River delta, 1998
osmotic stress, adrenal cortical hormone effects on, 1600
to changes, tarpon, 1619
trout species differences to, 1494
units, rapid conversion, from titration units, 1567
water sample sealing technique for delayed analysis, 2080
Salmo
clarkii (see Trout, cutthroat)
gairdnerii (see Trout, rainbow)
irideus (see Trout, rainbow)
salar (see Salmon, Atlantic)
trutta (see Trout, brown)
Salmon,
Atlantic,
Baltic,
harvest fluctuation relations, 1471, 1476
sea migrations of, 2038
culture in Quebec, 1344
DDT effect on insect food for, 1351
effects of DDT and malathion on, 1695
hatcheries, role in maintenance, 1432
Lepeophtheirus, parasitic on, 1725,
mandible ring tag, effects on, 1750
nematode parasite of, 1669
net weir for counting, 1350
number required to maintain stocks, 1431
parr-smolt transformation size determined, 1429
sensitivity to DDT, 1677
stocking considerations, 1430
survival of, 1754
total stock, Maritime region, 1432
chinook,
avoidance of kraft effluent, 2062
capture in wire fyke traps, 1325
food habits, 1484
light's influence on early growth of, 1872
migration tagging studies, 1439
young, temperature tolerance, 1387
chum,
Anisakis sp., nematode in, 1665
artificial and natural production of, 2052
egg membrane, effect of alkali on, 2015
Siberian, developmental changes in egg sensitivity, 1839
spawning in artificial channel, 1352
young, toxicity of sodium arsenite, 1422
coho,
avoidance to kraft effluent, 2062
fingerling guidance successful, 2086
migration tagging studies, 1439
diet,
epinephrine effects of, 1313
high carbohydrate, effect of, 1313
fisheries, protection and regulation measures for, 1888
gill nets, colored, efficiency compared, 1928
king, (see chinook)
eggs and larvae, artificial light effects on, 1642
return correlated to rearing methods, 1640
kokanee,
meristic characters, effect of light on, 1658
races, compared morphologically, 1459
larvae, reaction to light, 1553
metabolism, temperature relation to, 2011
Pacific,
adrenal hypercorticalism in, 2088

Salmon,
Pacific, cont.
adults, electric screen for, 1796
avoidance reaction to kraft mill effluents, 2062
behavior of young to light, 1466
development of resident form, 2115
eggs, low oxygen level effect on, 1505
fry, guidance unsuccessful, 2086
growth, Japanese catch, 1777
international resource aspects, 1439
juvenile responses to salinity gradients, 1584
juvenile migratory behavior compared, 1644
time of downstream migrants, 1499
young, rapid learning of, 1506
parasites, 3 new myxosporidia, 1568
pink,
homing of stocked pink salmon, 1984
kidney,
development of pronephros, 1586
glomeruli count variation, 1587
size relation,
to freshwater survival, 1697
to time of migration, 1697
spawning in artificial channel, 1352
silver,
artificial and natural production of, 2052
eggs and larvae, artificial light effect on, 1642
guidance,
behavior to light and conditioning, 1865
light barrier, 1862
role of light in, 1864
return to point of release, 1630
vitamin requirements of, 2120
sockeye,
age, at maturity, genetical correlation, 1643
fingerling guidance successful, 2086
growth, sex ratio, and age composition, 1819, 1820, 1821
gull predation on, 1696
lactic acid level following exercise, 1465
life history of, 1802
run fluctuations in, 1497
virus disease of, 1757
young, kraft mill effluent effects, 1451
weir,
electrical, upstream diversion, 1406
two-way, construction of, 1544
Salmonids,
anadromy of species, compared, 1662
fecundity, population differences, 1397
hybridization of, 1822
pancreatic necrosis, infectious, 1756
Salt as a binding agent in diets, 2099
Salt content, physio-biological significance, 1792
Salter, fishery, brook trout, of Cape Cod, 1982
Salton Sea, limnology of, 1709
Salvelinus fontinales, (see Trout, brook)
Sampler, water, near-bottom, 1537
Sampling, (see also Statistics)
bottom fauna, technique efficiency evaluated, 2053
general introduction to, 1555
Sampling, cont.
minimum, to determine oxygen depletion, 1903
net increases shocker efficiency, 1534
problems in creel census, 1532
techniques compared, 1312
trawl, otter, a device for, 1336
validity of rotenone, 1939
Sander, culture of, 2040
Saprolegnia, cause, source, transmission, control, etc., 1763
Sardine, Pacific fecundity of, 1396
Sarin (isopropyl methylphosphorofluoridate), toxicity of, 1566
Sauger, fecundity, sex ratio, maturity, 1573
Scales,
formation in young tarpon, 1608
growth and development, 1477
growth and structure, yellow perch, 1348
growth, relation to fish length, 1514
Schnable method, comparison with others, 1312
Schooling, behavior of Semotilus and Rhinichthys, 1879
Sciaenops ocellata, (see Drum, red)
Screen,
electric, for adult salmon, 1796
new louvered, 1335
simplified, rotary, portable, 1367
Secretion, gas, in fish lacking rete mirabile, 1701
Sedatives, use in measuring fish, 1311
Selectivity,
of commercial nets, 1943
sex, commercial fishery on Atlantic salmon, 1754
Selenium, mortality induced by, in food chain, 1673
Semi-circular canals, function of, 1306
Seminal vesicles, seasonal changes in Indian catfish, 1974
Seminiferous tubule, characteristics for different spawning types, 1851
Sensitivity to temperature, freshwater fish, 1322
Septicemia, hemorrhagic, radical control measure for, 1889
Seriola quinqueradiata (see Yellowtail)
Sex,
differential growth of bluegill, 1817
determination, with forceps, 1637
dimorphism in coral reef fish, 1493
Sex ratio,
crappie, black, 1959
lake trout, spawning, 1353
perch, yellow, of Saginaw Bay, 1781
salmon, sockeye, 1819, 1820, 1821
sauger, in Norris Reservoir, 1573
walleye, yellow, 1334
Sexual cycle, factors, external and internal, evaluated, 2114
Shad,
American,
age and growth, 1641
fecundity of, 1436
food and growth of juveniles, 1360
prenuptial behavior, 1606
statistical analysis of races, 1684
gizzard,

Shad,
gizzard, cont.
age and growth, 1639
control, selective, with rotenone, 1933
dispersal in Great Lakes, 1340
effect on fish population, 1377
growth and age, 1961
growth in young and old reservoir on same stream, 1827
plankton utilization of young, 1636
relation to white bass stocking success, 1945
selective poisoning of, 1960
harvests, related to water temperature, 1321
threadfin, selective gizzard shad control effects on, 1933
Sharks,
eastern Pacific, systematics of, 1330
pelagic, distribution, abundance, and habits, 1779
Shiner, rosy face, spawning, long period in, 1605
Shocker,
D. C., development and evaluation, 1674
efficiency, increased by trammel net, 1534
Petty-type, alternate polarity, 1390
Size,
albacore, variation in different current areas, 1797
spearfishes, central Pacific, 1394
salinity tolerance affected by, 1494
Skipjack,
catch rate, weight-length, sex ratio, food data, 1664
catch statistics of Hawaiian fishery, 1778
dart type, all plastic tag for, 1729
maximum sustainable yield of, 1333
Smelt, harvest and growth studies, 1748
Smolt, transformation, parr size determined, 1429
Snail, host, intermediate of blood fluke, 1329
Sodium arsenite,
effects on bottom fauna and bluegill production, 1953
toxicity to minnows, 1915
toxicity to young salmon, 1422
Sodium citrate, effect on narcosis rate and duration, 1856
Sodium cyanide, fish poison, evaluation of, 1498
Sodium ions, in rain, contribution to fresh waters, 2034
Sodium nitrite as a slow-acting fish poison, 2048
Soft-egg disease, cause, source, transmission, control, etc., 1760
Solutility of oxygen in pure water, 1712
Sonic device, for following density currents, 1812
Sounding, profiles between Fiji, Christmas, and Tahiti Islands, 1969
Spawning,
accelerated by light, effects of, 1526
albacore, in Coral Sea, 1793
artificial bed for lake trout, 1338
artificial, sensitivity of salmon eggs to handling, 1839
carp, area selected recently inundated, 2106
catfish, sea, 1594
Spawning, cont.
channels, artificial, use by trout, 1919
induced by mammalian hormones, 1679
lake trout, artificial and natural beds compared, 1355
mackerel,
Atlantic, 1481
jack, timing and location of, 1874
mullet, spawning offshore in 755 fathoms, 1657
omul, a coregonid, 2041
periods, of 9 teleostean fish, India, 1829
salmon,
Atlantic, number to maintain stocks, 1431
in artificial channel, 1352
sockeye, influence of light on, 1526
seminiferous tubule characteristics for different types of, 1851
shad,
American prenuptial behavior, 1606
gizzard, 1961
shiner, rosyface protracted period in, 1605
spearfishes, central Pacific, 1394
sturgeon, periodicity of, 1458
timing of, and factors controlling, 1869
tributaries, value as "breeder" streams, 1616
trout, lake, 1353
Spearfish(es)
Central Pacific,
distribution, 1394
food, 1394
size, 1394
taxonomy, 1394
spawning, 1394
shortnose, new to eastern Pacific Ocean, 1732
Spearfishing (see Underwater fishing)
Speciation white fish, 1475
Speed, swimming, related to size and tail beat, 1992
Sperm,
herring, fertility period of, 2065
viability, hybridization factor, 1308
Spermatozoa, structure and activity of, 1853, 1854
Sphaerotilus, indicator of sugar refinery and distillery pollution, 2084
Spheroides vermicularis (see Puffer)
Spillway, loss of fish over, 1545
Spines,
anal, development in striped bass, 1776
dorsal, relation of number to latitude, 1744
effect on predator's food habits, 1806
used in blue catfish growth study, 1871
Sprat,
acclimatization, salinity effects, 2067
Caspian, schooling behavior, 2058
Spraying, DDT, effect on aquatic insects, 1351
Spring, bass and sunfishing, 1381
Squid, life history, 1448
Stains, biological, for marking shrimp, 1401
Standing crop,
bottom fauna, macroscopic, 1305
organism community of a river, 1482
Statistics,
analysis of Hawaiian skipjack fishery, 1778
estimation bias, non-random redistribution of released fish, 1650

Statistics, cont.
induction, contribution to, 1576
method for analysis of stream purification capacity, 1869
morphological data comparisons, 1299
mortality estimation problems, 1554
racial study use, 1684
random numbers, relation to populations, 1487
removal method of population estimation, 1488
stream sampling analysis, 1581
Sterlet, infertility in ponds, 2113
Stickleback,
brook, variation in dorsal spine number, 1744
eggs, osmotic behavior of cortical alveoli, 1804
spines, value in prevention of pike predation, 1806
three-spined, timing of breeding and migration, 1869
Stilboestrol, effect on metabolism, 1743
Stocking,
bass,
striped,
in Arkansas, 1958
success in reservoirs; 1951
white, success relation to gizzard shad, 1945
by air, methods and equipment, 1542
farm ponds, success factors, 1366
fingerlings, assessed with small-mesh gill nets, 1551
food organisms in reservoirs, 1891
genetic patterns of fish altered by, 1464
mortality, competition caused, 1453
rate, catfish in farm ponds, 1413
returns of stocked steelhead trout, 1734
salmon,
Atlantic, factors affecting, 1430
pink, returns of, 1984
trout, return rate, Swift River, N.H., 1616
Storms, effect on shallow-water fish found, 1521
Streptomycin, for dropsy control, 1295
Stria, scale, development of, 1477
Strontium-89, determination of, in marine fish, 1492
Strontium-90,
blood transportation of, 1973
in North Atlantic surface water, 1867
Stream improvement, need for fencing, irrigation, and fertilization, 1734
Stunting, recovery following, 1413
Sturgeon,
Caspian, acclimatization, successful transplant, 2107
egg quality varies with position in ovary, 2042
fertilization,
by one or several sperm, 2112
time of contact of egg and sperm, 1887
green, distribution record, 1486
infertility in ponds, 2113
spawning periodicity, 1458
white, egg hatching glands, 2110, 2111
young, optimal O_2 level, 2068
Sucker,
longnose, life history of, 1671
Moxostoma, systematics of, 1415
spotted, growth, in young and old reservoir, 1827
Sucker, cont.,
white,
age and growth, 1639
life history of, 1671
Sulfa, kidney disease, in therapy of, 1530
fluctuation in ponds, 1711
ions, in rain, contribution to fresh waters, 2034
Sulfonamide, furunculosis, resistant to, 1438
"Sunburn", niacin deficient diet, cause of, 2096
Sunfish,
bluegill-pumpkinseed hybrid, fertility and characters of, 1593
green, age and growth, 1639
"homing" of translocated, 1650
spotted, in constant temperature, 1381
Surfperch,
barred, food of, 1331
walleye, food of, 1331
Survey(s),
fishes of Alabama coast, 1301
Great Lakes, early and recent, 1370
New South Wales trout waters, 1513
North Bay, Florida, preimpoundment, 1946
oceanographic,
data for Marquesas Islands, 1660
south Atlantic coast of U. S., 1666
population, information to be recorded, 1940
Tasmanian trout fishery, 1514
Sunfish, redear, food habits of, 1957
Survival, (see also Life history, Mortality)
rates compared for normal and deformed chub, 1855
salmon,
Atlantic, 1754
pink, size relation to freshwater, 1697
sockeye salmon decline due to, 1497
trout,
brook, effect of jaw tags, 1425
brown, stocked, 1704
hatchery, 1453
rainbow, conditioning factor in, 1426
Swimbladder,
gas accumulation in, 1701
toadfish, anatomy of, 1718
Swimming, (see locomotion)
flatfish, functional importance of body form, 1886
motor system efficiency discussed, 1615
Systematics (see Taxonomy)

Tag(s) (see Marking and tagging)
Tagging (see Marking and tagging)
Tarpon,
growth, young and adult, 1619
life history, 1614
morphometry and ecology of, 1608
young,
food of, 1619
tolerance to temperature and salinity change, 1619
Tasmania,
trout fishery harvest census, 1685
trout fishery of, 1514
Tautog, barnacle, acorn, food of, 2109
Taxonomy,

Taxonomy, cont.
amblyopsids, 1315
Argentininae, revision of subfamily, 1678
bass, striped, 1929
blind fishes, monograph on, 1843
characters, distinguishing, of 3 species of Paralichthys, 1655
Cyprinella, subgenus, status, and key to species, 1598
darters, subgenus Boleosoma, eastern U. S. 1628
dentition of eastern Pacific mullets, 1597
fishes from Portugal, 1842
freshwater fishes of Canada, 1752
Fundulus, key to species, 1575
Gambusia nobilis group, revision of, 1433
geographic variation in Fundulus, 1980
isoagglutination system in fish, 1323
Kokanee, races compared, 1459
Lampetra ayresii, redescribed, 1454
Manitoba fishes, freshwater, 1580
meristic characters, effect of light on, 1658
Moxostoma, 1415
Notropis saladonis, new, 1975
parasites, fish of Bering Sea, 2051
Rivulus marmoratus, redescription of, 1656
sculpins, California, 1327
sharks, eastern Pacific, 1330
spearfishes, central Pacific, 1394
spines, dorsal, relation to latitude, 1744
trematodes, Lecithophyllom, Aponurus, and Brachadena, 1726
trematodes of Louisiana fishes, 1569
tuna, bluefin, of the Tyrrhenian Sea, 1801
vertebrae enumeration with X-ray, 1661
whitefish in Sweden, speciation of, 1475
X-rays, tool in systematics, 1579
TCA, emergent vegetation tests using, 1941
Teeth, of teleosts, denticle formation, 1837
Teleosts, pituitary glands described, of 30 spp., 1794
Television, underwater, for research, 1346
Temperature,
acclimation for, before stocking, 1543
air, relation to yield, 1382
bathythermometer, electronic, telemeters data, 1621
Birge, unpublished manuscript on, 1414
chlorinity--, portable bridge for in situ, 1994
depth distribution of tuna relation to, 1922
distribution, Bute Inlet, B. C., 1456
east coast of U. S., 1403
effect on,
activity of brain-lesioned trout, 1588
trout reproduction, 1344
zooplankton distribution, 1515
extreme, on North Atlantic coast, 1735
feeding rate relation to, 2045
frequency distribution vs. salinity,
Atlantic and World Oceans, 1967
Indian Ocean, 1966
Pacific Ocean, 1965
growth, brook trout relation, 1362
growth related to, 1514
Temperature, cont.
hatching time independent of, 2111
influence on,
copepod distribution, 1522
fecundity, 1442
lethal, relation to anadromy, 1662
metabolism changes related to, 2011
preferred and acclimation, unusual relation, 1676
relation to shad catches, 1321
reproduction response to alteration of, 1599
resistance, increased by diet additives, 1585
role in response to toxic materials, 1897
salt content relation to, 1792
sensitivity of fish to changes in, 1322
sexual cycle, decisive factor in perch, 2114
surface,
Atlantic and Gulf coasts, 1398
distribution in Arabian Sea, 2001
survey data for NE Pacific Ocean, 2070
tolerance,
in tarpon, 1619
salmon eggs and young, 1387
toxaphene toxicity and detoxification relation to, 1385
zinc toxicity affected by, 1489
Tendipediadae, rotenone vs. toxaphene effects on, 1359
Testis development, accelerated after gonadectomy, 1437
Testosterone, effect on metabolism, 1743
Tetrapturus angustirostris, (see Spearfish, shortnose)
Thermocline, echo traces associated with, 1811
Thermodine, sound scattering at depth of, 1930
Thiasin, tissue levels in rainbow trout, 1926
Thunnus
obesus, (see Tuna, Atlantic, bigeye)
thynnus, (see Tuna, bluefin)
Thymallus signifer, (see Grayling, American)
Thyroxine,
control over salt-fresh water preference, 1869
effects on metabolism, 1743
Tide(s)
dispersal of pollution by, 1913
effect of wind on level of, 1557
storm, "bathystrophic" flow in computation of, 1737
Tilapia,
as tuna bait, vs. anchovy, 1552
culture in Indonesia outlined, 2078
food habits of, 1944
production in ponds in U. S., 1944
young, feeding habits of, 1848
Tissues, oxygen consumption of, 1480
Tissue culture, in vitro, of adult teleost tissues, 1860
Titration, units, rapid conversion to salinity units, 1567
Toadfish, swimbladder of, 1718
Tolerance,
osmotic stress, effect of adrenal cortical hormones on, 1600
salinity,

Tolerance,
salinity, cont.
changes, in tarpon, 1619
trout species differences, 1494
temperature,
eggs and young of salmon, 1387
in tarpon, 1619
Topography, canyon in Bay of Campeche, 1970
Toxaphene,
bottom fauna, effects on, 1359
toxicity, factors affecting, 1385
Toxicant(s)
sapogenins of the tree Careya arborea, 2050
sodium nitrate, slow-acting, 2048
synergistic and antagonistic effects of natural materials on, 2091
Toxicity,
ammonia, un-ionized, dissolved O_2 tension effects on, 1896
arsenic,
sodium, toxic to young salmon, 1422
trioxide, toxic to young salmon, 1422
brine pollution, 1374
chromium, hexavalent, 1316
CMU, to fish and man, 2082
cyanide(s),
complex, 2047
to brown trout and smallmouth bass, 1747
DDT,
on marine fish, 1899
to salmon and trout fry, 1677
detergents, synthetic, to trout, 1914
dieldrin,
run-off containing, 1354
TL/m values, 1354
to fishes and invertebrates, 1317
red tide, unialgal and bacteria-free cultures, 1395
dye, "Luxantholschwarz G", 2075
factors affecting response to toxic materials, 1897
hexadecanol, to man and fish, 2076
insecticides,
organic phosphorus, determined, 1633
to Daphnia in microbioassay, 1626
kraft mill effluent, 1451
latex tubing, in experiments, 1622
Pronoxfish, effects of fluorecein on, 1549
residual, Pro-Noxfish, 1420
sapogenins of the tree Careya arborea, 2050
Sarin (isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate), 1566
sodium arsenite to minnows, 1915
sodium fluorecein, 1549
sodium nitrate, as a fish poison, 2048
toxaphene, toxicity related to temperature, 1385
zinc, effects of temperature and hardness on, 1489
Toxicology,
drug from Spheroides vermicularis, 2012
Trace elements, selenium, mortality induced by, 1673
Trachurus symmetricus, (see Mackerel, jack)
Transporting fish, (see also Anesthetic)
carbon dioxide, limiting factor, 1749
chloretone, use of, 2095
metabolic wastes, control of effects, 1833
M.S. 222, use of, 2095
O_2 pressure effect on, 1832
oxygen consumption, 2010
pH control by buffers in salt water, 1728
salmon fatigue reduced by prior salt bath, 1465
soil water medium effect on, 1831
surface area exposed effect on, 1832
trout, lactic level following, 1427
water volume effect on, 1832
Trap nets, non-randomized sampling with, 1312
Traps,
wire fyke, for salmon and steelhead adults, 1325
wire, selectivity of, 1377
Trawl, otter, population sampling with, 1336
Treatment of organic trade wastes, 2005
Trematode(s),
digenetic,
host relationships, of marine fish, 1840
marine fish, 1520
monogenetic, n. sp., 1746
parasite, of spotted gar, 1670
strigeoid, of shiner and fathead minnow, 1672
Tributaries,
reservoir effects on population in, 1345
value of "breeder" streams, 1616
Tricaine, methanesulfonate (see M.S. 222)
Trichodina, control of, with malachite green, 2100
Trout,
brook,
age, growth, survival, maturity, 1616
anemia, not related to dry pelleted ration, 1529
blood, organic components of, 2097
creel census, reclaimed lake, 1428
culture in Quebec, 1344
diet,
effect of epinephrine, 1313
effect of high carbohydrate diet, 1313
disease, kidney, therapy of, 1530
ecology, life history, and management, 1986
effects of chloretone and M.S. 222 on, 2095
food pelleted, studied, 1525
growth at different temperatures, 1362
growth and condition in high altitude lake, 1730
jaw tag effects, 1425
life history and ecology of, 2117
nematode parasite of, 1669
"salter" fishery of Cape Cod, 1982
sensitivity to DDT, 1677
tagging loss and effects, 1528
brown,
anemia, not related to dry pelleted ration, 1529
blood, inorganic composition of, 1526
condition, relation to pollution, 1563
culture in Quebec, 1344
food habits in Sweden, 1473

Trout,
brown, cont.
food, pelleted, studied, 1525
mandible ring tag, effects on, 1750
population and survival of stocked, 1704
research in Scotland, 1919
spawning channels, artificial, 1919
toxicity of cyanide to, 1747
cutthroat,
annotated bibliography, 1773
hybrid vigor of 2 races, 1365
lactic acid level after transportation, 1427
movement and home territory tendencies, 1447
diet, pelleted dry meal for, 1361
fishery, in reservoir tailwater, 1378
growth, in limed acid lake, 1873
hybrid, brook-lake, culture in Quebec, 1344
lake,
age determination method, 1398
age, growth, distribution, 1392
biology and management, 1338
culture in Quebec, 1344
fishery decline, Lake Michigan, 1380
lactic acid level following exercise, 1462
life history, distribution, propagation, 1303
reproduction, 1353
spawning on artificial beds, 1355
larvae, reaction to light, 1553
parasites, blood flukes, 1329
populations, of New South Wales, 1513
"pothole" fisheries in Alberta, 1356
Quebec red, culture in Quebec, 1344
raceway, spiral, experimental, 1343
rainbow,
acclimation needs before stocking, 1543
creel census, Finger Lakes region, 1751
cytological studies, 1496
food, pelleted, studied, 1525
growth rate relations, 1339
larvae, abnormal, graded eye and nose defects, 2017
mandible ring tag effects on, 1750
metabolism, relation to temperature, 2011
mouth and food size relation, 1699
pseudobranch, structure and vascularization of, 2037
reaction to colored gill nets, 1927
selective breeding of, 1379
temperature, preferred, 1676
tissue levels of thiasin in, 1926
toxicity of detergents to, 1914
wild and hatchery compared, 1426
X-ray effects on, 1990
yeast supplemented diet, 1347
young, reaction to light, 2059
recruitment to legal-size group, 1826
salinity tolerance of, 1494
sea, S. trutta, heart pulse rate in early life, 2013
steelhead,
age, northeast Pacific Ocean, 1424
capture in wire fyke traps, 1325
conditioning behavior to colored lights, 1863
Trout,
steelhead, cont.
distribution, northeast Pacific Ocean, 1424
downstream-migrant pattern, 1499
food, northeast Pacific Ocean, 1424
lactic acid level after transportation, 1427
life history in Alsea River, Ore., 1734
reinforcement schedules, response to, 1866
tags, subcutaneous plastic, 1326
transportation, carbon dioxide, limiting factor in, 1749
Tuna,
bigeye,
Atlantic, distribution of, 1700
distribution, depth, relation to temperature, 1922
rate-of-catch relation to depth distribution, 1923
bluefin, morphological studies of, 1801
fishery, eastern Pacific Ocean, 1333
little tunny,
catch rate, weight-length, sex ratio, food data, 1664
larvae of, 1502
longline fishing, middle Indian Ocean, 1824
Pacific, catch rate, weight-length, sex ratio, food data, 1664
races, morphological overlap in, 1299
resource of western Atlantic, 1373
skipjack, larvae of, 1502
yellowfin,
distribution, 1524
depth, relation to temperature, 1922
middle Indian Ocean, 1824
dynamics of fishery for, 1971
larvae of, 1502
maximum sustainable yield of, 1333
morphometric study of, 1921
of central equatorial Pacific, 1409
rate-of-catch, relation to depth distribution, 1923
Tunny, (see Tuna, bluefin)
Turbidity, correlation of salmon migration with, 1499
Turbine(s)
discharges, hot water, effects of, 2043
hydro-, use to aerate sulphite waste waters, 2083

Ulcer disease, source, cause, control, 1769
Ultrasonic waves, bactericidal action of, 1895
Underwater fishing, controversy, anglers vs. spearmen, 1825
Ungava Bay, physical oceanography of, 1503
Upwelling, a theory of, 1740
Urethane, use in measuring fish, 1311

Variation,
Gambusia nobilis group, 1433
in sculpins, Cottus, 1327
Vegetation,
aquatic,
control of, 1572
control of noxious, Isreal, 1613
emergent, herbicide testing, 1941

Vegetation,
aquatic, cont.
relation to fish abundance, 1417
sodium arsenite as algaecide, 1953
control, chlorate on dry pond beds, 1916
macro, use in fishing value assessment of waters, 2067
sampler for underwater macro-, 1906
streamside, planted, need for fencing, irrigation and fertilization, 1734
Vertebrae, age determination in albacore, 2022
Vertigo, etiological agent of, 2021
Vesicular fluid, function unknown, catfish, 1974
Vinciguerria lecetia, development and distribution of, 1780
Virus, disease of sockeye salmon, cause, source, transmission, etc., 1757
Vision, role in schooling behavior, 1879
Vitamin(s)
B, in yeast supplemented diet, 1347
B_{12}
measurement method in sea water, 1706
vertical distribution in sea, 1705
niacin, deficiency increases "sunburn" susceptibility, 2096
salmon, silver, requirements of, 2120

Wahoo,
catch rate, weight-length, sex ratio, food data, 1664
food, notes on, 1609
fecundity, notes on, 1609
growth, notes on, 1609
Walleye
yellow,
age, growth, 1634
harvest, 1634
life history and ecology, 1334
relation to yellow perch, 1386
population estimate, 1634
Warmouth, life history of, 1680
Water developments,
artificial spawning channel, 1352
diversions, effect on fish distribution, 1463
effects of releases on fishery, 1675
effects on fisheries, 1918
fishway not needed for grayling, 2039
hot water power discharges, effects of, 2043
hydro-power releases, effect on lake, 1900
preimpoundment study, 1946
pumping plant, fish protection at, 1335
relation to fisheries, planning need, 1894
releases for developed trout fishery, 1378
reservoir effects on stream populations, 1345
salmon, Pacific, resident form created by, 2115
Water level, relation to year class strength, 1358
Water quality,
Columbia River, changes in last 45 years, 1647
Water quality, cont.
hygienic, water quality effects on, 2085
macrophytes use in assessing, 2069
Water masses, survey of NE Pacific Ocean, 2070
Water resistivity, shockers, A. C. and D. C., effects of, 1674
Water supply,
surface, effects of control and diversion on fisheries, 1918
underground, effects of abstraction, 1917
Weakfish, sand, summer food of, 1830
Weir,
salmon, two-way, construction of, 1544
two-way counting of net, 1350
Whitefish,
biology of, on Kola peninsula, 2044
hybrids, sterility studied, 1805
migration, coastal, Sweden, 1470
movement, in Lake Huron, 1342
speciation and introgression, 1475
Whitespot disease, of eggs and fry, cause, source, transmission, etc., 1759
Wind(s),
effect on water level, 1557
prevailing, effect on inshore waters, 1468
salinity distribution in estuary, effect on, 1847
Wind atlas of North Pacific, 1405
Winter kill, compressed air introduction to prevent, 2087

X-ray(s)
ovary growth, effects of, 1990
tool in taxonomic studies, 1579
vertebrae enumeration, 1661

Year-class, strength,
relation to stockings, 1368
relation to water level, 1358
yields related to air temperatures, 1382
Yeast, supplement for trout diet, 1347
Yield,
economic, maximum, 1446
maximum sustainable for skipjack, 1333
maximum sustainable for yellowfin tuna, 1333
relation to air temperature, 1382
Yttrium-90, blood transportation of, 1973
Yellowtail,
feeding habits, 1924
changes in rate, 1925

Zinc,
radioactive, uptake and accumulation, 1771
toxicity, affected by water temperature and hardness, 1489
Zooplankton,
vertical distribution, factors affecting, 1515
volumes, off Pacific coast, 1402

****

ABSTRACTORS OTHER THAN AUTHORS AND STAFF

Kenji Aketa
H. R. Amberg
J. Arbit
W. H. Bayliff
Biological Abstracts
Herbert T. Boschung
R. M. Chew
W. Churchill
E. D. S. Corner
Wm. L. Craig
Titiana V. Cru
C. C. Davis
R. W. Dexter
D. E. Ferguson
C. Ferrell
P. E. Fields
Isaiah Gellman
Mary Gojdices
M. Grey
R. Hegnauer
R. L. Killebrew
P. Korringa
Jessop B. Low
R. Margalef
L. H. Mayman
J. L. McHugh
J. C. Merkens
F. Moog
F. A. Nelemans
V. J. A. Novak
N. W. Riser
Geo. W. Saunders
Soviet/Scientific Technical Exploitation Program of the U. S. Air Force
J. C. Stevenson
H. Szarski
W. F. Walker, Jr.
Y. Watanabe
Water Pollution Abstracts
R. H. Waters

****

The following publications have been screened for volume 3. Abstracts not covered by this list are of irregularly published papers, are contributions of cooperating abstractors, or are of separates from publications not regularly received by the Department of the Interior Library. The first number indicates volume, and numbers within the parentheses indicate issues.

American Fisheries Society, Transactions of
85, 1955
86, 1956
87, 1957
American Midland Naturalist, The
57(2) April 1957
58(1-2) July, Oct. 1957
59(1-2) Jan., April 1958
American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin of
115(5) 1958
116(1, 2, 4) 1958
American Naturalist, The
90(854-855) Sept.-Dec. 1956
91(856-861) Jan.-Dec. 1957
92(862-865) Jan.-Aug. 1958
American Scientist
45(1-5)
46(2)
Annals and Magazine of Natural History
10(109-120) Jan.-Dec. 1957
1(1-8) Jan.-Aug. 1958
Atlantic Salmon Journal, The
(4) Nov. 1957
(1) March 1958
Australian Journal of Biological Sciences
II(3) Aug. 1958
Australian Journal of Applied Science
9(3) Sept. 1958
Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research
8(4) Nov. 1957
9(1) March 1958
Bamidgeh
9(1-4) April, July, Sept., Dec. 1957
Biochemical Journal, The
70(1) Sept. 1958
Biological Abstracts
32(1-9) Jan.-Sept. 1958
Biological Builetin, The
113(2) Oct. 1957
114(1-3) Feb., April, June 1958
115(1) Aug. 1958
Biological Reviews
32(4) Nov. 1957
33(1) Feb. 1958
Biometrics
13(2-4) June, Sept. Dec. 1957
14(1, 2) March, June 1958
Bombay Natural History Society, Journal of
53(3-4) April, Aug. 1956
54(2-4) April, Aug., Dec. 1957
55(1-2) April, Aug. 1958
Bulletins of Marine Ecology
5(40) Sept. 1958
Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean
6(4) Dec. 1956
7(1-4) March, June, Sept., Dec. 1957
8(1) March 1958
California Fish and Game
43(3-4) July, Oct. 1957
44(1-3) Jan., April, July, 1958
Canadian Field-Naturalist, The
71(2-4) April-Dec. 1957
72(1-3) Jan.-Sept. 1958
Canadian Fish Culturist, The
(20-21) Aug., Dec. 1957
(22) May 1958
Canadian Journal of Zoology
35(2-6) April, June, Aug., Oct., Dec. 1957
36(1-4) Feb., April, June, Aug. 1958
Chemical Reviews
56(5) Oct. 1958
Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, Contributions
(112-113) April 1958
Copeia
(2-4) July, Aug., Dec. 1957
(1-3) Feb., June, Aug. 1958
Deep-Sea Research
4(2-4) April 1957
5(1) May 1958
Dissertation Abstracts
17(10-12) Oct.-Dec. 1957
18(1-6) Jan.-June 1958
19(1-3) July-Sept. 1958
Doklady Akademia Nauk SSSR
112(1-6) Jan.-Feb. 1957
113(1-6) March-April 1957
114(1-6) May, June 1957
Ecological Monographs
27(3-4) July, Oct. 1957
Ecology
38(3-4) July, Oct. 1957
39(1-3) Jan., April, July 1958
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society
73(2) Nov. 1957
74(1) May 1958
FAO Fisheries Bulletin
10(4) Oct.-Dec. 1957
Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Journal of
14(4-6) July, Sept., Nov. 1957
15(1-5) Jan., March, May, July, Sept. 1958
Fishery Bulletin, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
57(121-125) 1957
58(127-140) 1958
Fishery Investigations, Series I-Salmon and Freshwater Fish, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, London
6(2) 1958
Fishery Leaflets, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
(160, 447, 451, 453-469, 472-473, 476-477, 479-480) 1958
Florida State Museum, Bulletin of
3(3) July 1958

Great Basin Naturalist
18(1) May 1958
Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin
27(1-2) May, Dec. 1957
Indian Journal of Fisheries
V(1) April 1958
Institute of Freshwater Research
(38) 1957
(39) 1958
Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, Bulletin
II(9) 1958
Japan Academy, Proceedings of
33(8-10) Oct.-Dec. 1957
34(1-2) Jan.-Feb. 1958
Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries, Bulletin of
24(1-3) 1958
Journal of Animal Ecology
26(2) Nov. 1957
Journal of Ecology
45(2-3) July, Nov. 1957
46(1-2) March, July 1958
Journal of Experimental Biology
34(3-4) Sept., Dec. 1957
35(1-3) March, June, Sept. 1958
Journal of Experimental Zoology
134(2-3) March, April 1957
135(1-3) June-Aug. 1957
136(1) Oct. 1957
Journal of Marine Research
16(1) Nov. 1957
Journal of Parasitology
43(5-6) Oct., Dec. 1957
44 (Sects. 1, 2) Aug. 1958
Journal of Wildlife Management
21(3-4) July, Oct. 1957
22(1-3) Jan., April, July, 1958
Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions of
60(1-3) April, July, Oct. 1957
60(4) Feb. 1958
Limnology and Oceanography
2(4) Oct. 1957
3(1-3) Jan., April, July 1958
Linnean Society of London, Journal of
43(290-292) Jan., March, Nov. 1957
43(293) Feb. 1958
Marine Biological Assoc. of the United Kingdom, Journal of
36(3) Nov. 1957
37(1-2) Feb., June 1958
National Academy of Sciences of the U. S., Proceedings of
43(1, 9-12) Jan., Sept.-Dec. 1957
44(1-2, 4-6, 8-9) Jan.-Feb., April-June, Aug.-Sept. 1958
Nature
180(4580-4600) Aug.-Dec. 1957
181(4601-4626) Jan.-June 1958
182(4627-4639) July-Sept. 1958
Nauka I Zhizn' (Science and Life)
(9, 11, 12) 1957
(1-4, 6-9) 1958
New York Academy of Sciences, Annals of
70(4) June 1958
71(5-6) July-Sept. 1958
72(5-6) April, Aug. 1958
73(1-2, 4) Sept. 1958
74(1) Sept. 1958
76(1-2) Sept. 1958
New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions of
20(1-2) Nov.-Dec. 1957
20(3-7) Jan.-May 1958
North American Wildlife Conference, Transactions of
22nd 1957
Pacific Science
11(4) Oct. 1957
12(2-3) April, July 1958
Papers from the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, Part I
43, 1958
Parasitology
47(3-4) Dec. 1957
48(1-2) May 1958
Physiological Zoology
30(4) Oct. 1957
Progress Reports of Atlantic Coast Stations (Canada)
(66-67) Sept., Nov. 1957
(68-70) Jan., May, Sept. 1958
Progress Reports of the Pacific Coast Stations (Canada)
(108-109) Sept.-Nov. 1957
(110-111) April, Aug. 1958
Progressive Fish Culturist, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
20(1-3) Jan., April, July 1958
Referativnyy Zhurnal--Biologiya
2(Sect. B) 1958
3(Sects. B, N, O) 1958
4(Sect. B) 1958
5(Sect. B) 1958
6(Sect. B) 1958
Science
124(3227-3235) Nov., Dec. 1956
125(3236-3261) Jan.-June 1956
126(3262-3287) July-Dec. 1957
127(3288-3309) Jan.-June 1958
128(3310-3326) July-Sept. 1958
Scientific American
196(1-2, 4-6) Jan., Feb., April-June 1957
197(1-6) July-Dec. 1957
198(1-3, 5-6) Jan.-March, May-June 1958
199(1, 3) July, Sept. 1958
Shevchenko Scientific Society, Bulletin of
1(6) Feb. 1958
Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin of
56(1-3) Jan.-Dec. 1957
57(1-2) Jan.-Aug. 1958
Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, Proceedings of
11th Ann. Meeting, Oct. 20-23, 1957
Special Scientific Report--Fisheries, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
(203, 210, 214, 226, 228, 230-234, 242-243, 246, 250, 238) 1957
(236, 237, 239, 244, 248, 252, 253, 255, 258,

260, 265) 1958
Systematic Zoology
6(1-4) March, June, Sept., Dec. 1957
Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal of
32(3, 4) July, Oct. 1957
33(1-3) Jan., April, July 1958
Texas Journal of Science, The
9(1-4) March, June, Sept., Dec. 1957
10(1) March 1958
Tulane Studies in Zoology
5(11-12) Dec. 1957
6(1-2) March, June 1958
Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal of
47(1-7, 11) Jan.-July, Nov. 1957
Wasman Journal of Biology, The
15(1-2) 1957
16(1) 1958
Water Pollution Abstracts
31(1-3, 5-9) Jan.-March, May-Sept. 1958
Zoologica-Scientific Contribution of the N. Y. Zoological Soc.
42(Part 1-4) May, Aug., Nov., Dec. 1957

****

Interior Duplicating Section--Washington, D. C. 62299

FISH
RESTORATION